BUILD A CHANCE/STRATEGY ELECTRONICS GAME

14278

Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE®

NOVEMBER 1976/$1.25

A CB/Ham Selective Calling Project

- CODED TONE ACTIVATES RECEIVER
- SILENT CHANNEL UNTIL WANTED

Build a "Westminster Chime" Digital Clock

Checking the Sun for Home Propagation Forecasts

How to Protect Power Supplies From Damage

The 35-mm Slide Syncer

AN AUDIO-VISUAL PROGRAMMER TO BUILD

TEST REPORTS:

Spectro-Acoustics Stereo Equalizer

Pickering Stereo Cartridge

Siltronix CB AM Mobile Transceiver

Experience is the best teacher. You might settle for any CB first time around. Understandably. A lot of people think they're all pretty much alike. But you'll soon discover that, like everything else, there are exceptions.

Ask the pros. America's long distance truckers. These guys talk CB day in and day out. And they demand the best. That's why truckers refer to the Cobra 29 as "The Diesel Mobile."

Listen to Cobra. You'll hear a big difference. Because the Cobra 29 gives you features which assure crystal clear reception. Like switchable noise limiting and blanking, to cut out practically all pulse and ignition interference. Add squelch control and RF gain and you've got exceptional—adjustable—receiver clarity. Even in the heaviest CB traffic. You also get Delta Tuning which makes up for the other guy, because even off-frequency transmitters are pulled in. Perfectly.

Talk to Cobra. And you know you're punching through. One glance at the 29's over-sized illuminated meter tells you just how much power you're punching out and pulling in. For voice modulation the DynaMike delivers at 100%. Same way with power: The 29 transmits at maximum power levels.

Sooner or later you'll get a Cobra. And you'll get engineering and craftsmanship second to none. Performance that will make your first CB seem obsolete. Reliability and durability that have set standards for the industry. Above all, you'll get power. The power to punch through loud and clear like nothing else. Because when it comes to CB radio, nothing punches through loud and clear like a Cobra.

Cobra

Punches through loud and clear.

Cobra Communications Products
DYNASCAN CORPORATION
6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, Illinois 60635

IF YOUR FIRST CB ISN'T A COBRA YOUR SECOND ONE WILL BE.

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

HIT THE ROAD WITH THE AUTOMATIC CB. JOHNSON.

You've got four hundred miles of dotted white line stretched out in front of you. And a couple of dozen tons riding in back.

That's why you keep the automatic CB sitting at your side. No hassle, no gadget controls, just the crisp, clean Johnson sound all day long. Automatically.

Johnson's exclusive voice tailored circuitry automatically drops off unwanted frequencies to give you clear

reception. Our automatic noise limiter keeps reception clean and built-in gain control prevents "blasting" and "fading."

Johnson's unique electronic speech compression automatically selects and compresses the clearest voice frequencies to produce uniform, high-level modulation and maximum transmit range. All automatically.

When you hit the road, go with Johnson CB. We back every Johnson with a full year parts and labor warranty and walk-in service at more than 850 locations. See a Johnson CB dealer and take off on the great American adventure.

JOHNSON®

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY, WASECA, MINN. 56093
In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd.

JOHNSON CB. THE GREAT AMERICAN ADVENTURE.

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NOVEMBER 1976 VOLUME 10, NUMBER 5

Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

FEATURE ARTICLES

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

COLUMNS

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

DEPARTMENTS

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, November 1976, Volume 10, Number 5. Published monthly at One Park Avenue, New York NY 10016. One year subscription rate for U.S., $9.98; U.S. Possessions and Canada, $12.98; all other countries, $14.98 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and for payment of postage in cash.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD. Trade Mark Registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.

Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Modern Bride, Popular Photography, Skiing and Stereo Review.

Editorial correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models.

Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80323. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include your old address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue.

Popular Electronics®

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Popular Electronics
Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue New York, New York 10016
212-725-3500
Hershel B. Sarbin, President
Furman Hebb, Executive Vice President
John R. Emery, Senior Vice President, Finance and Treasurer
Phillip T. Heffernan, Senior Vice President, Marketing
Edward D. Muhlfeld, Senior Vice President, Sports Division
Philip Sine, Senior Vice President
Frank Pomerantz, Vice President, Creative Services
Arthur W. Butzow, Vice President, Production
Lawrence Sporn, Vice President, Circulation
George Morrissey, Vice President
Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President
Sidney Holtz, Vice President
Al Traina, Vice President
Philip Korsant, Vice President
Paul H. Chook, Vice President, Market Planning
Charles B. Seton, Secretary
Edgar W. Hopper, Vice President, Electronics Div.
William Ziff, Chairman
W. Bradford Briggs, Vice Chairman

Midwestern Office
The Pattis Group, 4761 West Touhy Ave., Lincolnwood, Illinois 60644, 312 679-1100
GERALD E. WOLFE, THOMAS HOCKNEY
Western Office
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA 90211
213 273-8050, BRadshaw 2-1161
Western Advertising Manager, BUD DEAN

Japan: James Yagi
Oji Palace Aoyama; 6-25, Minami Aoyama
6 Chome, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 407-1930/6821, 582-2851

Member Audit Bureau of Circulations

Editorial

MAJORITY RULES—THE BITTER PILL

The attitudes of hams toward CB'ers have been changing. Many radio amateurs, for example, have also become CB'ers, recognizing the value of a two-way radio communication system that can be widely used on all highways throughout the country at most any hour. Conversely, there are CB'ers who, "tasting" two-way radio, have become radio amateurs in order to enjoy the benefits of long-distance communications, video transmissions, etc., as well as the technical camaraderie that exists in hamdom.

However, there exists a hard-core minority of hams who begrudge the easy manner in which citizens can get on the air. This attitude was underlined by letters I received from some hams in response to the favorable viewpoint expressed by our CB columnist toward "Class E" CB allocations. In an effort to defend retention of a small slice of the radio spectrum for hams—and I do not denigrate this view—virtually all the writers focused on one point: The use of the radio spectrum is a privilege that must be earned!

Well, these radio amateurs are spitting into the wind. According to this philosophy, taxicab drivers shouldn't be using two-way radios. Neither should boating enthusiasts. Obviously, personal communications via radio without requiring any technical know-how or passing of an examination is here to stay. So these hams shouldn't rest on this argument. There are certainly enough more cogent reasons that can be used in defense of retaining the present 220-MHz spectrum allocation.

It's doubtful, though, if these arguments will be sufficient to withstand the assaults of a majority group, judging by the way high-quality TV fare is excised owing to relatively low viewer numbers. In any event, this judgement is in the hands of the FCC, which must also consider many other factors.

Hams are an elitist group by any definition. And like elitist groups everywhere, don't look kindly upon "out groups" that infringe on their territory. By maintaining high standards, however, their potential numbers—and "political" punch—are limited. Even today, most hams would prefer to maintain a Morse Code test, based on a 1975 ARRL study among its 100,000 members.

Moreover, proselytizing efforts over the years have been pathetically meager. This extends to top management of amateur radio equipment companies. As evidence, we get very little in the way of press releases on new equipment from these companies. Unlike CB manufacturers, they seem to be content to feed upon themselves by reaching people who are already hams. And that's why the great ham-gear names such as Hallicrafters and Hammarlund, among others, have gone the way of the famous great Auk.

There are some faint signs of regeneration for amateur radio in the matter of expanding their numbers. The American Radio Relay League was represented by an exhibit booth at last year's "Personal Communications" CB show, hoping to pick up some CB'ers. And the ARRL's new "Tune in the World with Ham Radio," with a workbook, cassette tape and call-area wall map for $7.00, is a nice package for beginners.

My 12-year-old, in fact, is using the above in his quest for a Novice license. I'd like him to become a ham because it *is* an accomplishment he can be proud of; and it can open the door to a life-long, fruitful hobby. In view of these opportunities for personal growth, I, for one, would look upon the weakening of amateur radio as a tremendous loss. We must make sure there is always room for the good things in life and not subjugate minority groups to the point of extinction.

Art Salsberg

Letters

WHERE CREDIT IS DUE

In "Buyer's Guide to Antenna Rotators" (August 1976), the interesting photograph that illustrates the corrosive effect on antenna rotators should have been credited to Channel Master.—*Daniel S. Roher, New York, NY*

ANOTHER TIM VIEW

I enjoyed reading Ralph Hodges' comments on the never-ending tubes-versus-transistors debate in the July "Stereo Scene." His sober observations were very refreshing. However, I must disagree with his comments regarding transient intermodulation distortion (TIM); an amplifier's ability to "keep up with the music signal" is adequately specified by its frequency response (for small signals) and its slew rate (for large signals). The technical papers written so far on TIM consist of little more than a rediscovery of slew-rate limiting and the consequences of this form of overloading. Many U.S. designers of high-quality amplifiers have routinely provided more than adequate slew rates in their products, which may explain why there is a lack of excitement over TIM here.

The argument that an amplifier is without feedback for a "moment" following the application of a signal is dubious. This "moment" is roughly equal to the excess phase delay (not to be confused with the open-loop time constant), which is generally 150 ns. An audio input signal limited to a 20,000-Hz bandwidth cannot rise fast enough in this time to overload an input stage. Finally, the amount of feedback used, when properly compensated, has little to do with susceptibility to TIM if adequate slew rate is maintained.—*Robert R. Cordell, Tinton Falls, NJ*

MIXING APPLES AND ORANGES

I built the "Improved Gas and Fume Detector" described in the August issue and am happy to state that it not only detects carbon monoxide and carbohydrates, but that it also detects the fats and proteins that my car produces. Seriously, though, I believe that the sentence on page 47 should read: "The major problem with . . . carbon monoxide and hydrocarbons." The last word should not be "carbohydrates" as in the article.—*Michael J. Di Julio, WB2BWJ, Maplewood, NJ*

The author meant to imply the equivalent of "apples and oranges" to indicate dissimilarity.

A ROUND OF CHEERS

Three cheers for "DX Programs and DX Clubs on Shortwave" in the August issue. I hope you will continue to cover the SWL/DX field in the future.—*Paul E. Kotke, St. Paul, MN*

FIREFIGHTER SPEAKS OUT

I enjoyed reading the informative article "Lightning and the Radio Amateur" ("Amateur Radio," August 1976) but the last sentence of the second paragraph was in poor taste and a disservice to firefighters. What many people do not realize is that there are times when walls and wiring must be cut open to check for the extension of fire. If we did not do this where indicated, chances are that a "hidden" fire would burn a home or shack down after we left.—*N. Nicastro, Jr., KMD1175, WDX2HHS, KNJ2AQ, Spotswood, NJ*

The author meant no disservice to the dedicated force of firefighters. All he was pointing out was that it's better to protect against the possibility of lightning-induced fire than to suffer the damage that can result without taking the proper precautions.

PICO NOT MICRO

There are two errors in "Learning Electronic Theory With Hand Calculators, Part Two." In the center of page 64, the second sentence in the paragraph that begins: "Finally, in a series RC circuit . . ." the X, in the next sentence should be changed to Z. The second error was in converting the displayed quantity 2.780659563 11 to conventional capacitance notation; the correct answer should be 27.8 pF—not 0.0278µF.—*Ken Gentile, West Palm Beach, FL.*

TUNING IN PHYSICIANS RADIO

In the May 1976 "Letters" column, you turned aside an inquiry about the Physicians Radio Network, stating that it was confidential and available only to physicians. In New York, dedicated hypochondriacs can receive the net on the SCA subcarrier of WEVD-FM. But believe me, for non-pro's it wins the Emmy for the "World's Dullest Program."—*Edward M. Roberts, Glen Head, NY*

In my area at least, PRN is broadcast as a standard SCA subcarrier on WIOQ (102.1 MHz). An SCA subcarrier can hardly be called "confidential."—*L.S. Huntsinger, Audubon, NJ*

PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS

I was pleased with the article "Here Are

SAVE UP TO 50% ON PARTS.

Hobbyist or professional, there are probably a lot of circuits you build just for the fun of it. And a lot you'd *like* to build, but never get around to.

One reason is the cost of parts. Parts you buy for one project, but can't re-use . . . because you haven't time to take them carefully apart. Or because of heat and mechanical damage that occur when you do.

Now, there's an easier way that can save you big money on parts *and hours on every project*, as well: *Proto-Board® Solderless Breadboards.*

Now, assembling, testing and modifying circuits is as easy as pushing in—or pulling out—a lead. IC's, LED's, transistors, resistors, capacitors . . . virtually every kind of component . . . connect and interconnect instantly via long-life, nickel-silver contacts. No special patch cords or jumpers needed—just lengths of ordinary #22-30 AWG solid hookup wire.

Circuits go together as quickly as you can think them up. And parts are re-usable, so as your "junk box" builds, you build more and more projects for less and less money.

Before you invest in your next project, invest in a CSC breadboard. See your dealer or order by phone: 203-624-3103 (East Coast) or 415-421-8872 (West Coast)—major charge cards accepted. You've got nothing to lose . . . and a lot to gain.

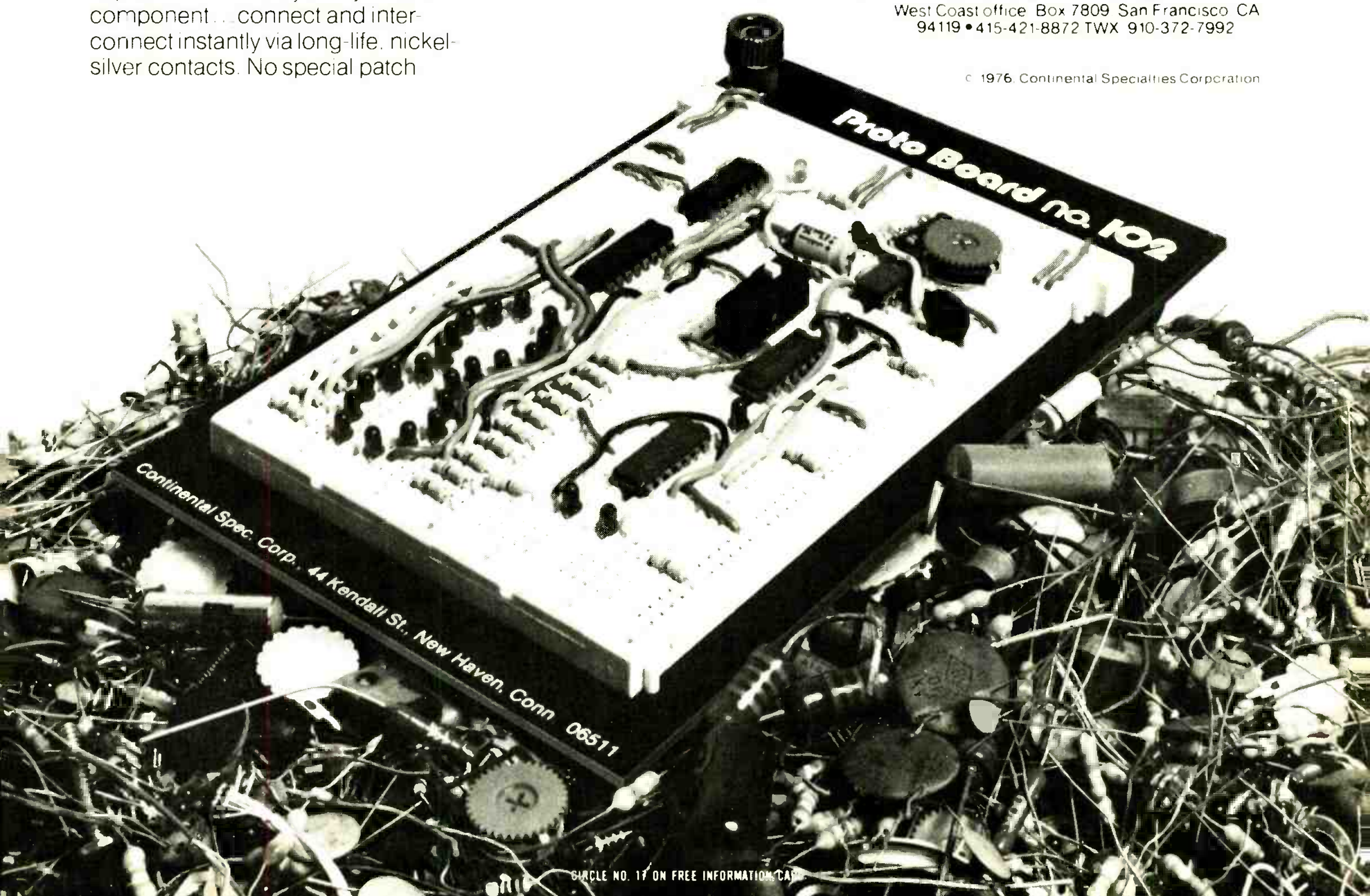
MODEL	NO. OF TIE-POINTS	14-PIN DIP CAPACITY	SUGG LIST *	OTHER FEATURES
PB-6	630	6	$15.95	Kit—10-minute assembly
PB-100	760	10	19.95	Kit—with larger capacity
PB-101	940	10	29.95	8 distribution buses, higher capacity
PB-102	1240	12	39.95	Large capacity, moderate price
PB-103	2250	24	59.95	Even larger capacity, only 2.7¢ per tie-point
PB-104	3060	32	79.95	Largest capacity, lowest price per tie-point
PB-203	2250	24	75.00	Built-in 1%-regulated 5V, 1A low-ripple power supply
PB-203A	2250	24	120.00	As above plus separate ½-amp +15V and −15V internally adjustable regulated outputs

*Manufacturer's suggested list.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC

44 Kendall Street,
Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509
203-624-3103 TWX 710-465-1227
West Coast office: Box 7809, San Francisco, CA
94119 • 415-421-8872 TWX 910-372-7992



CIRCLE NO. 17 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

the New Programmable Calculators" in the May 1976 issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS. It is the first article that I have seen in any major consumer magazine dedicated to programmables.—*Philip Earnhardt, Burlington, NC*

FREE SCHEMATIC WOES

POPULAR ELECTRONICS has left it entirely up to project kit suppliers to provide free schematics and pc etching and drilling guides [when they're too large for magazine pages]. But the May 1976 Editorial states that it is not unreasonable for a supplier to drop the free patterns after a period of time. (The period mentioned was something over a year.) I agree with him. However, this means that your major construction articles have a built-in "destruct" feature.—*Andrew Oldroyd, Norman, OK*

Our new policy for future articles is to supply directly any artwork that is too large to appear in the magazine. We will keep such artwork on file for a number of years, thus obviating the problem of project obsolescence.

"MUSIC MODULE" PARTS SOURCES

The Top Octave Generator integrated circuit, *IC4*, called for in the "Music Modules" (June 1976) is a Mostek device that is also available from AMI. Suitable sources for crystals include Crystek, International Crystal, and CTS Knight. The optional Molex connectors are available from Tracy Design Corp. and Force Electronics; alternatively, any standard 0.153" edge connector can be substituted.—*Don Lancaster, Author*

GIANT STEP FOR UN-GENIUSES

At last! An article on 7400 series TTL IC's that explains the basic logic, with experimenter circuits. We, the un-geniuses of the IC world, took a giant step, thanks to the June 1976 "Experimenter's Corner." We would like to learn more and be shown more experiments with TTL devices.—*F. Arthur Byington, Birmingham, MI*

EUROPEAN TV QUALITY

The July 1976 Editorial titled "Who Killed TV Picture Quality?" struck me as being rather incomplete in that it made no mention of the SECAM (Sequential Couleur a Memoire) TV system used in some 20 countries nor of PAL (Phase Alternation Line) used in 22 other countries, including all of Australia. As of the end of 1974, there were 162-million NTSC, 74-million SECAM, and 70-million PAL TV receivers in use worldwide. Surely, the higher color stability of SECAM and PAL should have been mentioned.

Because of its superior color rendition and stability, SECAM 60 equipment was carried by Pioneer X for its color-TV pictures of Jupiter.—*J.M. Lagerwerff, Palo Alto, CA*

Having been involved with color TV in England, I endorse your Editorial comments about the very poor quality here in the U.S. Principally, the English system uses PAL transmission, which eliminates the "Purple Plague." Drift is cancelled by integration of adjacent lines by the eye. Thus, flesh tones are always correct and no need exists to distort the receiver's characteristics, which permits pure deep saturated tones to be displayed. In addition, the quality of electron optics seems to be much better. British engineers demand pin-sharp convergence, even at the corners of the screen.

I have the Independent Broadcast Authority Technical Reference Book that gives Codes of Practice for TV studio and broadcasting standards for Commercial (note that this is not BBC) television in the U.K. The standards call for very elaborate and complete specifications for every parameter of audio and video performance and include very detailed rules for assessing and reporting transmission quality. I doubt such standards exist in the U.S.

It has been my impression that a well-adjusted receiver in the U.K. gives a picture as good as a Technicolor movie. I think most Americans are completely unaware that their TV quality is lousy because nobody has exposed them to what can be done. —*R.J. Best, Miami, FL*

Our new Powerhouse receivers outpower the competition.

Lafayette's new Powerhouse receivers have the power, the features and the performance you want. And the competition only promises.

Just check our spec chart. We deliver. With no gimmicks or technical tricks.

Besides incredible specs our new Powerhouse receivers have some features you've never had on any receiver before. Stop in at any of the Lafayette stores or dealers coast to coast and hear what Dolby® FM noise reduction, mike mixing and detent controls can do to give you clean, distortion-free sound.

Lafayette performance goes far beyond sound. We back you up with warranties, in-store service and people who can talk stereo in plain, simple language.

Our new line of Powerhouse receivers was built with power and backed up with consumer services to outpower the competition. Now where does the competition stand?

Specifications	LR-9090	LR-5555	LR-3030	LR-2020	LR-1515
Power Min. RMS 20-20,000 Hz	90+90	55+55	30+30	20+20	15+15*
Total Harmonic Distortion (Less Than)	0.1%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.7%
Input Sensitivity: phono/Aux/Mike mV	2.5/150/6	2.5/150/6	3.5/150/	4.0/150/	4.0/150/
Tone	Bass/Mid/Treble	Bass/Mid/Treble	Bass/Mid/Treble	Bass/Treble	Bass/Treble
Speakers	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B, 4/ch	A, B, 4/ch	A, B, 4/ch
FM Sensitivity (Stereo)	21.0 dBf (1.8 μV)**	21.0 dBf (1.8 μV)**	23.0 dBf (2.0 μV)**	23.0 dBf (2.0 μV)**	25.0 dBf (2.2 μV)**
Selectivity	80dB	80dB	70dB	70dB	60dB
Capture Ratio	1.25 dB	1.25 dB	1.5 dB	1.5 dB	2.0 dB
Price	$599.95	$399.95	$299.95	$249.95	$199.95

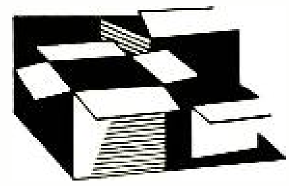
*@ 40-20,000 Hz **IHF ('58) Sensitivity (Mono)

Lafayette

There is no competition.

For more information and a free catalog please write: Lafayette Radio Electronics, Box 159, 111 Jericho Tpke., Syosset, N.Y. 11791

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

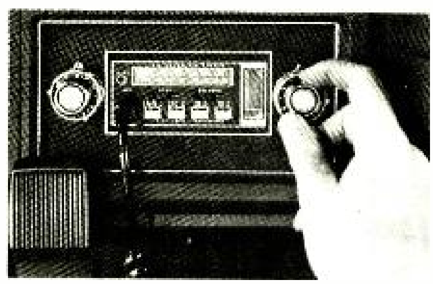


New Products

Additional information on new products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Either circle the item's code number on the Reader Service Card inside the back cover or write to the manufacturer at the address given.

ROYCE IN-DASH CB TRANSCEIVER

The Royce 1-614 is a combination in-dash CB transceiver and AM/stereo FM radio, featuring a PLL circuit that delivers 23-channel CB operation from two crystals, a dual-conversion CB receiver sec-



tion, AM/FM lighted slide-rule tuning dial, slide-type tone and balance controls, a local/distant switch for FM that is also an r-f gain switch on CB, and an LED that acts as a stereo indicator on FM and as a transmit light on CB. Other features include a 1⅜" × ⅜" S/r-f meter, pushbutton automatic noise eliminator, variable squelch control, and a universal trim plate that is said to match the decor of most cars. Size is 7"W × 6"D × 2"H (17.8 × 15.2 × 5.1 cm). $269.95.

CIRCLE NO. 85 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AUDIO-TECHNICA HEADPHONES

The AT-705 electret condenser headphone from Audio-Technica features permanently polarized diaphragms that need no external source of power. The headphones plug into a small adapter that matches impedance circuits and contains a speaker/headphone switch. The AT-705 has a claimed frequency response of 20 to 20.000 Hz and has open-back ear cups. $89.95.

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MICROCOMPUTER POWER SUPPLY

Parasitic Engineering offers a constant-voltage power-supply kit for the Altair 8800 computer. Designed to "make the Altair almost immune to unreliable performance due to power line fluctuations," the power supply is said to deliver full output of 8 V at 12 A and ±16 V at 2 A "even when the line voltage is as low as 90 volts." It is also said to provide increased isolation from line noise and over-voltage protection, with an increase of less than 2% in output when the line voltage rises to 130 volts. Heart of the kit is a ferro-resonant constant-voltage transformer, which replaces all three of the standard Altair 8800 power transformers. $75.00. Address: Parasitic Engineering, P.O. Box 6413, Albany, CA 94706.

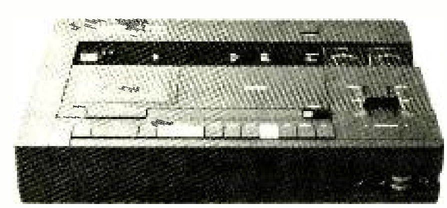
LAFAYETTE SUPER TWEETER

The Lafayette Model RP-1000 "Criterion Polymer" super tweeter can be used with existing two- and three-way speaker systems. The transducer utilizes a flat polymer diaphragm with an etched voice coil. When an audio signal is applied, the diaphragm is said to be driven equally at all points on its surface. No polarizing voltage or energizer is required. It is housed in a brushed aluminum case with a stand, and can be used as a freestanding unit or can be mounted in a speaker enclosure with the stand removed. Claimed frequency response is 4 kHz to 40 kHz, power handling capacity 30 watts, and impedance 8 ohms. Measures (exluding stand) 4½" × 4½" × 1⅜" (11.4 × 11.4 × 3.5 cm), and weighs 1.125 lb (0.51 kg). $59.95.

CIRCLE NO. 88 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LENCO CASSETTE DECK

Made in Switzerland and distributed here by Uher, Lenco's first stereo cassette deck is the C-2003, with direct drive, two capstans, three heads, and Dolby equalization. All mechanical functions are solenoid-operated, and logic controls permit changing from one function to another without pressing the stop button. An illuminated panel shows all functions as selected. Automatic tape selection is provided for chrome tapes, with manual selection for three additional types. A tape-motion sen-



sor automatically stops the tape if the cassette jams. Separate record and playback heads permit off-the-tape monitoring. Frequency response is 30 to 18.000 Hz ±3 dB without Dolby, S/N is better than 60 dB with Dolby, and wow & flutter is less than 0.10%. $695.50.

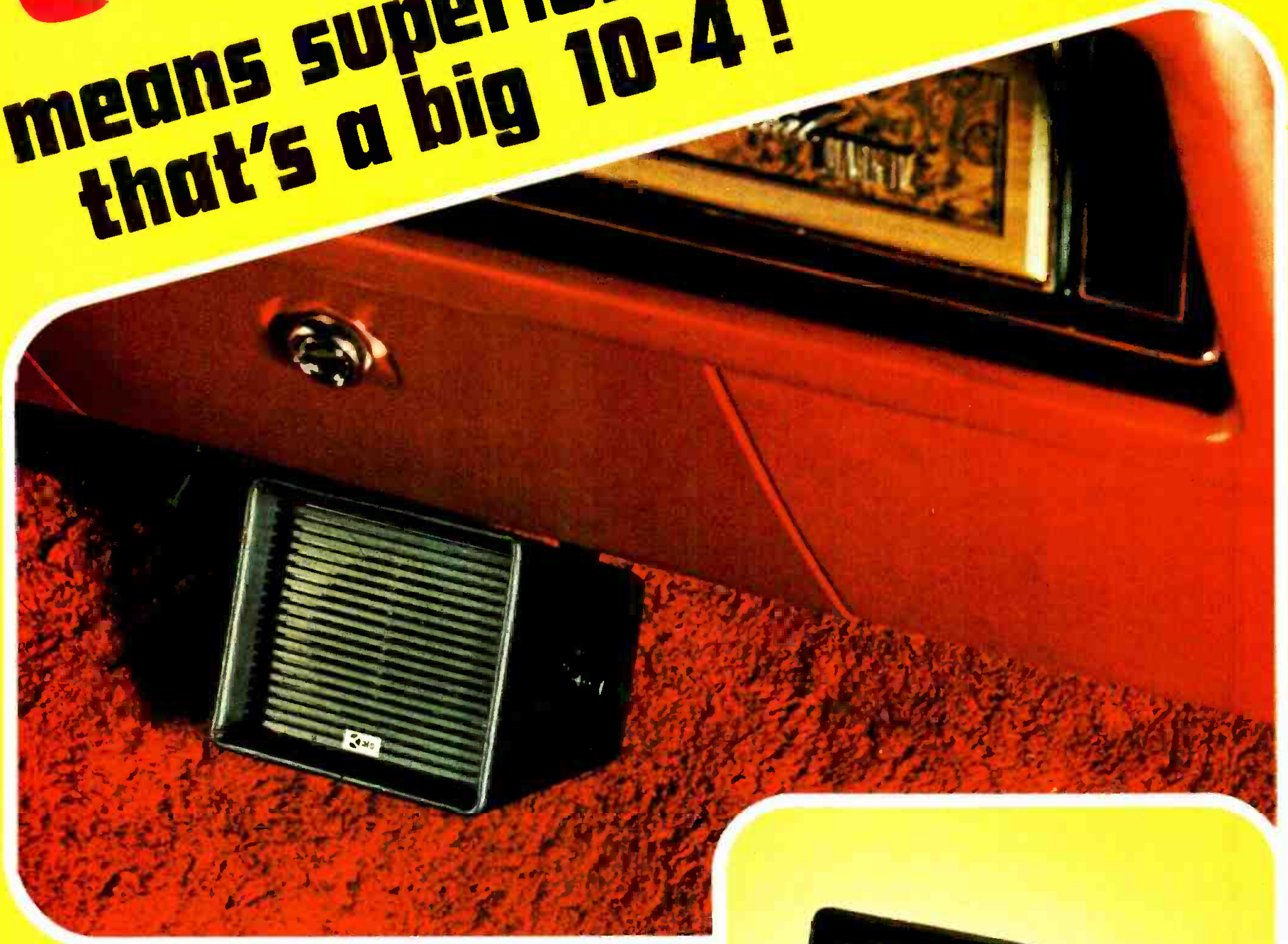
CIRCLE NO. 89 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

HICKOK IN-LINE CB TESTER

Hickok's 388 in-line CB tester provides a 7-digit readout of SWR, percent modulation, and frequency. The SWR and percent modulation functions use the "dynamic ratio technique," which permits measurements without a calibrate/set adjustment regardless of power level. The 388 provides one-step connection of the coax connec-

afs® / Kriket® Communications Speakers

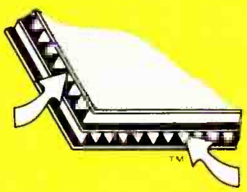
means superior sound--and that's a big 10-4!



Tired of garbled voices and CB static? Now, you can hear better with our KC-3035 KRIKET® mobile speaker. Better than you believed possible.

Because AFS offers the first acoustically designed voice communications speaker. And, that means you get outstanding intelligibility across the entire voice range.

AFS — the only company with the "WORKING WALL"® speaker enclosure. Cross-laminated tubular fiberboard deadens channel noise, eliminates voice distortion by controlling rebounding sound waves. Brings the voice through — clean and clear.



Available at CB dealers everywhere

Speakers are our only business. They have to be better!

afs®

World Wide Headquarters
Acoustic Fiber Sound Systems, Inc. 7999 Knue Road, Suite 116 Indianapolis, IN 46250 (317) 842-0620
Exclusive Canadian Distributor
Muntz Canada Ltd. 1149 Pioneer Road Burlington Ontario, Canada (416) 639-5373

All KRIKET® speakers are manufactured in the U.S.A. using American materials and craftsmen.

NRI offers you five TV/Audio Servicing Courses

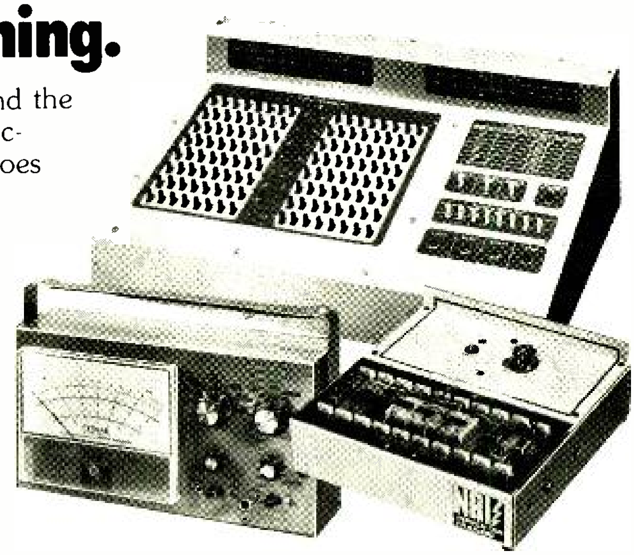
NRI can train you at home to service TV equipment and audio systems. You can choose from 5 courses, starting with a 48-lesson basic course, up to a Master Color TV/Audio Course, complete with designed-for-learning 25″ diagonal solid state color TV and a 4-speaker SQ™ Quadraphonic Audio System. NRI gives you both TV and Audio servicing for hundreds of dollars less than the two courses as offered by another home study school.

All courses are available with low down payment and convenient monthly payments. All courses provide professional tools and "Power-On" equipment along with NRI kits engineered for training. With the Master Course, for instance, you build your own 5″ wide-band triggered sweep solid state oscilloscope, digital color TV pattern generator, CMOS digital frequency counter, and NRI electronics Discovery Lab.

™Trademark of CBS Inc.

NRI's complete computer electronics course gives you real digital training.

Digital electronics is the career area of the future . . . and the best way to learn is with NRI's Complete Computer Electronics Course. NRI's programmable digital computer goes far beyond any "logic trainer" in preparing you to become a computer or digital technician. With the IC's in its new Memory Kit, you get the only home training in machine language programming . . . experience essential to trouble shooting digital computers. And the NRI programmable computer is just one of ten kits you receive, including a TVOM and NRI's exclusive electronics lab. It's the quickest and best way to learn digital logic and computer operation.



You pay less for NRI training and you get more for your money.

NRI employs no salesmen, pays no commissions. We pass the savings on to you in reduced tuitions and extras in the way of professional equipment, testing instruments, etc. You can pay more, but you can't get better training.

More than one million students have enrolled with NRI in 62 years.

Mail the insert card and discover for yourself why NRI is the recognized leader in home training. No salesman will call. Do it today and get started on that new career.

APPROVED UNDER GI BILL
If taken for career purposes Check box on card for details

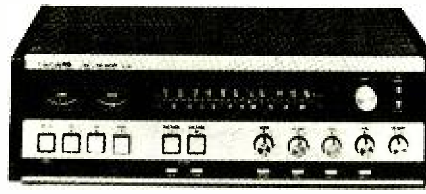
NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue,
Washington, D.C. 20016

tors between the transmitter and the antenna or dummy load. Frequency measurements are from 1 Hz to 80 MHz, with resolution to 10 Hz. Size is 8½"W × 6"D × 4"H (21.6 × 15.2 × 10 cm). The 388 with standard time base has a frequency accuracy of 10 ppm, at $349.00. The 388X,with a temperature-compensated crystal oscillator, frequency accuracy of 1 ppm and aging of less than 1 ppm per year, is $475.00.

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TANDBERG AM/STEREO FM RECEIVER

Tandberg's TR-2055 AM/stereo FM receiver, based on the top-of-the-line TR-2075, offers most of the same features,



including the same FM tuner. The TR-2055 is rated at 55 watts per channel into 8 ohms at 20 to 20,000 Hz with less than 0.15% THD. Features include tape contour jacks, electronic tuning with varactor diodes, two phono inputs, two tape-monitor inputs with tape copy, two tuning meters, and diode switching for all sources. $749.00.

CIRCLE NO 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

B&K SEMICONDUCTOR TESTER

The B&K 530 semiconductor tester features measurement of transistor cut-off frequency up to 1500 MHz in three ranges, with display on a separate meter. It permits in-circuit testing and lead identification of diodes, transistors, FET's (including power types) and SCR's. For out-of-circuit tests, transistor beta is measured in two ranges (20-200, 20-600) and Gm of FET's in two ranges (0.4-12, 4-400 milliohms); accuracy for both tests is within 10%. Other measurements include f_t, gate leakage and I_{DSS} of FET's, and BV_{CES}, I_{CES} and PIV of diodes. LED displays indicate whether the transistor is good and whether it is an npn, pnp, or n- or p-channel FET. An audible tone also indicates that the transistor is good. $250.00.

CIRCLE NO 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VALOR CB PREAMP

The Valor VRSC-115 is called a "CB Receive Signal Preamp," designed to raise the strength of weak signals, or to attenuate loud ones, to a usable level. It is compatible with AM and SSB transceivers. The preamp comes with a bracket for under-dash mounting. The front panel includes a gain/attenuate control and indicator lights for power and transmit. Valor claims that weak signals can be boosted to +15 dB, and loud ones attenuated to −20 dB, on all 23 channels. $39.95. Address: Valor Enterprises, Inc., 185 West Hamilton St., Dept. 532A, West Milton, Ohio 45383.

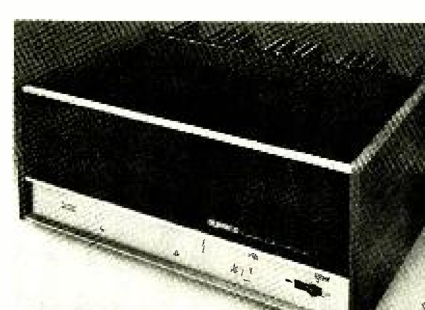
PEARCE-SIMPSON MOBILE CB TRANSCEIVER

Pearce-Simpson's "Tiger Mark 2" mobile CB AM transceiver features "Hetrolock," which uses three crystals for 23-channel capability. Features include a delta-tune control called "Receiv-O-Slide." 12-volt operation with positive or negative ground, automatic noise limiter, noise blanker, squelch control, tone control, r-f gain control, S/r-f power meter, transmit indicator lamp, external speaker jack. $229.95.

CIRCLE NO 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DYNACO POWER AMPLIFIER

Rated at 150 watts per channel into 8 ohms, with less than 0.25% THD, the Dynaco Stereo 300 power amplifier kit is designed



SWTPC 6800-SOFTWARE

WARNING — It has been determined that reading this ad may be hazardous to your health, if you own another type computer system. We will not be responsible for ulcers, heartburn, or other complications if you persist in reading this material.

4 K BASIC© — 8 K BASIC©

- Full floating point math
- 1.0E-99 to 9.99999999E+99 number range
- User programs may be saved and loaded
- Direct mode provided for most statements
- Will run most programs in 8K bytes of memory (4K Version) or 12K bytes of memory (8K Version)
- USER function provided to call machine language programs
- String variables and trig functions—8K BASIC only

COMMANDS	STATEMENTS			FUNCTIONS		
LIST	REM	END	STOP	ABS	† VAL	† SIN
RUN	DIM	GOTO*	GOSUB*	INT	† EXTS	† COS
NEW	DATA	ON. . .GOTO*	PATCH*	RND	† LEN$	† TAN
SAVE	READ	ON. . .GOSUB*	RETURN	SGN	† LEFT$	† EXP
LOAD	RESTORE	IF. . .THEN*		CHR	† MID$	† LOG
PATCH	LET*	INPUT	† DES	USER	† RIGHT$	† SQR
	FOR	PRINT*	† PEEK	TAB		
		NEXT	† POKE			

* *Direct mode statements*
† *8K Version only*

MATH OPERATORS

- (unary) Negate
* Multiplication
/ Division
\+ Addition
– Subtraction
† ↑ Exponent

RELATIONAL OPERATORS

= Equal
< > Not Equal
< Less Than
> Greater Than
< = Less Than or Equal
> = Greater Than or Equal

Your BANKAMERICARD welcome here

We honor master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

© Copyright 1976 by Southwest Technical Products Corp. 4K and 8K BASIC Version 1.0 program material and manual may be copied for personal use only. No duplication or modification for commercial use of any kind is authorized.

You guys are out of your minds, but who am I to complain. Send —

☐ 4K BASIC CASSETTE $4.95 ☐ MP-68 Computer Kit $395.00
☐ 8K BASIC CASSETTE $9.95

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

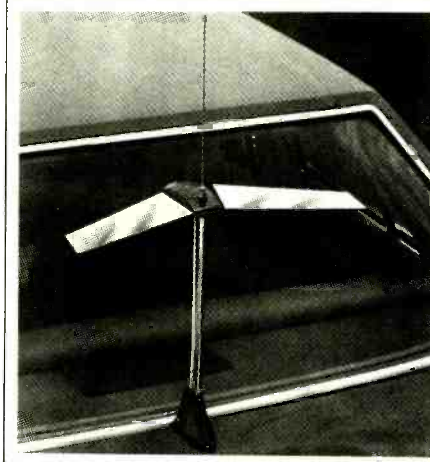
Southwest Technical Products Corp.
Box 32040, San Antonio, Texas 78284

for easy rewiring into a 4-channel unit at 75 watts per channel. Except for output stages, all audio circuits are on two factory-wired, pre-tested circuit boards. The circuit is completely coupled (except the input) with full complementary-symmetry output and features thermally tracking bias. Amplifier and speaker are protected by volt-amp limiting, eight B+ fuses, four speaker fuses, and two thermal breakers, plus the ac line fuse. Behind the black panel, provision is made for either two or four optional rear-lighted output meters. It measures 18⅛"W × 14⅜"D × 7⅜"H (46 × 36.5 × 18.7 cm). $489, kit form; $699.00, assembled.

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CHANNEL MASTER CB ANTENNA

Channel Master's "Power Wing" mobile CB antenna "will not bend at any speed," according to the manufacturer, and is said



to provide higher average current and greater radiating efficiency than inductively loaded CB antennas. From base to wing, the antenna measures 16" high, plus an 8" telescoping stub for fine tuning. $39.95.

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MARANTZ STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

The Marantz 3800 combines a stereo preamplifier with a control console and a Dolby noise-reduction system. Distortion is rated at no more than 0.02% THD and 0.01% IMD; frequency response is "essentially flat" from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The dynamic range is greater than 110 dB (high level). Tone controls include detented

straight-line bass, midrange and treble controls for both channels. Features two tape monitoring jacks and an EQ switch that permits equalizing tape-input signals with the tone controls while recording. $599.95.

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Only Technics gives you the world's most precise drive system all these ways.

Technics direct drive. Radio stations use it. Discos abuse it. And now you can get it in virtually any kind of turntable you want. Because Technics puts direct drive into more kinds of turntables than anyone else.

You'll find it in three manuals that start at under $200* with the SL-1500. Or for a little more money you can get a lot more convenience with our newest turntable, the semi-automatic SL-1400. The world's first turntable with a one-chip 321 element IC. That gets the platter to exact speed in only 1/3 of a revolution. There is also the fully automatic single disc SL-1300. And the world's first direct-drive changer, the SL-1350.

But there's a lot more to Technics direct drive than just more kinds of turntables. There's also more precision, better performance and greater reliability.

Direct Drive System

Because in our direct-drive system the platter is an extension of the motor shaft. That means there aren't any belts, gears or idlers to produce variations in speed. And that means all our turntables have less than 0.03% wow and flutter (WRMS), (0.04% for the SL-1350).

You'll also find an electronically controlled DC motor that spins at exactly 33⅓ or 45 RPM. Regardless of fluctuations in AC line voltage or frequency. What's more, unlike high-speed, rumble-producing motors, our motor introduces so little vibration into the system that any rumble remains inaudible (—70 dB DIN B).

And it doesn't matter which Technics turntable you choose. Because they all have the extras you need. Like variable pitch controls. A built-in stroboscope. Viscous-damped cueing. Feedback-insulated legs. As well as a dust cover and integral base.

So if you want a turntable good enough for professionals, get the turntables radio stations use and discos abuse. Technics direct drive.

*Suggested retail price.

Technics
by Panasonic

CIRCLE NO. 71 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

New Literature

CIRCUIT DESIGN CATALOG

E&L Instruments offers a new, 26-page catalog of electronic circuit design aids. The illustrated publication, describing over 180 products for experimentation with operational amplifiers, integrated circuit logic and microprocessors, includes solderless breadboarding sockets, tools, component kits and a selection of instruction manuals. Address: E&L Instruments, Inc., 61 First St., Derby, CN 06418.

CB ANTENNA CATALOG

A new 24-page catalog from Avanti illustrates its line of Citizens Band antennas. Described are seven base-station antennas, including the Moonraker; stacking kits; mobile antennas and accessories; marine antennas and accessories; monitors; switch boxes; and TV filters. All antennas are illustrated and complete specifications are provided. Also, a discussion of the variable conditions that affect antenna performance and a description of Avanti's co-inductive principle. Address: Avanti Research & Development, Inc., 340 Stewart Ave., Addison, IL 60101.

BUZZ WORD BOOKLET

An expanded edition of "Sherry's Guide to Data Communication Buzz Words" is available from ICC. The updated, 24-page, pocket-sized booklet first published in 1972 is designed to aid the newcomer to the data communication field. Included are definitions and terms relating to terminals and the EDP field. Address: Public Relations Dept., International Communications Corp., 8600 NW 41st St., Miami, FL 33166.

ABOUT QUADRAPHONY

"Spatial High Fidelity Through SQ Quadraphonic Recording and Broadcasting," by CBS, is a 22-page, illustrated booklet, that answers questions most often asked by hi-fi listeners about quadraphonic broadcasting, recording and home listening. Included are sections on encoding, recording, decoding and logic systems used to produce ambient and surround sound; a technical summary of stereo-to-quad synthesis; a simple conversion of a home stereo to a quadraphonic system; and an explanation of the SQ quadraphonic system's compatibility with existing stereo and mono broadcasting and playing equipment. Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope (approx. 8½" × 4") to Information Services Dept., CBS Technology Center, 227 High Ridge Rd., Stamford, CN 06905.

ELECTRONICS SYMBOLS HANDBOOK

The Cleveland Institute of Electronics has available a new 22-page, pocket-sized reference titled "Electronics Symbols Handbook." Listed alphabetically and divided into 19 categories, are more than five hundred of the most frequently used symbols representing electronics components. Also featured is an electronics data guide, including conversion factors and constants, Ohm's Law formulas, resonant frequency, impedance, a decimal table and a color-code chart. Price, 50 cents. Address: Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc., Dept. J-103H, 1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, OH 44114.

CIRCUIT DESIGN RELIABILITY

"Circuit Reliability is not Semiconductor Reliability" is the title of "Tech Tips 3-4," offered by Westinghouse. Using equations and charts, the 3-page pamphlet illustrates that total circuit reliability is the product of the individual reliabilities of each component, and explains how to achieve this in circuit design. Address: Semiconductor Div., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Youngwood, PA 15697.

TC-800GL

HP-1

Form follows function.

At Yamaha, it's been that way since 1887, when we began making music by making the finest musical instruments in the world.

Today, the same advanced technology found in our musical instruments has made Yamaha a leader in state-of-the-art audio components.

For example, we engineered our innovative Orthodynamic HP-1 and HP-2 stereo headphones to give both the smooth, crisp highs of the best electrostatic headphones and the rich, clean bass of the best dynamic types at a surprisingly low price.

But it wasn't enough to make them the best sounding headphones ever heard. We consulted world-famous designer Mario Bellini to help us make them the most comfortable headphones ever worn. Because we knew if they were uncomfortable, you wouldn't put up with them.

That's why a soft strap distributes the featherlight weight of the HP-1 and HP-2 evenly over your head. Special foam ear pads form a supple, compliant seal. Height and angle are completely adjustable to your head.

Yamaha musical technology is also highlighted in our superlative TC-800GL and TC-800D stereo cassette decks, offering cassette convenience with performance rivaling that of some of the finest open reel decks.

To satisfy the most sophisticated recordist, both the TC-800GL and TC-800D offer incredibly low 0.06% wow-and-flutter, Dolby* Noise Reduction, and Variable Pitch Control. (The TC-800GL can even be used for remote recording.) But, if you don't like to do a lot of fiddling around, both models offer automatic convenience features like Auto Timer Start, Auto Stop, Auto Memory Rewind, and Auto Switching for CrO_2 tape.

Also showing Mr. Bellini's touch, the functional wedge styling and stepped controls of these cassette decks give you easy control and visibility from any standing, sitting, or reclining position.

If you'd like a closer look at some other examples of form following function, send for our free catalog of stereo components. Or see your local Yamaha Audio Specialty Dealer. You'll get a lot more than just a demonstration.

*Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.

Yamaha International Corporation 101
Audio Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, Calif. 90622

Please send my free copy of the Yamaha stereo components catalog and a list of Yamaha Audio Specialty Dealers.

Name__________

Address__________

City__________

State__________ Zip__________

YAMAHA

Stereo Scene

By Ralph Hodges

MODS AND MODIFIERS

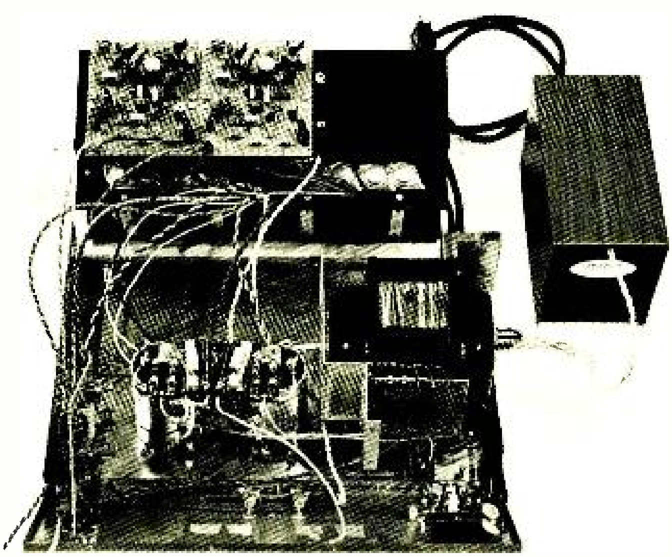
BREATHES there a serious audiophile who has not at some time attempted to modify his equipment, either to personalize it or—if courageous or foolhardy enough—to improve it in some material way? Probably not many nowadays; given the complexity of design in modern audio gear. Interestingly, there are some people who make a business of equipment modification, offering customized versions of several popular components.

For a long time I've wanted to bring some of these business-minded customizers into these pages, to find out what they're doing and why, and to look critically at some of their products. This will be the first of (I hope) several columns that will explore the intricacies of this underground and interesting marketplace.

Doubling Dyna's. Dynaco is a company that is traditionally tolerant of unauthorized modifications—an unusually enlightened viewpoint. Consequently, the hills are alive with Dyna modifications. I first became aware of Jensens Stereo Shop and Frank Van Alstine because Dynaco tipped me off. "He listens," said the Dyna spokesman, in tones meant to convey a certain amount of respect. And so I got involved with the venture.

Van Alstine's flagship product is essentially an augmentation of the Dynaco Stereo 400 power amplifier, dubbed the Double 400. A significant amount of labor goes into the modification. First, it is completely ripped apart to get at the bottom tabs of the heat-sink assembly, which are drilled to accept double the number of output transistors. Then leads from the power supply are brought out to a side-mounted socket, into which is plugged an outboard capacitor box that quadruples the capacity of the supply. A front-panel switch is installed that enables you to bypass the amplifier's front end (including the gain controls and the patented "Dynaguard" protective circuitry). A number of changes are also made in the driver boards. And finally Dyna's optional heat-sink fan is added.

This is not, as you can see, a redesign of the amplifier in any real sense. What does it buy you, other than the satisfaction of owning what is probably the biggest Leyden jar in the history of consumer audio? I can say, without hesitation or fear of serious contradiction, that it buys you a better-sounding amplifier than the original, for most practical purposes. And by "most practical purposes" I mean the difficult and erratic load presented to an amplifier by many loudspeakers.



The "Double 400" is an augmentation of Dynaco's Stereo 400 power amplifier.

The reduced impedance of the power supply and enhanced volt/ampere-handling capability of the output stage really do seem to make a difference. This reminds me of various learned dissertations that have appeared in the press on the subject of difficult temporal shifts in the voltage/current demands placed on the amplifier during its relationship with a typical loudspeaker. But without getting into that, I would characterize the audible difference between the modified and stock amplifiers as: an appreciable difference in the bass (you must decide which is better, because I can't reliably do so); and a reduction in the subjective noise level of the stock amplifier.

Noise level? Yes, because other listeners and I hear a quietness behind and within the flow of music that the stock version seems not to possess. (There is, I assume, no significant noise-level difference between them under non-signal conditions, so this "noise" arises from the program.)

There is general agreement on this verdict among all I have talked to that have compared the two amplifiers, so I don't think we're discussing will-o'-the-wisps here. But it is also rightly pointed out that the Double 400 modification, while possibly doubling the pleasure of very critical listeners, also comes close to doubling in price.

So we have a thoroughly clear picture. Dynaco, while conceding the merits of the modification, would have entirely missed its market by incorporating it into its product. The modification is intended for a much more specialized consumership willing to pay the price. It has been established that the stock Stereo 400 is entirely fit competition for its peers in cost. It remains to be seen whether the same can be said about the modification. But I think it has a good chance.

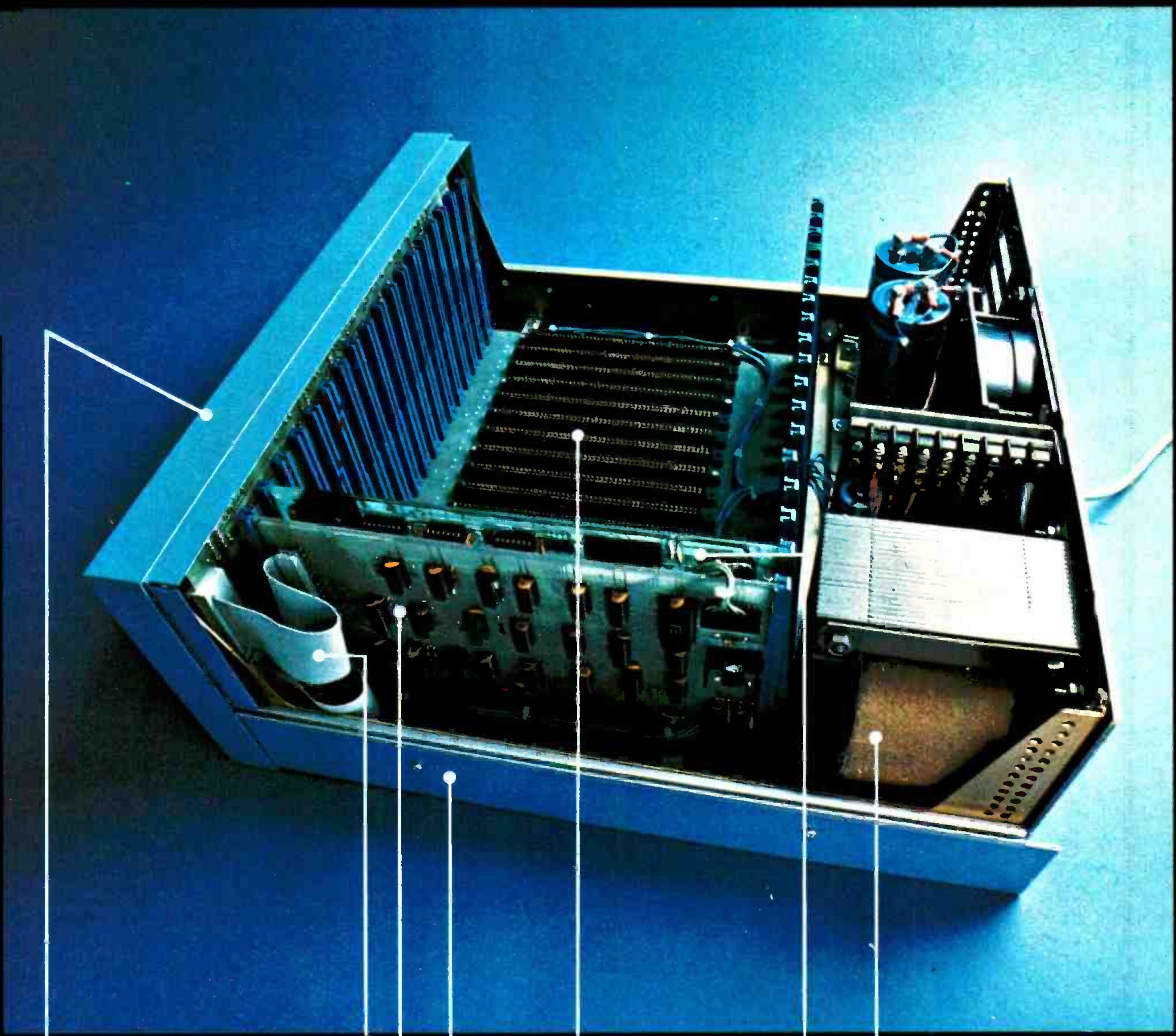
Pre-empting the Preamp. Van Alstine's modification of the Dynaco PAT-5 preamplifier has been an ongoing process. I have been through several versions, and I understand there is a still-newer one that I haven't heard.

MAGAZINES AT DISCOUNT!

You SAVE UP TO 50%

Here's your chance for a bargain bonanza on your favorite magazines. You may select as many as four titles at the special introductory rates shown below—up to 50% off! Use the attached card to order or write to: MAGAZINES AT DISCOUNT, A Division of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., P.O. Box 2703, Boulder, Colorado 80323.

BOATING (01) You pay only $6.00
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues for $10.00
CAR & DRIVER (02) You pay only $3.99
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues for $7.98
CYCLE (03) You pay only $3.99
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues for $7.98
CYCLE WORLD (55) You pay only $4.49
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues for $8.98
ESQUIRE (49) You pay only $6.00
Newsstand Rate: 8 Issues for $12.00
FAMILY HANDYMAN (51) You pay only $6.98
Reg. Rate: 9 Issues for $8.55
FLYING (04) You pay only $6.99
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues for $9.98
PLAYBOY (34) You pay only $12.00
Newsstand Rate: 12 Issues for $19.00
POPULAR ELECTRONICS (06) You pay only $6.99
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues for $9.98
POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY (07) You pay only $4.49
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues for $8.98
PSYCHOLOGY TODAY (08) You pay only $7.00
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues for $12.00
SKIING (09) You pay only $3.49
Reg. Rate: 7 Issues for $6.98
SPORTS ILLUSTRATED (38) You pay only $7.97
Newsstand Rate: 26 Issues for $26.00
STEREO REVIEW (11) You pay only $3.99
Reg. Rate: 12 Issues for $7.98
TIME (40) You pay only $12.50
Newsstand Rate: 25 Issues for $25.00
TV GUIDE (41) You pay only $7.39
Lowest available rate: 32 issues



Redesigned front panel. Totally synchronous logic design. Same switch and LED arrangement as original Altair 8800. New back-lit Duralith (laminated plastic and mylar, bonded to aluminum) dress panel with multi-color graphics. New longer, flat toggle switches. Five new functions stored on front panel PROM including: DISPLAY ACCUMULATOR (displays contents of accumulator), LOAD ACCUMULATOR (loads contents of the 8 data switches (A7-A0) into accumulator), OUTPUT ACCUMULATOR (Outputs contents of accumulator to I/O device addressed by the upper 8 address switches), INPUT ACCUMULATOR (inputs to the accumulator from the I/O device), and SLOW (causes program execution at a rate of about 5 cycles per second—for program debugging).

Full 18 slot motherboard.

Rugged, commercial grade Optima cabinet.

New front panel interface board buffers all lines to and from 8800b bus.

Two, 34 conductor ribbon cable assemblies. Connects front panel board to front panel interface board. Eliminates need for complicated front panel/bus wiring.

New, heavy duty power supply: +8 volts at 18 amps, +18 volts at 2 amps, -18 volts at 2 amps. 110 volt or 220 volt operation (50/60 Hz). Primary tapped for either high or low line operation.

New CPU board with 8080A microprocessor and Intel 8224 clock generator and 8216 bus drivers. Clock pulse widths and phasing as well as frequency are crystal controlled. Compatible with all current Altair 8800 software and hardware.

altair 8800-b

mits

2450 Alamo SE/Albuquerque, NM 87106/505-243-7821

Prices, delivery and specifications subject to change.

NOTE: Altair is a trademark of MITS, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The modification has generally been a study on designing a preamplifier in reverse. Mr. Van Alstine *takes out* things, and then devises ways to make the preamp live with the loss. Most of the process has concentrated on the high-level section, constructed around one integrated circuit per channel. First there was a search for the "fastest" IC's available to use as possible substitutes. (I will not reveal the devices ultimately chosen because Mr. Van Alstine feels that his laborious efforts have earned him some right to exclusivity, and I agree.) Then, when the IC's were obtained, frequency-compensation components around the IC began disappearing. Output capacitors also went, together with other devices, reducing the entire output stage to only three components when the tone controls are out of the circuit. Changes were made in the B+ rails, and also in the supply itself. Then tantalum capacitors were brought in for selected spots and now I understand that metal-film resistors are being routinely substituted for carbons.

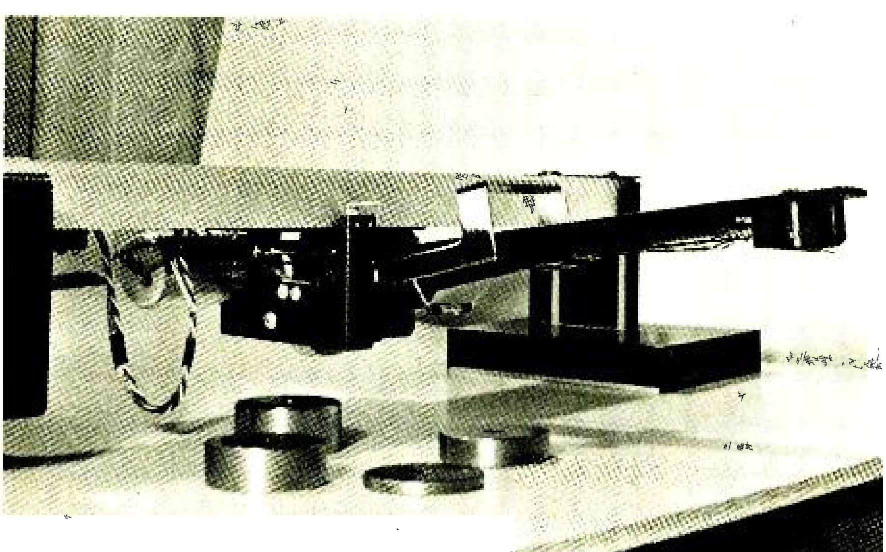
The modified PAT-5 has proved to be a more controversial product than the Double 400. There is not even universal agreement as to whether all the evolutions have been steps forward rather than steps backward. However, I took the sample provided to me and put it through an exceedingly demanding (though not-always-valid) test: the phase-flipped straight-wire comparison.

The straight-wire test involves comparing the sound of a preamplifier to the sound of a simple link of cable that bypasses it, switching from one to the other. The phase-flipped test combines the outputs of the preamp and straight wire, while inverting the phase of one of them. Ideally, the two signals should cancel completely, leaving nothing. Anything that's left is, presumably, an error made by the preamp in processing the signal.

The phase-flipped test is not a valid critique of a preamp, because completely tolerable phase shifts, among other things, can legitimately occur within preamps to prevent cancellation. So you can't indict a preamplifier for its failure to pass this test. But you can do nothing but praise a preamplifier that does pass it, and the PAT-5 modification came astonishingly close.

Most of the time, everything was inaudible, including hiss generated in the pre-cancellation stages. On extremely high-level passages (the program chosen was London's new recording of *Turandot,* whose first scene probably contains every berserk manifestation of musical waveform you're likely to encounter) there was an occasional soft "tst" of high-frequency noise. When I find out what this "tst" is, the modified PAT-5's high-level section should serve as a useful test bed for evaluating other products. In the meantime, the unit has to be considered above reproach in the areas of frequency response and phase linearity, and I wouldn't know how to criticize it on noise and distortion.

For those interested in any of the above, Frank Van Alstine's address is Jensens Stereo Shop, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, Minn. 55337.



The Shreve-Rabco tonearm, an adaptation of Rabco's SL-8E, is made of 22 pieces of balsa wood. Nine counterweights are provided.

Armless. Tonearms are a necessary nuisance, which is probably why many of them are designed to look so pretty. Their function is to serve as a rigid and imperturbable platform for the cartridge, and we haven't yet discovered any practical alternative to them. But few of them are rigid and all of them are perturbable, whether from acoustic feedback, seismic disturbance, or gross undulations of the record surface. The only reasonable solution is to design an arm that interacts with the cartridge to create a fairly high (above 10 Hz) resonance. However, then very close attention must be paid to pivot bearings, leveling, and the distribution of mass, because these factors will now dominate the behavior of the tonearm.

For various reasons, the straight-line-tracking tonearm principle, properly executed, offers great promise. However not a great many such arms have been properly executed, and the principle itself has some intrinsic liabilities. For one thing, skating force, which straight-line arms eliminate, acts as a stabilizing/damping mechanism on rotating arms, as does the skating compensation device that engages in a constant tug-of-war with it. So a radial-tracking arm, lacking this stabilizing set of forces, must be very good in itself in order to succeed.

The Shreve-Rabco tonearm, a modification of the discontinued Rabco SL-8E, is a stab in the direction of proper execution, and an accurate one. The arm itself is fashioned out of balsa wood, (a total of twenty-two pieces, reportedly), except for a magnesium block that houses the pivot sockets and a threaded nylon rod that supports the counterweight. The contact lever for the advance mechanism has been whittled down to a slim (adjustable) wire, and the arm-lift system has been completely altered. Nine threaded counterweights are provided. You pick the one that positions the counterweight as close as possible to the pivot assembly with your preferred cartridge.

All these steps are taken in the interest of low effective mass. For the bearings, perpetually lubricated sockets of the best quality are installed to receive the original Rabco needle-cones after they have been repolished. And the bearings, as well as the arm cartridge alignment, are ad-

justed *by ear.* You can imagine what a laugh that idea gave me until David Shreve stopped in and demonstrated the process, which I in turn demonstrated to friends and colleagues the following night with a similar deflation of mirth. At least all these adjustments are readily accessible, so you can fiddle to your heart's content.

As to the performance of the arm, there is no question about its being superb. When properly leveled it could probably not be dislodged from the groove by an earthquake. It tracks at any force usable with any cartridge, and it is stable. The sample I have, playing a commercial pressing of a very difficult piano recording, can almost match a one-off copy of the master tape—a phenomenon entirely new to me. If you pick the proper cartridge the arm will actually filter out orange-peel (mold grain) noise, and it will make rumble a thing of the past.

But note also that the arm is in short supply, difficult to make and adjust, and difficult to ship. It is also horrendously expensive. If you happen to be in David Shreve's neighborhood (3402 N. Oakland Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis. 53211) and are prepared to write out a check in excess of $500, be my guest. But be sure to have your spouse cradle it gently in his/her lap on the drive to your home.

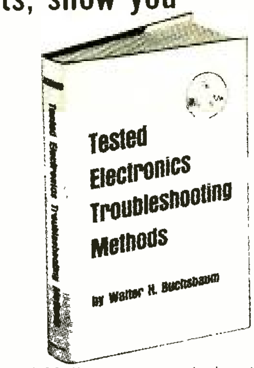
Modify? You might consider modified components if you are (like me) an all-out audiophile, as well as a tinkerer. Of course there are certain hazards. For example, plugging Van Alstine's output-capacitorless preamp into the wrong power amp could create unbelievable havoc. If you acquire one of Shreve's tonearms, be prepared to follow his written instructions (which are excellent) down to the last comma, despite your own ideas.

And there are other drawbacks. At the manufacturer's discretion, the warranty for your modification can become a worthless piece of paper, and you may create ill will in him that could be troublesome when the time for routine maintenance arises. In either case, you depend on the modifier for satisfaction and abide by his stated policy.

I've mentioned here only people who, on the basis of fairly long acquaintance, I've discovered to be completely trustworthy. Certainly there are other good modifiers out there. However, considering the hazards, I would say: caution. ◈

Let Walter H. Buchsbaum, one of the nation's leading electronics experts, show you

how 4 easy-to-use troubleshooting techniques can solve 99% of your electronic problems in record time!



Act now. Save $10.97. Publisher's price: $12.95.

Yours for just $1.98.

Don't spend one minute more than is necessary on any troubleshooting job!

It's not a question of being lazy. It's just a matter of knowing a *sure and quick way* to find the defect. And that's the way you're going to know.

Walter H. Buchsbaum, one of the most respected authorities in electronics, has been collecting surefire troubleshooting methods for many years. From experts. In all areas of electronics. Now he's put the best of them, along with his own proven techniques, into TESTED ELECTRONICS TROUBLESHOOTING METHODS.

This book is presently selling for $12.95. But, now *you can have it for just $1.98.* YOU SAVE $10.97!

It's our way of introducing you to the *Electronics Book Service*, the no-risk book club which is currently keeping over 50,000 technicians, troubleshooters and hobbyists informed of the best, more useful new books in the field of electronics.

TESTED ELECTRONICS TROUBLESHOOTING METHODS is typical of the selections we offer members. It gives you solid, expert help on all kinds of troubleshooting problems. It shows you how to *save time—money—and work*

This is why we have chosen it to introduce you to the *Electronics Book Service*. Join now, as a trial member, and you'll receive your copy of TESTED ELECTRONICS TROUBLESHOOTING METHODS—*for just $1.98!* This is your *only* financial commitment of membership. For the *Electronics Book Service* is a risk-free book club: As a member, you buy only what *you* want, *when* you want, and always at a substantial discount!

When you receive your copy of TESTED ELECTRONICS TROUBLESHOOTING METHODS, you'll learn an easy method that reduces the bulk of electronic repair to the simple application of 4 basic troubleshooting techniques. *Four minimum-time, maximum-efficiency procedures that will solve 99% of your electronic repair problems.* And with *record ease, speed and accuracy.*

- THE SYMPTOM-FUNCTION TECHNIQUE will quickly isolate the defect to a particular part of the equipment. Once you isolate the trouble spot. . .
- THE SIGNAL-TRACING TECHNIQUE will help you find the stage—amplifier—logic gate—or whatever the cause of the trouble.
- THE VOLTAGE-RESISTANCE TECHNIQUE will precisely pinpoint for you the defective component.
- THE VOLTAGE-SUBSTITUTION TECHNIQUE will verify the trouble and, in some types of equipment, find the solution from among the remaining possibilities.

These 4 basic techniques form the foundation for *all* successful troubleshooting. You can use them singly or in combination. They work like magic for all the top-level electronics experts. *And they'll work for you!*

And these 4 techniques aren't the only surefire troubleshooting techniques you'll find in TESTED ELECTRONICS TROUBLESHOOTING METHODS. Buchsbaum bring you *a whole battery* of time-saving, work-saving methods—methods which the nation's most successful electronics experts are using.

For bonuses, Buchsbaum gives you additional guidelines for getting the most out of your equipment. You'll see how to test and calibrate all standard meters. Even how to get the most for your money when you select test equipment.

What's more, you'll discover methods for finding and solving intermittent defects—which are usually hard to find. And for dealing with interference defects—which are often mistaken for component failure.

TESTED ELECTRONICS TROUBLESHOOTING METHODS contains over 100 illustrations that simplify these methods and formulas the experts use. You'll have the circuit and block diagrams— tables — charts — schematics — and checklists that make Buchsbaum's troubleshooting techniques easy to apply.

With this battery of simplified troubleshooting techniques, you'll be able to handle all kinds of electronic repair work *quickly—easily—economically.* And without wasting time—doing unnecessary extra work—or going through endless trial-and-error. For these reasons, TESTED ELECTRONICS TROUBLESHOOTING METHODS is a perfect introduction to the . . . *ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE.*

The *Electronics Book Service* does a job which you don't have time to do for yourself. We carefully screen the hundreds of books on the subject, select those which are the most useful or which bring you the latest information on technical innovations and improvements of prime importance.

Your membership is an ideal way to keep in touch with the onrushing advances in electronics and its applications—to keep on top of a rapidly changing technology.

As a member, you can build a professional library of superb quality and permanent value—one which will meet your every interest and requirement, always available for you to consult for expert help in any need. And you can acquire this library as quickly or as slowly as you choose.

Remember, the *Electronics Book Service* has *no minimum purchase requirements* as do many book clubs. Once you've paid $1.98 for TESTED ELECTRONICS TROUBLESHOOTING METHODS, you don't need to purchase any further selections!

Why delay? Mail the coupon below to get your copy of this $12.95 handbook for only *$1.98*—and to receive all the benefits of membership in the *Electronics Book Service* on a risk-free trial basis. Fill out and mail your coupon right away.

Here is the practical and efficient way in which the Electronics Book Service operates.

1. When you enroll as a member, you receive—for only $1.98 (plus postage and handling, with tax where applicable)—your copy of TESTED ELECTRONICS TROUBLESHOOTING METHODS. This is the *only* obligation you are committed to make.
2. You are under *no* obligation to accept any minimum number of selections within any time limit. *You can take as many or as few as you wish.* And, you may resign at any time with no obligation once you have paid for your copy of TESTED ELECTRONICS TROUBLESHOOTING METHODS.
3. On selections you do accept, your membership entitles you to a discount from the publisher's list price. This discount is available to members only and provides you with substantial savings.
4. Every four weeks we'll send you a free bulletin describing the current selection. If you want the selection, no action is required; it will be shipped to you automatically. If you don't want it, just return the card enclosed with the bulletin.
5. You have at least 10 days to decide whether you want the selection or not. Return the card so we receive it no later than the date specified. If you don't have 10 days to answer and receive an unwanted selection, return it *at our expense*
6. Each bulletin also describes a number of alternate or additional selections, also available to you at the special discount price for members.

FILL OUT AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY.

ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE
Dept. 6651 P1 (5), P.O. Box 42
West Nyack, N.Y. 10994

Please enroll me in Electronics Book Service on a risk-free trial basis. I am to receive announcements free of charge, and will be entitled to full privileges as a member—without obligation to buy any specific number of club selections. As my first selection under this trial membership, send me TESTED ELECTRONICS TROUBLESHOOTING METHODS for only $1.98 (plus postage and handling, with tax where applicable).

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Offer limited to new members (U.S. and Canada) only

CIRCLE NO 60 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Hobby Scene Q&A

Have a problem or question on circuitry, components, parts availability etc ? Send it to the Hobby Scene Editor POPULAR ELECTRONICS One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016 Though all letters can t be answered individually, those with wide interest will be published

By John McVeigh

ACOUSTIC FEEDBACK

Q. ***How do the manufacturers and the users of commercial PA and sound equipment reduce or eliminate acoustic feedback, even at high sound pressure levels (such as at rock concerts)? Can I apply the same techniques at home?***

—Richard Lei, Rego Park, NY

A. In his *Stereo Scene* column in May 1976, Ralph Hodges discussed "The World of Sound Contracting." In that column he touched upon this particular subject and showed sample graphs for equalized and unequalized response of a large hall. By means of a narrow-band equalizer, the sound contractor can flatten out the frequency response and squash acoustic feedback. In the home, it is usually the turntable that is most affected by acoustic feedback. And in almost every case, the oscillations are at a low frequency. The best way to lick this problem is to physically isolate the turntable base, using a commercial shock mount with built-in damping or a home brew mount constructed from thick, spongy foam rubber.

FM INTERFERENCE

Q. ***I have a 5-band portable radio. When I switch to Public Service Band I (30-50 MHz) or PSB II/Air (108-174 MHz), I receive FM broadcasting stations. What causes this and how can I correct it?***

—Barry Sheffield, Chester, VA

A. Either the receiver has insufficient selectivity or the front end is being overloaded. You did not mention whether or not you are using the built-in whip or an external antenna. In either case, you could try putting a wave trap at the appropriate input. Use either a series LC circuit from the antenna input to ground or a parallel LC circuit between the antenna and the input to the r-f amplifier. Adjust either L or C to resonate the circuit and null out the undesired signal. But I'd suggest making the trap switchable (use a low-capacitance switch) so that you can still use the radio on the FM broadcast band!

COMPUTER RFI

Q. ***I recently got a Sphere Systems computer which is causing interference to nearby television receivers. (I am temporarily operating it outside of its cabinet.) Apparently, most of the interference is coming from the CPU board. Although I constructed a box from window screening and grounded it, the RFI problem remains. Any suggestions?***

—Charles Skeldon, New Brighton, MN

A. The majority of information signals that are generated by a digital system are square waves. Mathematically, a square wave can be described as a summation of sine waves harmonically related in frequency. The high-order harmonics can cause RFI and TVI. The best way to combat the problem is to button up the case tightly, making sure that there are clean metal-to-metal connections. If you *must* use the microprocessor outside its cabinet, try using very, very fine screening. Also, use a "brute force" filter on the ac line. Finally, you might try using ferrite beads on any lead more than a few inches long.

MIXING WITH A GRID DIP

Q. ***Recently, I accidentally made a discovery that has led to many hours of listening enjoyment. While varying the frequency of my grid dip meter, which was placed near an FM radio tuned off-channel (about 90 MHz), I found that I could receive many different r-f transmissions. Some of those I've received are TV sound, aircraft, police, CB, 2-meter FM, telephone calls, and even WWV. I'm fascinated! But how does it do it?***

—Dennis Cole, Lincoln Park, MI

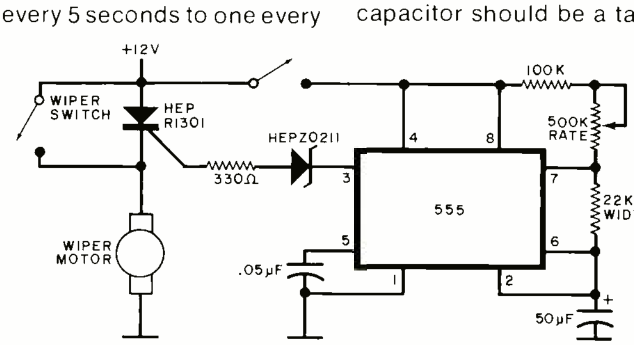
A. You have created a frequency converter stage. The grid-dip meter is the local oscillator, and some nonlinear element inside the receiver is acting as a mixer. The result is an additional heterodyne process. Exactly where the heterodyning is taking place is hard to determine, because one variation on Murphy's Law states that a linear circuit will often behave nonlinearly. Furthermore, just imagine how many *pn* junctions there are inside the radio's case, each of which can act as a diode mixer. Interestingly, you are receiving AM as well as FM transmissions. I imagine that is the result of slope detection. A variation of your technique has been used by many shortwave listeners who copy CW and SSB signals on shortwave portables lacking bfo's. By tuning a signal generator or the local oscillator of another receiver to the proper frequency, they could reinsert a "carrier" for proper detection. Happy Listening!

WINDSHIELD WIPER DELAY

Q. ***Do you have a circuit for a variable delay control for windshield wipers?***

—Doug Swart, Plainview, NY

A. The circuit shown is a result of colaboration between myself and reader Jack Rutherford of Burlington, North Carolina. It will provide a sweep rate of from one every 5 seconds to one every 37 seconds. An SCR is used for triggering the windshield wiper motor rather than a relay to avoid mechanical bounce problems. The SCR, a HEP R1301, will handle 20 amperes of maximun forward current, sufficient for even a hefty wiper motor. The SCR should be heat-sinked. All resistors are half-watt carbon, and the 50µF capacitor should be a tantalum type.



Popular Electronics®
NOVEMBER 1976

BY PE EDITORIAL STAFF *

PROPAGATION FORECASTS FOR RADIO COMMUNICATORS

How to examine the sun safely and use other sources to determine sunspot activity.

IN ADDITION to being the ultimate energy source for all earthly life, the sun plays a dominant role in the long-range propagation of radio waves. Solar radiation causes atoms in the upper atmosphere to ionize, resulting in the formation of the ionosphere, off which radio waves bounce to return to the earth and provide long-distance communications. The density and height of the ionosphere determine the wavelength and the angle of the reflected wave.

There is also a correlation between the presence of sunspots on the solar disc and the degree of ionization of the upper atmosphere. With all we know about solar activity, however, we cannot yet predict with a high degree of accuracy ionospheric "weather" and its influence on radio.

Records of sunspot activity have been reliably kept since only about 1750; but this still enables us to develop a plot which shows the so-called sunspot cycle. The up-and-down nature of sunspot count is evident in the plot shown in Fig. 1; but note that irregularities can be detected. Observe, too, that sunspot peaks have been as low as 60 and as high as 200. Moreover, the valleys in the graph have not always reached the zero mark, although some have remained near zero for a year or more. Thus, the 11-year "sunspot cycle" is also an approximation since there have been longer and shorter cycles.

For more than a year now, knowledgeable people have been wondering when Cycle 20 (in the recorded history of cycles) is going to bottom out. Have we already passed the sunspot minimum? When will Cycle 21 begin to show strength? Is it already revealing itself? Will it ever? These are the questions being asked; and the answers given differ widely.

Equipment. Active hams, CB'ers, and SWL's have a keen interest in keeping up with the sun's activity. Most radio communication enthusiasts, however, don't realize that they can do so without setting up elaborate solar observatories in their

* Source of Information: Edward P. Tilton, W1HDQ

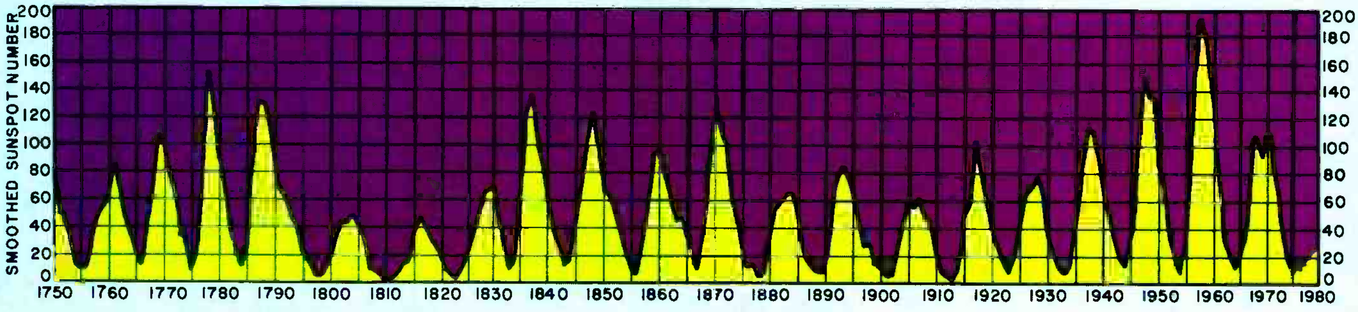


Fig. 1. Smoothed sunspot number plotted from 1750 to present. Cyclic variation is apparent.

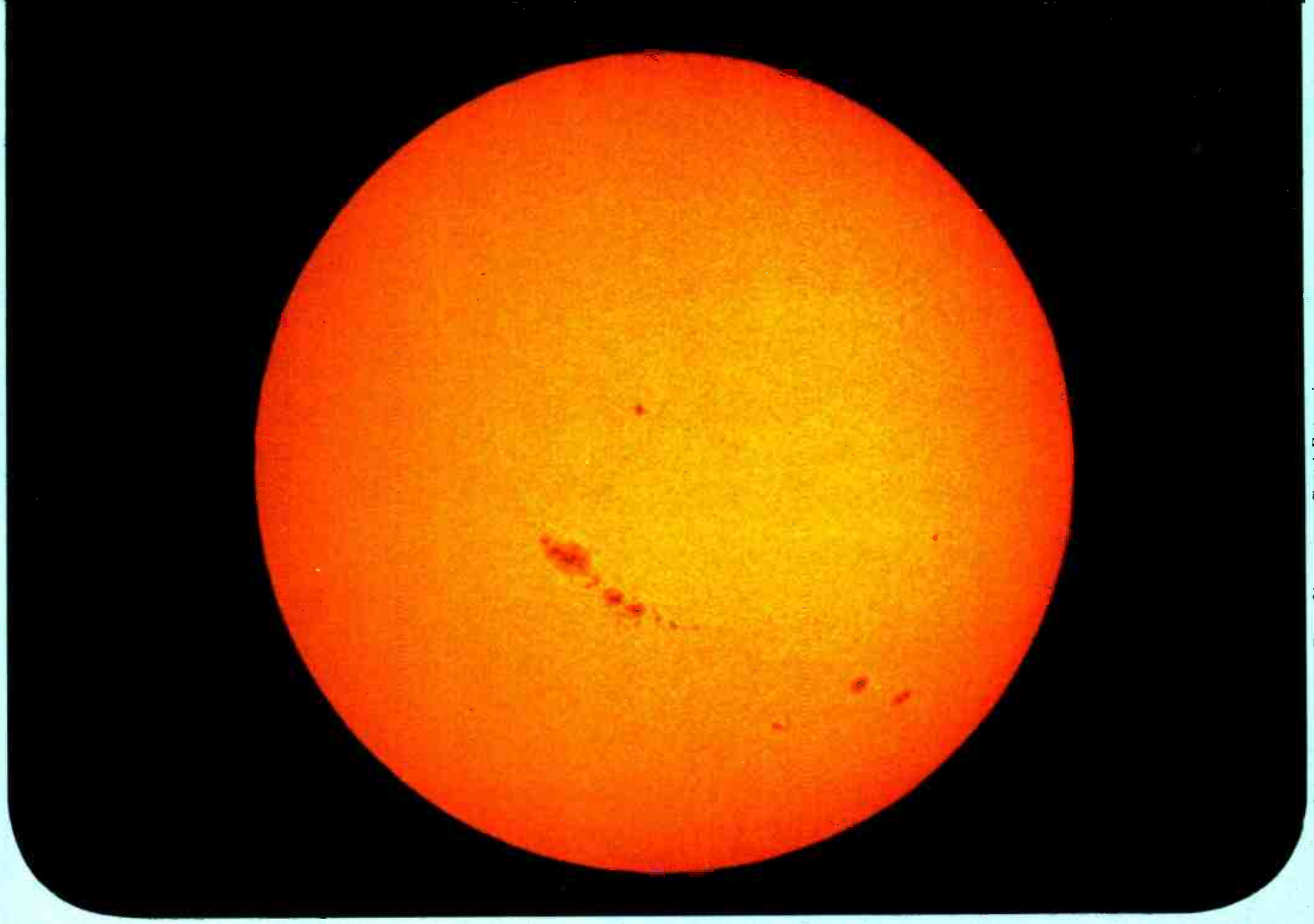


Photo (above) of entire sun disc, Jan. 30, 1968, when sunspot activity was very high. Spots have dark centers (umbra) and surrounding grey areas (penumbra). Darkening around edge is from looking through more and more of sun's atmosphere.

View (below) of sun taken with chronograph. The bright surface (photosphere) is blocked to see atmosphere next to surface. Red chromosphere is seen in the light of hydrogen-Alpha wavelength. Projections from chromosphere are prominences.

Color photos courtesy Tiara Observatory—Tersch Enterprises.

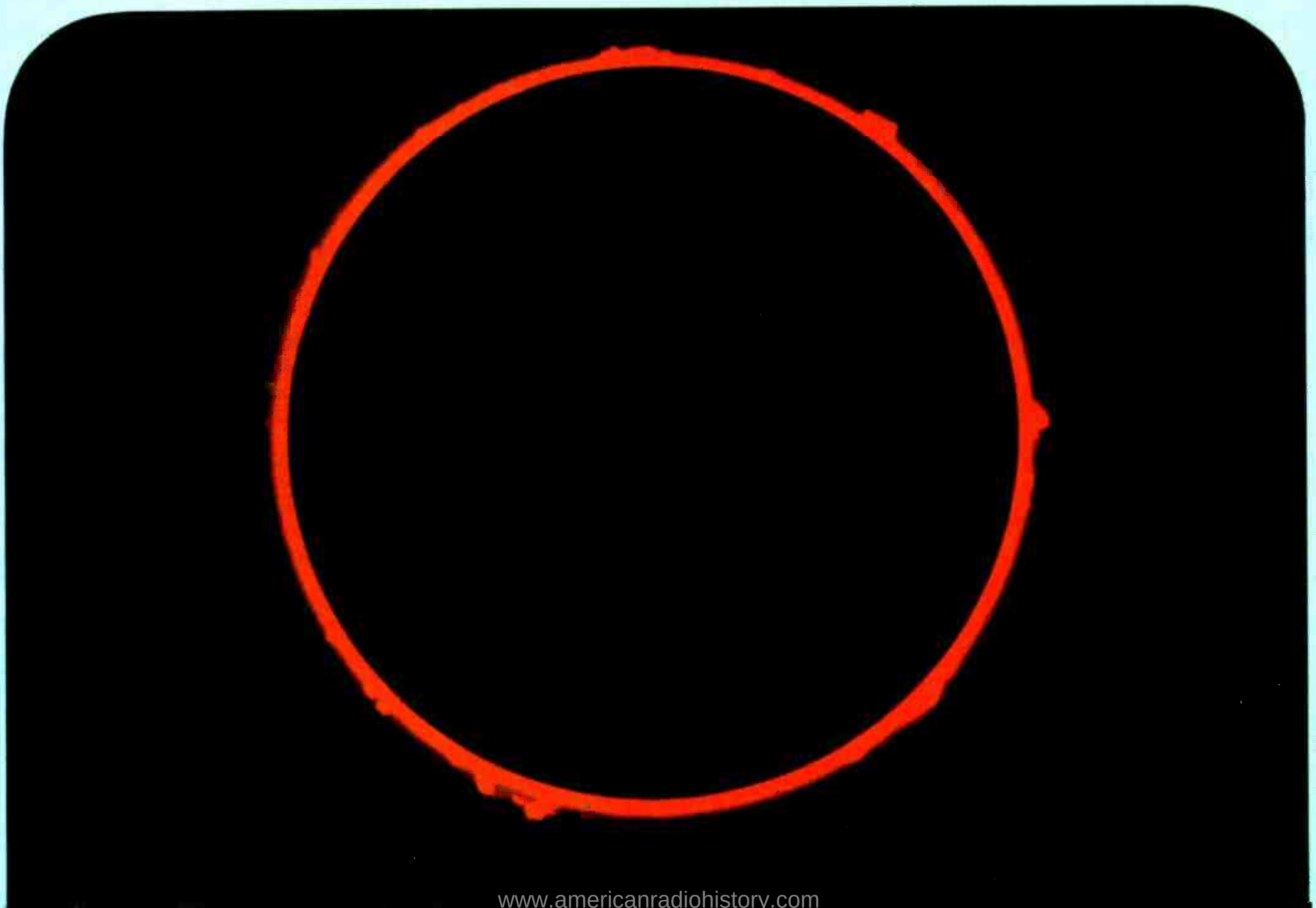


Fig. 2. Using a 5" reflector telescope and black box to view projected image of the sun.

back yards. One can keep track of what's happening on the sun even at the bottom of Smog Valley with any old "spyglass." People have used an antique mariner's glass, a surplus military target telescope, bird watchers' telescopes, a $29 zoom-lens telescope, and the 5" (127-mm) reflector shown in Fig. 2. Whatever you use, though, be sure you don't look directly at the sun with the scope (or your naked eye) except with a filter that is safe for sun use. The various scopes mentioned above should be used for projection viewing only.

In Fig. 3, a Celestron 5 telescope is shown being used for direct viewing of the sun *with the manufacturer's full-aperture solar filter in place.* This filter passes only 0.01% of the light striking it to the viewer's eye, the minimum amount of filtering considered safe. You can make you own solar filter by mounting a Wratten neutral-density filter (density No. 4, available from Eastman Kodak dealers) in a lens-cap arrangement of your own fabrication. Be absolutely certain that any such filter is tightly mounted so that it doesn't accidentally slip out of place when you're looking into the scope's eyepiece. Incidentally, the Wratten No. 4 filter is also useful with large telephoto lenses that can be attached to single-lens reflex cameras for solar photography.

With an inexpensive low-power telescope, a camera tripod equipped with a pan-tilt head, and a few viewing accessories, you'll always be ready to check the sun, even on long road trips. To use the equipment, set the scope on the tripod and tilt it up in the general direction of the sun. Hold a white card in line with the eyepiece and adjust the orientation of the scope until the shadow it casts on the card is circular. Slow movement of the scope will then bring out a bright spot in the center of the shadow. This is the solar image. Adjusting the scope for a sharp-edged solar disc will bring the sunspots—if there are any—into near focus.

Better detail and contrast can be obtained by enlarging the shadow area. Put a card baffle measuring at least 12" (30.5 cm) square over the body of the scope to shade the projection surface from the sun's direct light. For even more clarity, project the image into a "black box" (as shown in Fig. 2). An ordinary cardboard box painted flat black will do. The viewing surface can then be good-quality white paper or any smooth surface inside the box painted flat white. Better still, put a cover on the projection box and cut a hole just large enough to permit you to look into the box and see the projected image at the bottom.

You will discover that the more ambient light you exclude from the projection area, the better will be the detail of the image and the larger the image you'll be able to use effectively. Bear in mind, however, that any gains you make must be paid for, which means that larger images will demand more precise aiming and tracking adjustments.

When you're using a telescope of more than 20×, an equatorial mount and rack-and-pinion drive become very helpful. The better scopes are usually equipped with these features, and some have mounted projection devices and electric clock drives. The latter two are also available as options for those telescopes that don't include them as standard features. A moderately priced 2" or 3" refractor that's fully equipped with features and accessories makes an excellent setup for projection viewing.

Interpretation of what you see is an involved process that requires a skill developed through practice and experience. Correlating what you see with observed propagation effects can develop into an absorbing side hobby. You might find it useful to make two sketches of each observation; one to show the locations and general appearances of any spots and the other an enlarged view of major spots or groups of spots.

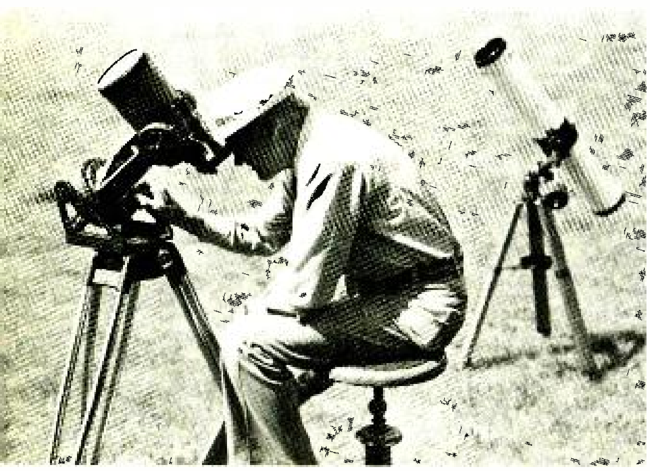


Fig. 3. Viewing the sun directly through Celestron 5 telescope equipped with full-apertue solar filter. Hat brim shields eyes from sun and makes fine details on sun easier to resolve. (Photos on this page courtesy American Radio Relay League, Inc.)

A LOOK AT SOLAR RADIATION

Sunspots are visible evidence of solar activity, wellsprings of the kinds of radiation that affect radio communication for better or worse. The types of radiation with which we are principally concerned are ultraviolet light and atomic particle emission. As with all electromagnetic waves, UV travels at roughly 300,000 km (186,000 miles) per second. Thus, if we see a sudden change in the appearance of a sunspot group or detect an increase in solar radiation by electronic means, we can expect propagation changes almost immediately.

Ionization of the earth's outer atmosphere (production of the ionospheric layers that make long-distance communication possible) is a sudden effect, much like turning on a fluorescent lamp. The F layer, located some 140 to 200 miles out in space, is "turned on" by solar UV radiation and acts as the principle radio "mirror," reflecting waves back toward the earth. This ionized layer appears to build up gradually each morning and to dissipate each evening.

A sudden burst of UV radiation, such as that which accompanies the appearance of a solar flare, can change the state of the ionosphere almost immediately. (It arrives here about eight minutes after it has left the sun.) The effect of the UV flash is a rise in the maximum usable frequency (muf) which is the highest frequency that will support communication over a given signal path. Also, the received noise level will probably increase, especially if the antenna is directional and is aimed at the rising or setting sun.

Such a burst of UV radiation is accompanied by charged-particle emission. This "solar wind" moves more slowly, however, spraying out into space with what has been called the "garden-hose effect." (For a practical demonstration of this effect, turn on the water pressure suddenly in a hose lying loose on a lawn.) The solar wind follows devious paths, which means that the effects of the particle burst may not be observed on earth for as long as one to four days after it left the surface of the sun. When the particles enter the earth's magnetic field, you'll know about it quickly, particularly if you live in the Northeastern US or Canada. Shimmering aurorae may appear and signals in the lower portion of the hf spectrum will take on a wavery sound. This is sometimes followed by partial or complete loss of communication. Frequencies above about 25 MHz (higher in periods of generally higher solar activity) can open up for short skip, and signals may also show the typical auroral "fuzz," or distortion, resulting from multipath scattering in the aurural regions. The distortion tends to increase with increasing frequency.

In times of generally lower solar activity, such as the present, the effects of particle radiation are mostly mild. Aurorae are relatively rare and the disturbances associated with solar-flare activity are much less severe and frequent than they will be in a few years from now.

A widely overlooked fact about solar cycles is that, regardless of the current phase, there are large variations in the level of activity from time to time. It's rare to have more than 10 consecutive days of solar stability. Even near the normal "bottom" of the cycle, solar activity and visible sunspots can increase steadily for several days, reaching peaks more characteristic of middle or even peak years. These anomalies often sneak up on professional forecasters so that even the newest amateur observer will not have to wait long to find "official" forecasts as far off the beam as local weather forecasts are at times. High-activity peaks have appeared in 1974, 1975, and 1976, supposedly the lowest three years of a dying Cycle 20.

Sources of Information. There are several information sources for propagation conditions. For example, annual and monthly forecasts are offered by many shortwave club newsletters and amateur radio magazines.

The National Bureau of Standards radio stations WWV and WWVH are another valuable source of information. These stations transmit continuously on 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, and 25 MHz, primarily for the purpose of providing accurate time and frequency standards.

Propagation bulletins are given at 14 minutes past the hour on WWV and are updated four times daily, usually at 0114, 0714, 1514, and 1914 Coordinated Universal Time. UTC is the same as GMT, which is equivalent to EST plus five hours. The following information is given: propagation quality forecast; condition of the geomagnetic field; coded forecast for the North Atlantic path; the K index; and the 2800-MHz solar flux.

Propagation quality is given in one of nine degrees, ranging from "useless" to "excellent." *Geomagnetic activity* is given as "quiet," "unsettled," or "disturbed." The *coded forecast* is a simple quantized statement of propagation quality. The *K index* is, in effect, a numerical statement of geomagnetic activity. It reflects an actual reading taken just before bulletin time and is a direct indication of likely propagation quality on high-latitude paths and on frequencies where geo-magnetic field effects are critical (mostly below 15 MHz at times of low solar activity). The *solar flux index* is a measure of solar radiation. It correlates well with the muf (maximum usable frequency) for F-layer propagation and reasonably well with long-term sunspot number information. It s much more useful in planning radio communication than the sunspot number, because it is essentially current information. Both the K index and the solar flux are given with the expected direction of change, making them very valuable for short-term forecasting and planning when to use different frequencies.

A typical bulletin sounds like this: "The radio propagation quality forecast for 1900 UTC is *fair* to *good*. The geomagnetic field is *quiet*. The coded forecast is *November five*. The K index for 1800 UTC is *two*, expected to remain the same. The 2800-MHz solar flux index is *72*, expected to rise slowly." What does all this mean?

Since a steady K index of two or less means generally low geomagnetic activity, it can be assumed that there is no abnormal amount of charged-particle emission from the sun entering the earth's magnetic field at the moment. And a low, but rising, solar flux indicates a somewhat higher F-layer muf will develop. If the bulletin is correct as to these trends, the propagation forecast will be right — conditions will be above average and the muf will rise. The "November" part of the coded forecast stands for *N*, or "normal," and "five" means fair to good conditions.

A fast-rising K index means increased absorption of radio signal energy in the ionosphere and reduced signal levels or perhaps loss of communication entirely. The effects are generally more pronounced in the higher latitudes; hence the forecast for the North Atlantic path — a busy circuit traversing high latitudes from most of the United States. The operator will do well to get his message across as soon as possible since conditions are changing rapidly.

If the K index rises above three, there will be a marked deterioration in communication. At five or six, total loss of contact will probably result. An index of seven means that a really severe disturbance is under way, affecting all but transequatorial paths, even those at the low end of the hf range. However, it's good news for vhf enthusiasts because auroral openings are almost certain in the northern US.

Rising solar flux means increased UV (ultraviolet) radiation. The reading broadcast over WWV is derived from information taken on 2800 MHz in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, at 1700 UTC (noon Ottawa standard time). The 1914 WWV bulletin reflects the 1700 Ottawa observation. Although the language appears to imply that the reading is updated with each bulletin change, this is rarely the case. So, if you can't copy four bulletins each day, concentrate on the one at 1914. It's the best of the lot for fresh solar flux information.

As with the K index, the trend in solar flux is important. So is the rate of change. A slow, steady rise in solar flux — say one point per day — with perhaps no rise at all on some days within a generally upward period means gradually improving conditions on all frequencies, particularly if the K index remains low and fairly constant. The muf will increase perceptibly with each rise in the solar flux. A week of this can mean a great deal to amateur radio operation on the 15-meter band during the fall and winter of 1976-1977 and SWL's monitoring the 16- and 13-meter shortwave bands. A really marked rise can even bring the region above 27 MHz, including the Class D Citizens Band and 10-meter amateur radio band back to life briefly as F-layer DX territory.

Beware of a fast-rising solar flux. If it rockets up at a rate of three or more points per day, there will be short-lived gain, even a spectacular improvement in muf, but communications disaster isn't far away. When the solar flux peaks out, the K index will surely rise and then up goes the ionospheric absorption of hf signals. High-latitude circuits will fade out first, and the 160- and 180-meter amateur and 120-, 90-, and 75-meter shortwave bands will quickly go to pot. This can be followed by deterioration and blackout of the 60-, 49-, 41-, 40-, and 31-meter bands. Even 25 and 20 meters can go under. But be sure to watch the transequatorial circuits at such times. They may become extraordinarily active somewhere along the line, at least for a brief period of time.

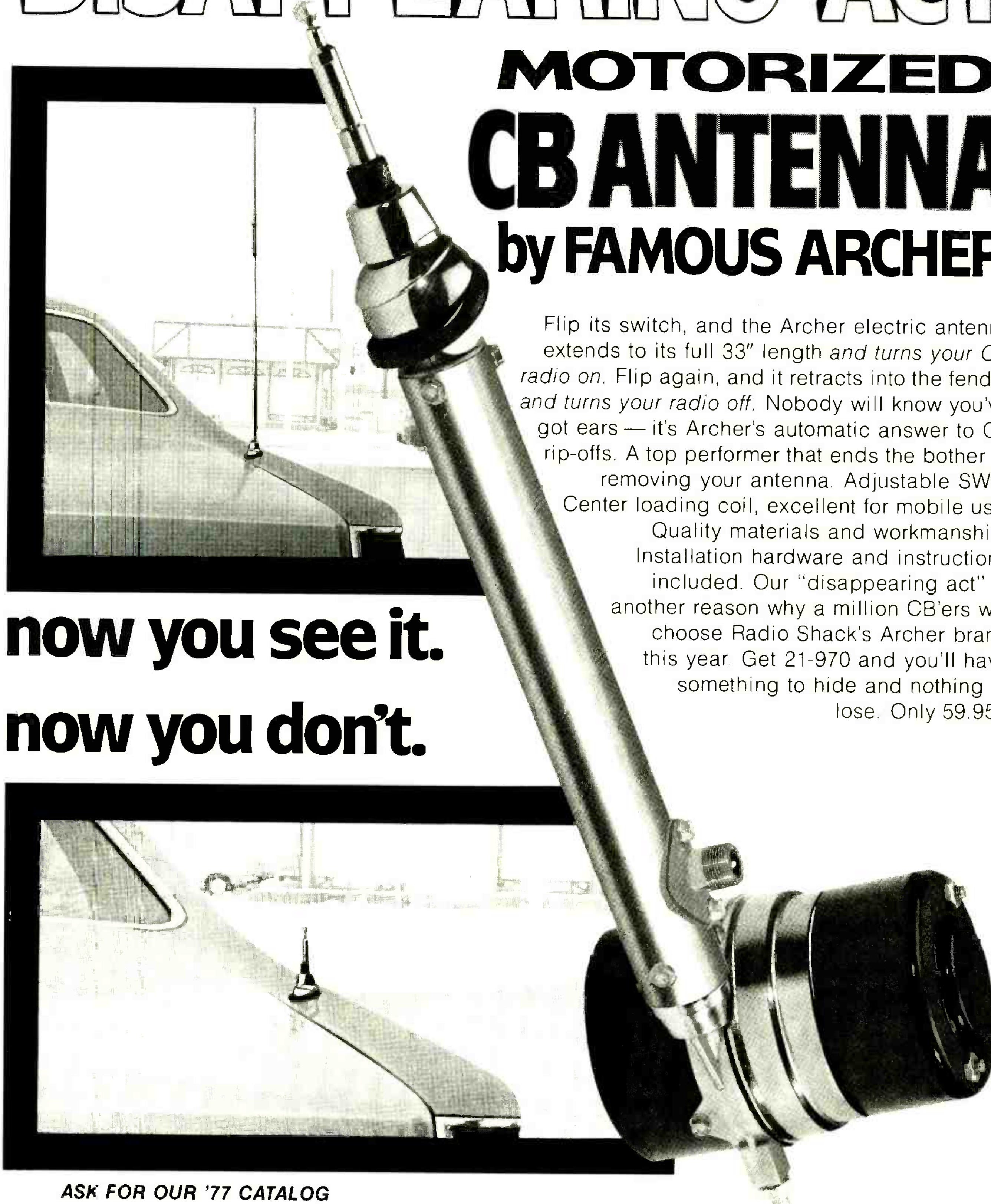
Summing Up. Every change in the solar flux can be related to what can be seen on the sun by direct viewing or by projection. If your eyesight and viewing equipment are good and you get frequent looks at the sun under good viewing conditions, you'll be able to keep up with the propagation guessing game about as well as the pro's do. With some experience and understanding of the factors involved in charting WWV information and matching it with sketches of the visible variations of activity on the face of the sun, you'll discover a hobby-within-a-hobby that can be pursued at many levels of sophistication.

This is the time to start tracking the sun, when solar activity is generally low. Spots and groups of spots are presently well spread out. The significance of what is seen is far more easily grasped now than it will be in a few years, when the sun will likely be freckled with spots. ◈

Editor's Note: As this article was going to press, there appeared evidence that the entire WWV propagation bulletin service might be terminated. Should this happen, ARRL has plans to air such bulletins over W1AW.

DISAPPEARING ACT

MOTORIZED CB ANTENNA by FAMOUS ARCHER®



Flip its switch, and the Archer electric antenna extends to its full 33" length *and turns your CB radio on.* Flip again, and it retracts into the fender *and turns your radio off.* Nobody will know you've got ears — it's Archer's automatic answer to CB rip-offs. A top performer that ends the bother of removing your antenna. Adjustable SWR. Center loading coil, excellent for mobile use. Quality materials and workmanship. Installation hardware and instructions included. Our "disappearing act" is another reason why a million CB'ers will choose Radio Shack's Archer brand this year. Get 21-970 and you'll have something to hide and nothing to lose. Only 59.95*.

now you see it.
now you don't.

ASK FOR OUR '77 CATALOG

FREE! 164 pages, full color, 2000 exclusive items. Come in for your copy today!

LEADING THE WAY IN QUALITY CB SINCE 1960

Radio Shack®

A TANDY COMPANY • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107
5000 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES

*Price may vary at individual stores and dealers

A CB/Ham Selective Calling Project*

• CODED TONE ACTIVATES RECEIVER
• SILENT CHANNEL UNTIL WANTED

BY MARTIN MEYER

THE ever-increasing activity on the radio communication channels has created an urgent need for a device that will alert you to only those calls specifically directed at you. Ideally, the device would keep your receiver silent, turning on the audio only when a specially coded signal is received. This is exactly what the "Call Selector" described here is designed to do.

The Call Selector eliminates the need for you to monitor the constant "chatter" on the channel to which you are tuned while waiting for a call. The basic one-way Call Selector system consists of an encoder and a decoder (More elaborate arrangements are described later.) The calling party transmits a coded signal on a previously agreed upon channel You (at the receiving end) leave your transceiver turned on at all times, but you do not hear anything until the special signal is decoded. Then you simply establish contact with no fuss or bother.

The encoded signal consists of a tone whose exact frequency and duration is keyed to the decoder at the receiving end. This tone can be transmitted over any AM, single sideband (SSB), or FM transmitter, making the system usable by CB'ers, hams, and commercial radio operators. There are about 100 combinations of time and frequency that can be selected, ensuring a minimum of false calls even in busy traffic areas. The system is also immune to extraneous noises and voices to further safeguard against false triggering.

*U.S. and foreign patents applied for.

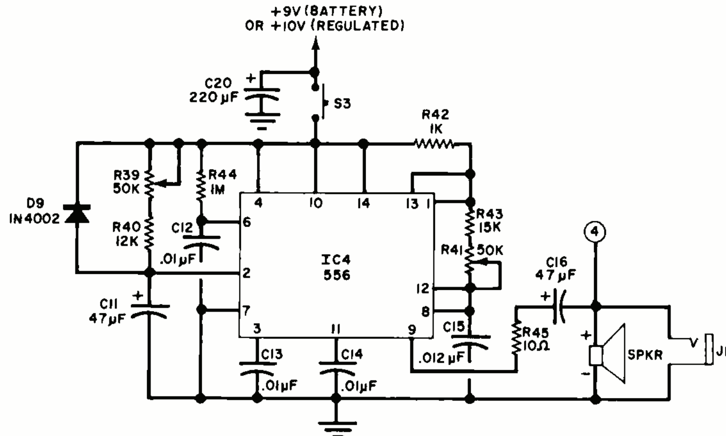


Fig. 1. The encoder uses a timer to generate a tone.

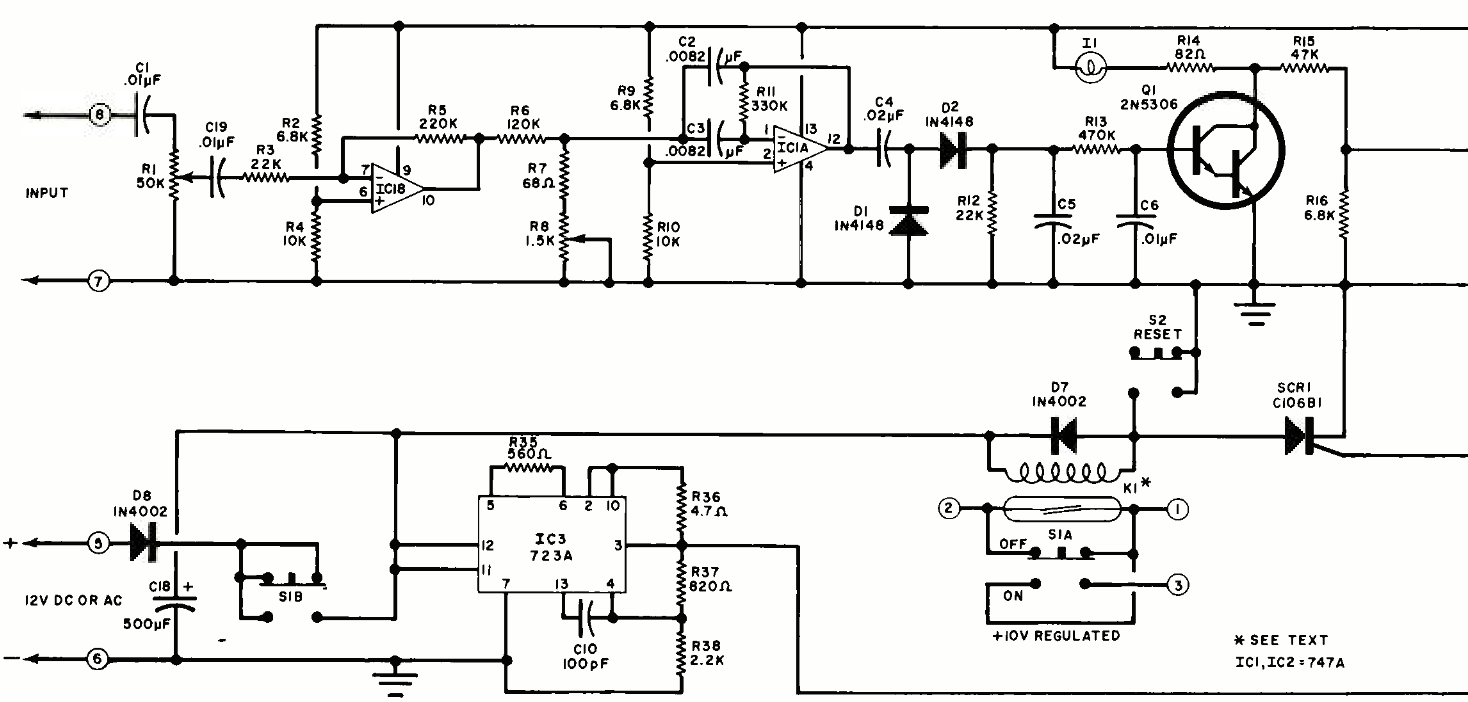
Any number of transceivers can be equipped with the system and tuned to the same frequency/time signal to communicate with each other. For example, you can equip a number of mobile transceivers with only an encoder to allow a base-station operator to listen to only those calls in which he is interested.

About the Circuit. The encoder, shown schematically in Fig. 1, consists of dual 556 timer *IC4*, a small dynamic loudspeaker, and supporting components. Half of *IC4* is used as a monostable, or "one-shot," multivibrator, which allows the other timer to free run for a given period of time when activated by closing *S3*. The output of the second timer is an audio tone with a frequency between 1000 and 4000 Hz. The actual operating frequency is determined by the setting of *R41*. The width of the monostable multivibrator's output pulse (and thus duration of the audio tone) is controlled by *R39* over a range of 1 to 4 seconds. The output of the free-running timer is coupled by *R45* and *C16* to the speaker.

The encoding tone is acoustically coupled to the microphone of the transmitter with which the Call Selector is being used. This is accomplished by pressing the microphone's housing down on *S3* and holding the mike's push-to-talk switch closed for the full duration of the tone. Because the encoder draws no current until *S3* is closed, a 9-volt transistor battery is suitable for the power source. However, if a two-way encode/decode system is desired, the encoder can be mounted on the same circuit board as the decoder and power can be drawn from a common +12 volt dc or ac supply. (If an on-board encoder is used, *C20* should be omitted.) The encoder's output will be the same with either power supply and will be stable over a wide temperature range.

The decoder is shown schematically in Fig. 2. The encoded signal from the receiver is coupled into the circuit through *C1* and sensitivity control *R1*. The signal is passed through *C19* and *R3* into the inverting (−) input of *IC1B*. This operational-amplifier stage has a voltage gain of 10 and operates from a single-ended dc power supply, as do all succeeding op-amp stages. Resistors *R2* and *R4* set the noninverting input of *IC1B* at approximately half the supply voltage.

The output of *IC1B* goes to the inverting input of *IC1A*, which is a very selective bandpass filter whose cutoff frequency can be varied between 1000 and 4000 Hz by *R8*. When the receiver's audio output contains a component at the center frequency of the filter, a signal appears at the output of *IC1A*. This signal is coupled by *C4* to *D1* and *D2*, which can detect (rectify) it, and the rectified waveform is smoothed by *R12*, *R13*, *C5*, and *C6* into a dc voltage. When this dc voltage is applied to *Q1*, the Darlington transistor conducts and cuts off *Q2*, at which point, *C9* starts charging through *R17* and the base-emitter



junction of *Q4*. The voltage across *C9* drives *Q3*, the output of which is applied to the noninverting (+) input of *IC2B* and the inverting input of *IC2A* through *R22* and *R26*, respectively.

Normally, the base of *Q6* is positive, and the transistor conducts. However, due to the comparator action of *IC2A* and *IC2B*, the voltage at the base of *Q6* will drop to zero after *C9* begins to charge and then go positive as charging continues. The exact point at which the momentary drop in voltage occurs is determined by the setting of *R20*. Also, *Q5* is always conducting except during the "window" period generated by the charging of *C9*.

Transistors *Q4* and *Q5* are normally conducting as a result of current delivered to their bases through *R29* and *R31*. Both transistors are driven into cutoff only when two conditions are simultaneously satisfied. Transistor *Q5* must be cut off by the drop in the voltage at the output of window generator *IC2*. Transistor *Q4* will be momentarily cut off when the trailing edge of the tone signal discharges *C9*. If these events occur simultaneously, the outputs at the collectors of *Q4* and *Q5* go high and trigger on *SCR1*, which, in turn, energizes reed relay *K1*, closing its contacts. The SCR conducts and the relay remains energized until RESET switch *S2* is closed.

The contacts of *K1* close only when a tone of the proper frequency and time duration is applied to the input of the decoder. Any voice or low-frequency signal that passes through the active filter will constantly discharge *C9*. This makes the system insensitive to heterodynes, voice components, and noise. For stability, the decoder circuit, except for *K1* and *SCR1*, is powered by voltage regulator *IC3*. If an encoder is mounted on a decoder's circuit board, it will also receive its power from the regulated output of *IC3*.

Construction. The encoder and decoder can be assembled on perforated board, using sockets for the IC's, or on a single or separate printed circuit boards. The actual-size etching and drilling and components placement guides for the system are shown in Fig. 3. If you plan to build the encoder and decoder on the same board, use the larger board and install the encoder components in the shaded area of the components placement guide. (Do not forget to omit *C20* in this case.) Alternatively, if you wish to have the encoder and decoder in separate boxes, use both boards, but eliminate the components in the shaded area.

Wire the board or boards as shown, starting with installation of the fixed resistors and nonpolarized capacitors. Then install the electrolytic capacitors, diodes, transistors, and IC's, paying careful attention to polarization, basing, and orientation. Finally, mount the potentiometers, reed relay, and switches. In the author's prototype, *S3* was formed from No. 4 machine hardware and a 1⅜" × ½" (3.5 × 1.3 cm) piece of springy brass shim stock. The brass shim was formed to take advantage of its natural resilience to keep it from touching the machine screw contact. A short length of wood dowel or plastic rod can be used as the pushbutton for the switch. If you prefer, you can use a standard normally open pushbutton switch, connecting it to the pc board via short lengths of hookup wire

Mount *J1*, *I1*, *I2*, *SPKR*, and the dowel or plastic rod for *S3* (or *S3* itself) on the top of the box in which you house the encoder/decoder. If you are housing the encoder and decoder in separate boxes, install the 9-volt transistor battery for the encoder off the board where it will not interfere with the board, speaker, or *S3*. In either case, mount the activating button of *S3* close to the speaker.

The numbers of the contacts on terminal strip *TS1* on the encoder/decoder components placement guide refer to the same numbered points in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2. This terminal strip provides a convenient means of connecting the system to its power supply, an external speaker, and any other warning device you might want to use, such as a Sonalert, LED, etc., when a properly coded signal is received. The decoder board will also accommodate a Sigma No. 77RE2 dpdt relay in the event the spst reed relay will not provide a sufficient number of contacts.

Aligning the System. To get the Call Selector system to operate properly, the decoder must be made to respond

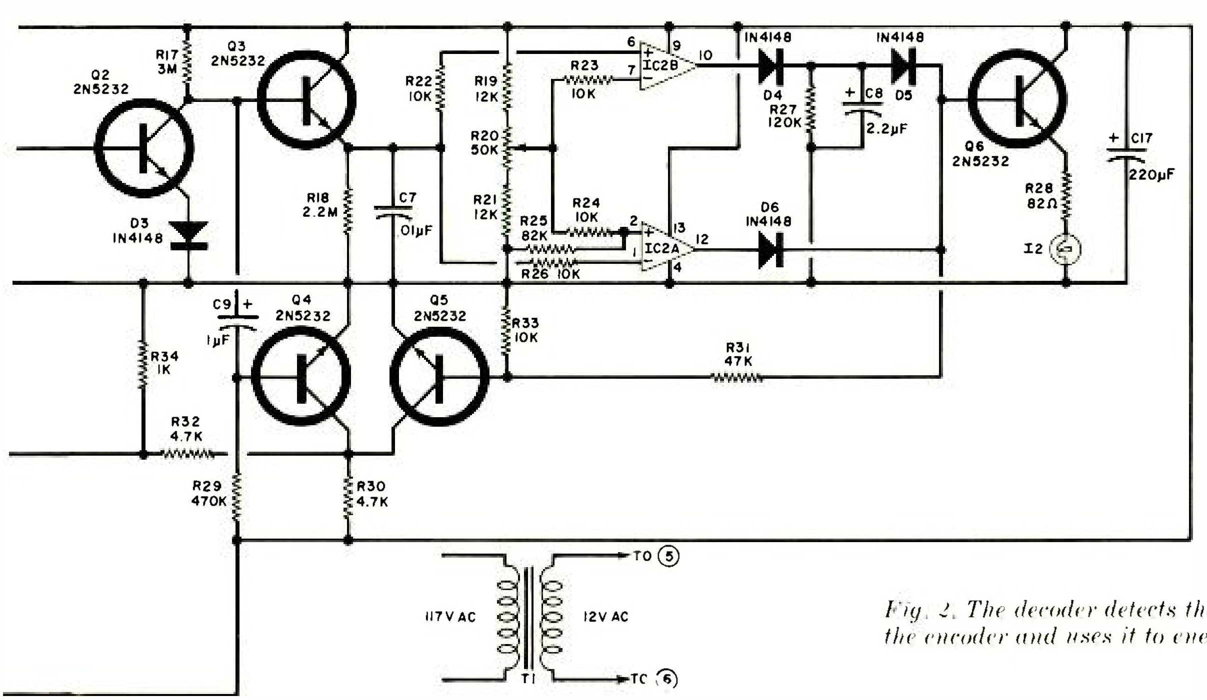
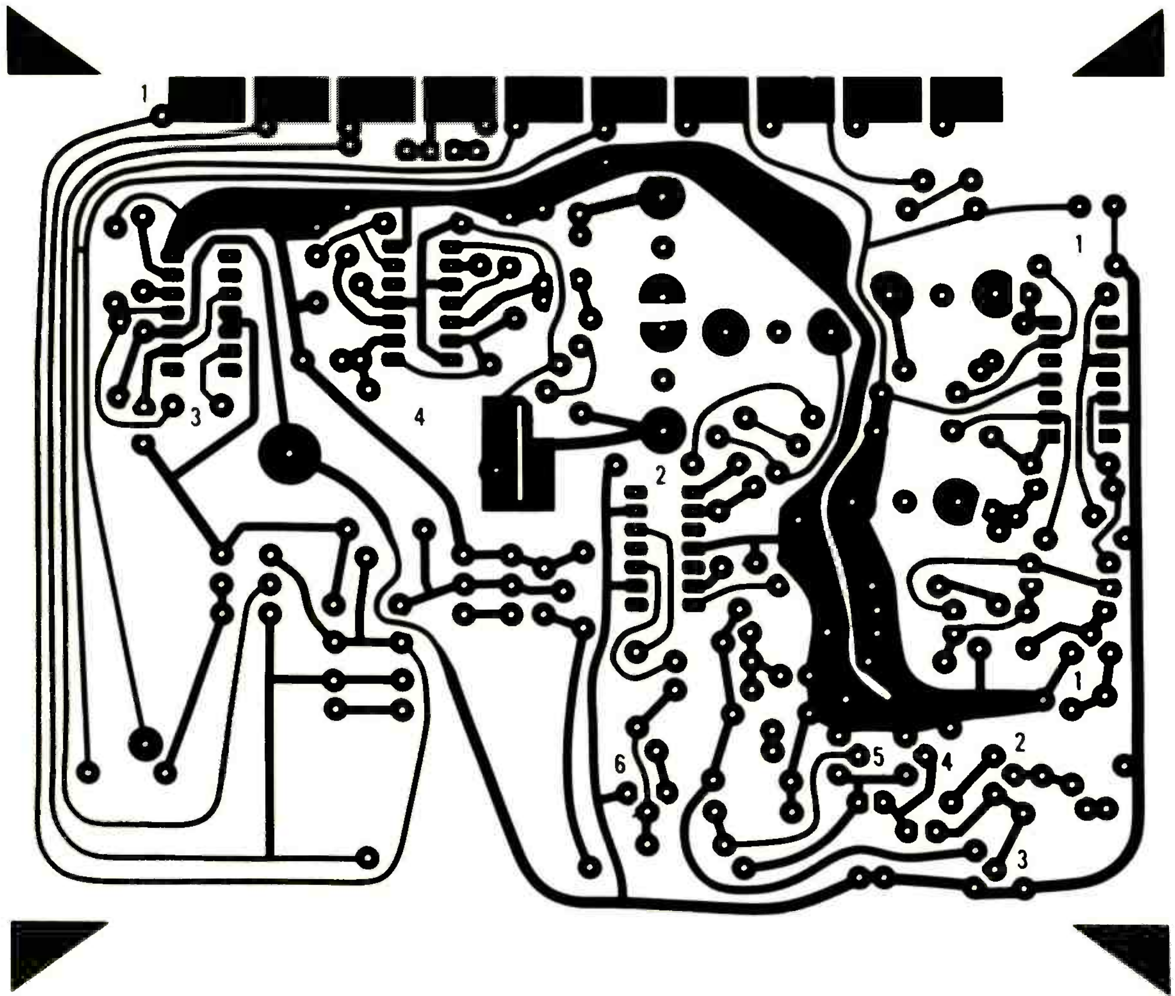


Fig. 2. The decoder detects the audio tone from the encoder and uses it to energize a reed relay.



to the selected frequency/duration characteristics of the encoder's output signal. To align a system consisting of separate encoder and decoder, you will need a shielded cable terminated at one end in a plug that mates with jack *J1* in the project. Connect the "hot" lead of the cable terminal 8 and the shield to terminal 7 of *TS1*. For a system in which the encoder and decoder are on the same board, simply connect a jumper between terminals 4 and 8. This allows the system to be calibrated by direct interconnection, rather than by transmitting test tones on the air.

Connect power to the system. Set *R1* in the decoder and *R39* in the encoder to maximum clockwise and *R8*, *R20*, and *R41* for center of rotation. Depress *S3* and hold it down for the full duration of the test tone while adjusting *R41* until *I1* glows. This sets the encoder for the maximum 4-second tone duration. It may be necessary to repeat this procedure several times before *R41* is properly set.

DECODER PARTS LIST

C1,C6,C7,C19—0.01-μF disc capacitor
C2,C3—0.0082-μF, 10% Mylar capacitor
C4,C5—0.02-μF disc capacitor
C8—2.2-μF, 25-volt electrolytic capacitor
C9—1-μF, 25-volt, 5% tantalum capacitor
C10—100-pF disc capacitor
C17—220-μF, 25-volt electrolytic capacitor
C18—500-μF, 25-volt electrolytic capacitor
D1 through D6—1N4148 diode
D7,D8—1N4002 rectifier diode
I1, I2—6-volt, 100-mA lamp and assembly (Radio Shack No. 272-1535 or similar)
IC1, IC2—747A dual operational amplifier IC
IC3—723A voltage regulator IC
K1—12-volt spst reed relay (or Sigma No. 77RE2 dpdt relay—see text)
Q1—2N5306 npn Darlington transistor
Q2 through Q6—2N5232 npn silicon transistor
R1,R20—50,000-ohm trimmer potentiometer
R8—1500-ohm trimmer potentiometer
Following resistors are ¼ watt, 5% tolerance:
R2,R9,R16—6800 ohms
R3,R12—22,000 ohms
R4,R10,R22,R23,R24,R26,R33—10,000 ohms
R5—220,000 ohms
R6,R27—120,000 ohms
R7—68 ohms
R11—330,000 ohms
R13,R29—470,000 ohms
R14,R28—82 ohms
R15,R31—47,000 ohms
R17—3 megohms
R18—2.2 megohms
R19,R21—12,000 ohms
R25—82,000 ohms
R30,R32—4700 ohms
R34—1000 ohms
R35—560 ohms
R36—4.7 ohms
R37—820 ohms
R38—2200 ohms
S1—Dpdt pushbutton switch
S2—Spdt pushbutton switch
SCR1—C106B1 silicon controlled rectifier
T1—12-volt, 500-mA transformer
TS1—8-contact screw-type terminal strip
Misc.—Perforated or printed circuit board; suitable chassis box; hookup wire; machine hardware; solder; etc.
Note: The following items are available from Netronics Research & Development, Rte. 6, Bethel, CT 06801. Complete kit of parts with instructions for one-way system which includes separate encoder and decoder, wood case for decoder, and plastic case with visor clip for encoder (Kit N5000), $44.95 + $1.50 postage; Separate encoder kit with plastic case, visor clip and instructions (Kit N6000), $14.95 + $1 postage and handling; Combination encoder/decoder for two way system which includes all parts, instructions, a wood case and built-in heavy-duty speaker (Kit N7000), $49.95 each + $1.50 postage and handling. Also available separately: decoder pc board, $5.25; encoder pc board, $3.95; reed relay, $2.60, 12-volt transformer, $2.75; S3 encoder switch and plunger, $1.30. Add $1 postage and handling for separate parts orders.

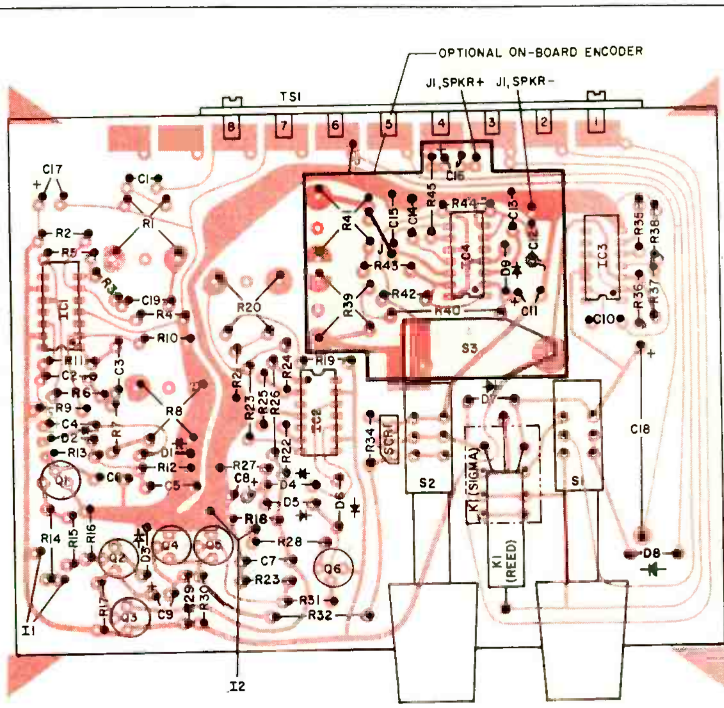


Fig. 3. If you want encoder and decoder together, use board on opposite page and install all components as above. For separate units, leave off components in shaded area above and build separate encoder board shown below.

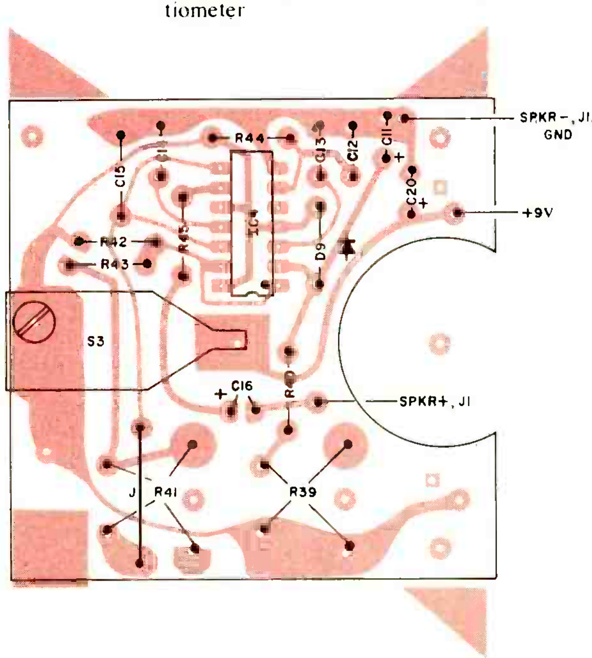
Once *I1* comes on while *S3* is depressed, *I2* should blink about half way through the tone burst. Adjust *R39* so that *I1* turns off just after *I2* blinks. Once this adjustment has been made, depress RESET switch *S2*.

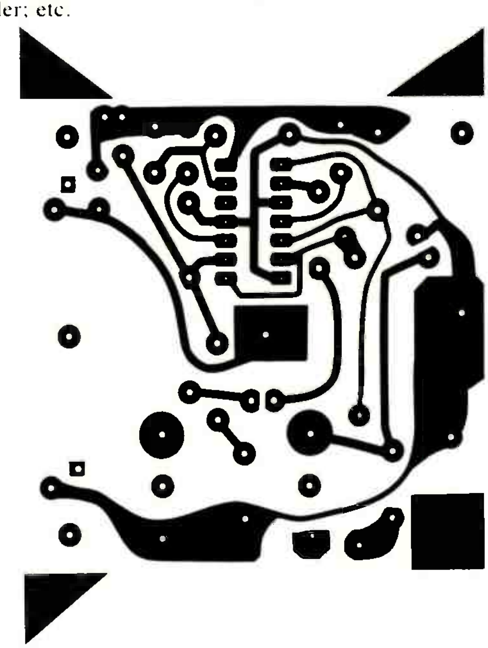
Connect an ohmmeter between terminals 2 and 3 on *TS1*. The meter should indicate an open circuit. With power switch *S1* off, the ohmmeter should indicate short circuit (zero ohms) with *S1* on. Depress *S3* for the full duration of the tone burst; *I1* should turn off immediately after *I2* blinks and the meter should indicate a short circuit. Depress *S2*; the relay's contacts will open and the meter should indicate an open circuit. If you do not obtain the proper results, repeat the alignment procedure until you do.

In Use. You can recalibrate the Call Selector system for any frequency between 1000 and 4000 Hz and for any tone duration between 1 and 4 seconds. Sensitivity control *R1* can be set for any desired signal level threshold. In practice, you use the microphone to

ENCODER PARTS LIST

C11—47-µF tantalum electrolytic capacitor
C12,C13,C14—0.01-µF disc capacitor
C15—0.012-µF, 10% Mylar capacitor
C16—47-µF, 25-volt electrolytic capacitor
C20—220-µF, 25-volt electrolytic capacitor (see text)
D9—1N4002 rectifier diode
IC4—556 dual timer IC
J1—Miniature phone jack
R39,R41—50,000-ohm trimmer potentiometer
Following resistors are ¼ watt, 5% tolerance:
R40—12,000 ohms
R42—1000 ohms
R43—15,000 ohms
R44—1 megohm
R45—10 ohms
S3—Spst switch (see text)
SPKR—8-ohm, 2¼"-diameter dynamic speaker
Misc.—Perforated or pc board; suitable chassis box (if assembled separately); machine hardware; hookup wire; solder; etc.





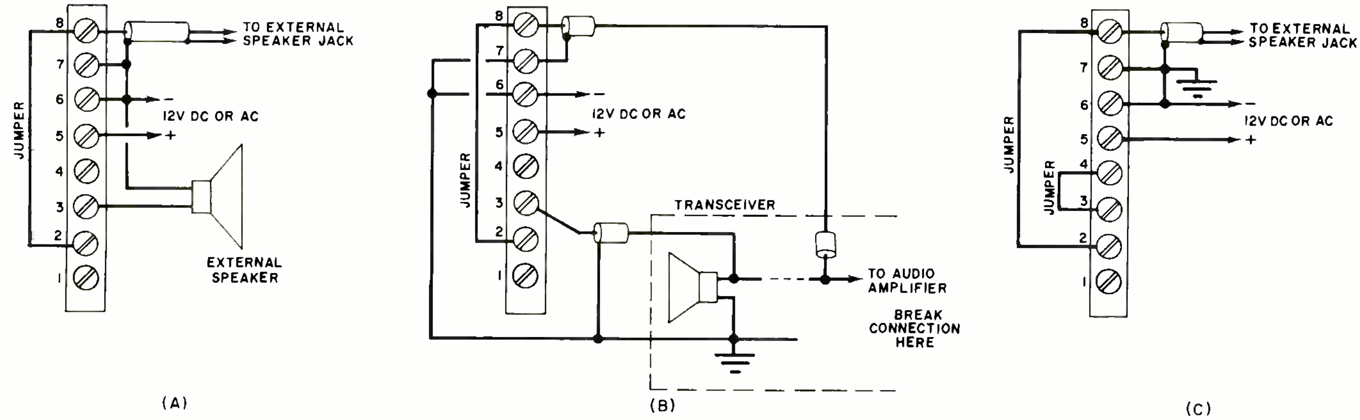


Fig. 4. Ways to use the system: with external speaker (A); with transceiver's speaker (B); and with the combination encoder/decoder's internal speaker (C).

depress *S3*, holding the mike's pickup element directly over the Call Selector's speaker for the entire duration of the tone burst. This keeps the activating signal modulating the carrier at a constant level because the mike will be stationary with respect to the speaker.

There are several different ways to connect the system to your transceiver, three of which are illustrated in Fig. 4. If you plan to use the decoder with an external speaker and do not want to touch the "insides" of the transceiver, follow the wiring scheme detailed in Fig. 4A. Use a length of shielded cable to transfer the audio signal from the receiver's external-speaker jack to the decoder's terminal strip. Terminate the cable with a plug that mates with the transceiver's jack.

You can wire the system to the transceiver's internal speaker as shown in Fig. 4B. This connection requires a slight rewiring of the transceiver's circuit. Break the connection between the audio output stage and the speaker. Rewire the circuit as shown, using shielded cable. When the relay contacts close, the audio path to the internal speaker will be completed.

The diagram shown in Fig. 4C is for systems in which the encoder and decoder are assembled on the same board. This wiring scheme allows you to use the decoder/encoder's built-in speaker as an encoder transducer and as the transceiver's external speaker.

For all three interconnections detailed in Fig. 4, the decoder can be bypassed by placing *S1* in the OFF position. The receiver's audio signal will then be applied directly to the internal or external speaker. ◈

TIE INTO HAM REPEATERS WITH THIS LOW-COST AUTOPATCH

Crystal-controlled Touch-Tone® pad for initiating telephone calls from vehicles.

BY JOE JARRETT

AN INCREASINGLY important part of amateur radio operation these days is the vhf/uhf repeater (automatic relay station) and its common accessory, the autopatch. A repeater is usually located on top of a high building, a tower, or a mountain and in many cases it is able to increase the usual 3-to-10-mile range of low-power equipment to more than 100 miles.

An autopatch is an automatic telephone patch that enables repeater users to initiate and dial telephone numbers from a vehicle or hand-held transceiver without assistance from a phone operator or other amateur stations. An autopatch is legal as long as it is not used to avoid toll charges and approved interface equipment connects the repeater to the phone line.

Most repeaters operate under remote control (not legal for CB radio use) and many of them have autopatch provisions. There must be a way of remotely turning these systems on and off in case of equipment malfunction or illegal use. Also, the users of autopatch must have a way of connecting or disconnecting the telephone line to the repeater phone patch and dialing the desired number. One of the easiest ways to accomplish these jobs is by using the Touch Tone® approach.

The Touch Tone system uses eight different audio tones at frequencies carefully selected not to be harmonically related. The keyboard is arranged in rows (horizontal) and columns (vertical) so that, when a particular key is depressed, two tones are generated—one for the row and the other for the column. These tones are then transmitted to the remote decoding equipment that "recognizes" the tones being transmitted as one of ten digits or six special codes (*, #, A, B, C, D). The four letters are extra keys and are not the same as those on conventional number keys. They are used in military systems and some computers.

Recently, the Mostek Corp. announced two dual-tone, multi-frequency (DTMF) generators, MK5085 and MK5086, that can be used to build a low-cost (under $25) Touch-Tone encoder. The only difference between the two IC's is in the method of keyboard entry. In the MK5086 (used in this project), the row and column keys are switched to the positive supply when a key is operated. The MK5085 uses a calculator-type scanning technique that allows the use of single-pole switches on the keyboard.

Circuit Operation. The complete circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The reference frequency is determined by a conventional 3.579 MHz color-TV crystal, with *R5* used as the bias resistor. Operating one of the pushbuttons on the keyboard starts the oscillator. (See box for details of IC operation.)

The TONE output of *IC1* (pin 16) is coupled to modulation level potentiometer R3, whose rotor is connected through *R4* and *C3* to the transmitter microphone input. The circuit consisting of *IC2*, an audio power amplifier, is used to drive an internal loudspeaker for monitoring the tones, while *R2* determines the speaker volume.

Operational amplifier *IC3* is used as a 0-4-second timer for the transmit hold-on delay. The MUTE output (pin 10) of *IC1* is held to ground when no key is depressed. Thus capacitor *C4* is discharged through *R6* to cause the non-inverting (+) input of *IC3* to be at ground. The inverting input (−) is at a voltage level determined by the setting of hold-on time potentiometer *R7*

Since the voltage at pin 5 is lower than the voltage at pin 4, the output of *IC3* (pin 10) is at ground so both *Q1* and *Q2* are turned off. These two transistors are connected in a Darlington configuration and are used to key the push-to-talk (PTT) line of the transmitter when they are turned on.

When a key is depressed, the MUTE output of *IC1* is pulled up to the positive supply. Diode *D1* becomes forward biased and *C4* is charged (within several milliseconds) to the positive supply less the diode drop of *D1*. The (+) input of *IC3* is now at a higher voltage than the (−) input so the output of *IC3* switches to the positive supply. Resistors *R8* and *R9* reduce the drive to the transistors. When *Q1* turns on, so does *Q2* and the PTT line is pulled down to the ground level. This causes the transmitter to key and transmit the tone signal.

When the key is released, the MUTE output drops, *D1* becomes reverse biased, and *C4* begins to discharge through *R6*. As this happens, the voltage on the (+) input of *IC3* decreases until it is no longer greater than the voltage on the (−) input. At this time, the output of *IC3* switches to the ground level, thus turning off the two transistors and stopping the transmitter. Capacitor *C4* will not discharge far enough for this to happen however as long as the keys are operated reasonably fast. Complete discharge will occur after the last key entry and depends on the setting of *R7*.

The value of resistor *R4* is the coarse adjustment of the tone level. Depending on the transmitter used, the value of *R4* can range from 1000 to 100,000 ohms.

Some older types of equipment may require high current for keying, or may key the positive supply instead of ground. In this case, a low-current relay can be used in the PTT line (connected to the 12-volt supply), with the relay contacts keying the transmitter.

View of the inside of the author's prototype.

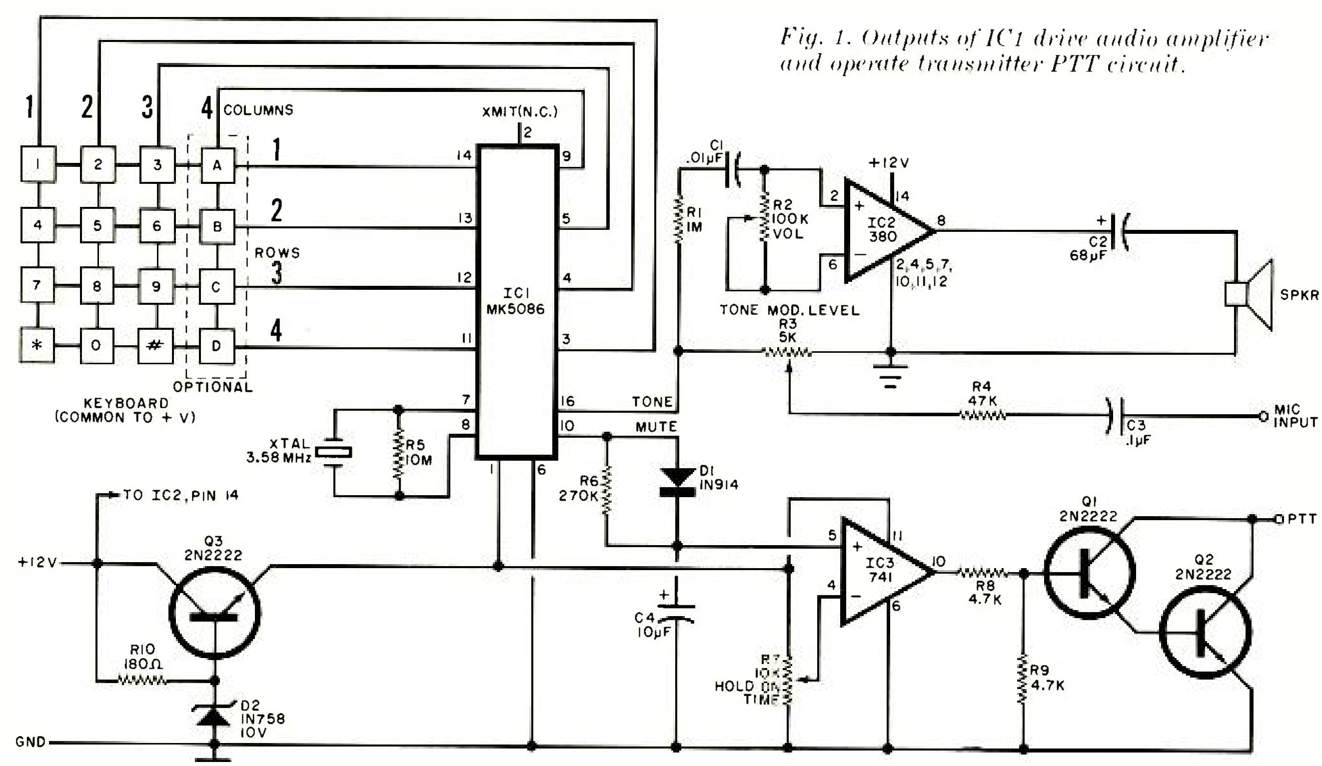


Fig. 1. Outputs of IC1 drive audio amplifier and operate transmitter PTT circuit.

PARTS LIST

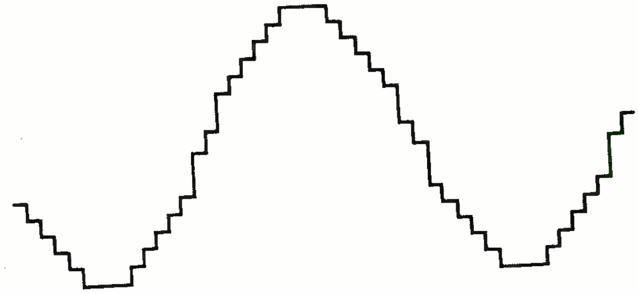
C1—0.01µF, 50-V disc capacitor.
C2—68-µF, 25-V electrolytic capacitor
C3—0.1-µF, 50-V disc capacitor
C4—10-µF, 25-V electrolytic capacitor
D1—1N914 diode
D2—1N758, 10-V zener diode
IC1—MK5086, DTMF generator (Mostek)
IC2—LM380 audio power amplifier (National)
IC3—741 op amp
KEYBOARD—Digitran Corp. KL54 (12 keys); KL0049 (16 keys)
Q1, Q2, Q3—2N2222 transistor (or similar)
R1—1-megohm resistor
R2—100,000-ohm pc potentiometer (see text)
R3—5000-ohm pc potentiometer
R4—47,000-ohm resistor (see text)
R5—10-megohm resistor
R6—270,000-ohm resistor
R7—10,000-ohm pc potentiometer
R8, R9—4700-ohm resistor
R10—180-ohm resistor
SPKR—8-ohm, small diameter loudspeaker
XTAL—3.57 9545 MHz color-TV crystal
MISC.—Suitable chassis 4¾" × 2½" × 1½" (Vero Co. #90-20-087), 4-lead flexible cable, mounting hardware, etc.

Note: The following is avaiable from S. D. Sales, Box 28810, Dallas, TX 75228: kit of all parts except chassis, speaker, and interconnecting cable at $22.50 plus $0.75 for postage.

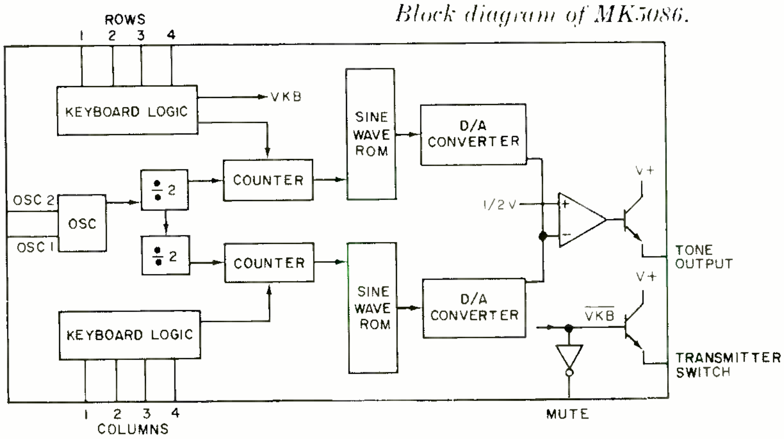
IC OPERATION

As shown in the block diagram of the MK5086, the row and column select keys are switched to the positive supply in the standard 2-of-8 format. (One key operates both the selected row and column.

The output of the crystal oscillator is divided by two counters—one for the rows and the other for the columns—and the amount of frequency division is determined by the keyboard entry switching.



Output of D/A converter.



Block diagram of MK5086.

Each sine-wave synthesizer is formed by a 5-bit, 32-state counter, decode ROM, and R-2R ladder network D/A converter. The output of each D/A converter is the 26-step sine wave shown in the waveform diagram. Six steps are missing out of the possible 32 to give the best-fit, least-distortion sine wave.

The two waveforms (row and column) are mixed in an op amp (on chip) to produce a true dual-tone signal. This is fed to a bipolar transistor (on chip) that supplies enough current to drive a 1000-ohm load to a typical 450 mV for the row tones and 640 mV for the column tones. (Telephone specifications require that the column tones be 2½ dB greater in amplitude than the row tones.)

Besides the TONE output, the MK5086 has outputs called XMIT (pin 2) and MUTE (pin 10). The XMIT output is an npn bipolar transistor that is turned on and pulls to the positive supply when no keys are operated. It is an open circuit when any key is depressed. The MUTE output is a standard CMOS circuit that is at the negative supply (when used) and switches to the positive supply when a key is depressed.

Construction. The entire circuit can be assembled on a small pc board. An etching and drilling guide and component placement are shown in Fig. 2. Observe the polarities of diodes and polarized capacitors. Sockets for the IC's are optional. Note that *IC1* is a CMOS device and must be handled with the usual precautions. The IC comes in a shorting carrier and should be kept in the carrier until time for installation. Handle it only by the edges of the plastic package. In soldering the CMOS IC, use a clip lead between the soldering iron tip and the positive foil pattern on the board. Note also that volume control *R2* is mounted on the control board. If remote control is needed, use an outboard potentiometer and run the connecting leads to the *R2* pads on the board.

After all components are installed, connect the leads for the keyboard and accessory cable. The latter should have four leads (PTT, microphone, ground, +12 V) and should be as long as necessary for the installation. The physical size of the keyboard will determine the finished size of the project and the case used to hold it. The 9-pin connector shown in the photograph was used to connect the project to an IC-230 transceiver.

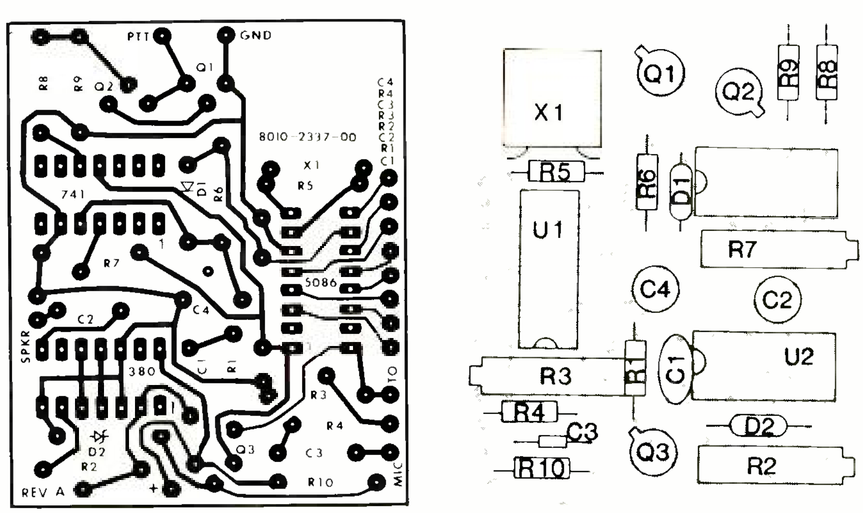


Fig. 2. Etching and drilling guide (left) and component placement.

Operation. After assembly, power up the system and determine the correct value for the combination of *R3* and *R4* to produce the required modulation level.

The dialer enables hands-off operation without annoying carrier drop between each dialed digit. The amount of hold-on time can be set by adjusting *R7*. The speaker volume is adjusted by *R2*.

The dialer should produce no r-f interference. A 5-watt rig has been keyed with its antenna resting on the dialer box with no discernable effect.

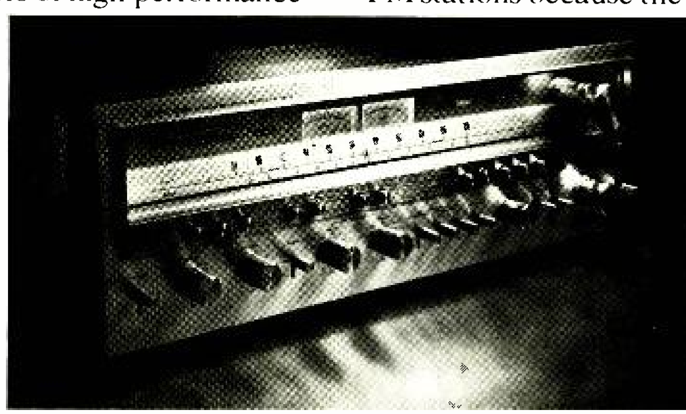
Because each section of the country has different rules regarding how to use repeaters, you must check your local repeater group for details before using the dialer.

PIONEER HAS DEVELOPED A RECEIVER EVEN THE COMPETITION WILL ADMIT IS THE BEST.

One look at the new Pioneer SX-1250, and even the most partisan engineers at Marantz, Kenwood, Sansui or any other receiver company will have to face the facts.

There isn't another stereo receiver in the world today that comes close to it. And there isn't likely to be one for some time to come.

In effect, these makers of high-performance receivers have already conceded the superiority of the SX-1250. Just by publishing the specifications of their own top models.



As the chart shows, when our best is compared with their best there's no comparison.

To begin with, the SX-1250 is at least 28% more powerful than any other receiver ever made. Its power output is rated at 160 watts per channel minimum RMS at 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz, with no more than 0.1% total harmonic distortion.

And, for critical listening, no amount of power is too much. You need all you can buy.

To maintain this huge power output, the SX-1250 has a power supply section unlike any other receiver's, with a large toroidal-core transformer and four giant 22,000-microfarad electrolytic capacitors.

But power isn't the only area in which the SX-1250 excels. The preamplifier circuit has an unheard-of phono overload level of half a volt (500 mV). This means that no magnetic cartridge in the world can drive the preamp to the point where it sounds strained or hard. And the equalization for the RIAA recording curve is accurate within ±0.2 dB. A figure unsurpassed by the costliest separate preamplifiers.

Turn the tuning knob of the SX-1250, and you'll know at once that the AM/FM tuner section is also special. The tuning mechanism feels astonishingly smooth, precise and solid.

FM reception is loud and clear even on weak FM stations because the tuner combines extremely high sensitivity with highly effective rejection of spurious signals.

Of course, the Pioneer SX-1250 carries a price tag commensurate with its position at the top. But if you seek perfection you won't mind paying the price.

If, on the other hand, you'd mind, look into the new Pioneer SX-1050 or SX-950. They're rated at 120 and 85 watts, respectively, per channel (under the same conditions as the SX-1250) and their design is very similar. In the case of the SX-1050, virtually identical.

That means you don't just come to Pioneer for the world's best.

You also come to us for the next best.

For informational purposes only, the SX-1250 is priced under $900. The actual resale price will be set by the individual Pioneer dealer at his option.

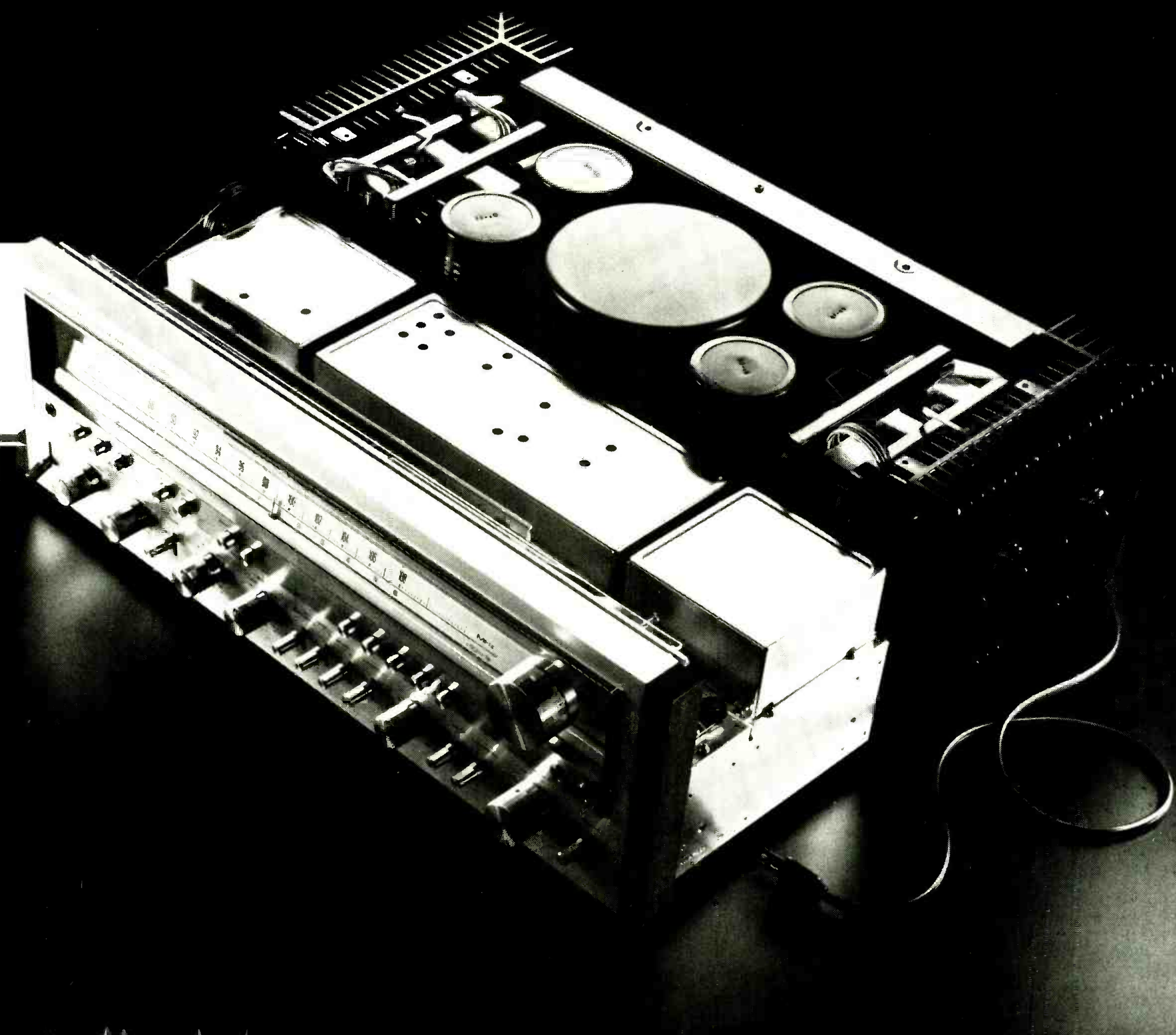
PIONEER®

Anyone can hear the difference.

U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corp., 75 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074.

CIRCLE NO. 73 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

	PIONEER SX-1250	MARANTZ 2325	KENWOOD KR-9400	SANSUI 9090
POWER, MIN. RMS, 20 TO 20,000 HZ	160W+160W	125W+125W	120W+120W	110W+110W
TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION	0.1%	0.15%	0.1%	0.2%
PHONO OVERLOAD LEVEL	500 mV	100 mV	210 mV	200 mV
INPUT: PHONO/AUX/MIC	2/1/2	1/1/no	2/1/mixing	1/1/mixing
TAPE MON/DUPL.	2/yes	2/yes	2/yes	2/yes
TONE	Twin Tone: Bass-Bass-Treble-Treble	Bass-Mid-Treble	Bass-Mid-Treble	Bass-Mid-Treble
TONE DEFEAT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SPEAKERS	A,B,C	A,B	A,B,C	A,B,C
FM SENSITIVITY (IHF '58)	1.5μV	1.8μV	1.7μV	1.7μV
SELECTIVITY	83 dB	80 dB	80 dB	85 dB
CAPTURE RATIO	1.0 dB	1.25 dB	1.3 dB	1.5 dB



PROTECTING YOUR POWER SUPPLY

Components in modern power supplies cost too much to leave them unprotected from shorts, overloads, etc.

BY ROBERT C. ARP, JR.

THE COST of modern sophisticated power supplies is high enough to warrant as much consideration for their protection as that given to their rectification and regulation circuits. While fuses and circuit breakers have been the traditional means of protecting power supplies, they are often not fast enough to prevent solid-state devices in newer supplies from destructing due to overloads and the like. The devices most able to protect semiconductors are other semiconductors.

Here are ways to protect a power supply from the three primary causes of failure: shorted output; shorted filter capacitors; and excessive current through the load. There are two general methods of protection. The first is the control of the transformer's primary circuit. The second is the removal of base drive from a transistor in series with a load.

In either case, we will assume that the protection circuit is part of a more complex power supply. High-current power supplies are used in some examples simply to indicate that the methods of protection are not limited to low-current applications. Obviously, devices with lower current and power ratings can be used where possible.

Primary Circuit. The block diagram in Fig. 1 shows a basic method of power supply protection. Characteristic of this arrangement is the triac in series with the primary of the transformer. During normal operation, the trigger control allows the trigger circuit to apply a brief gate signal to the triac for every alternation of the ac line voltage. After the triac is turned on by the gate signal, it remains on for the complete half cycle until the zero-crossing point is reached at the end of the alternation.

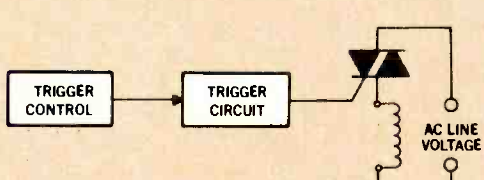


Fig. 1. A triac controls voltage across primary.

If the trigger control inhibits the trigger circuit while the triac is conducting, the triac cuts off when the line voltage approaches zero. It remains off until another gate signal is applied. Hence, the ac input to the transformer can be removed within a half cycle of the line voltage by designing the transformer's secondary circuit to inhibit the trigger circuit when a filter-capacitor short or supply output overload occurs.

The circuit shown in Fig. 2 is one type of control technique used in the primary circuit of a power supply. Under normal conditions, the gate of triac *Q1* receives a brief gate signal from the *IC2* zero-voltage switch at the beginning of each line alternation while the line voltage is near zero. Resistor *R1*, in series with the MT2 terminal of *Q1* and gate terminal of *Q2*, permits a continuous flow of alternating current through the gate of *Q2*. The primary of *T1*, in series with *Q2*, receives the full ac line voltage under these conditions.

Zero-voltage switch *IC2* can be used to provide pulses that are synchronized with the time of zero voltage in the ac cycle to the gate of a triac. Triac firing can be inhibited by the application of a positive (TTL-compatible) voltage to pin 1 of *IC2*.

The triple 3-input NAND gate used for *IC1* converts short-circuit logic-0 conditions to a logic-1 condition for inhibition of *IC2*. (A 5-volt dc supply was used for the IC's power and, consequently, for the inhibit signal.)

The inhibit signal appears at pin 1 of *IC2* when points A or B (at *Q3*) are shorted to point O (common). With *IC2* inhibited, *Q1* cannot provide ac to flow through the gate of *Q2*. When the line voltage falls to zero at the end of the alternation, during which the short occurs, *Q2* will cut off and remain off. After the short condition is removed, *Q1* turns on with the next gate signal from *IC2* and the system returns to normal operation.

If no filter capacitors were used (as in a simple battery-charging circuit), the self-resetting action would take place within one alternation of ac line voltage. Unfortunately, the inclusion of filter capacitors in the secondary circuit causes a resetting time lag on the order of one second for each 1000 μF used. If the resetting time is of no concern, no other consideration need be given this point. If you desire quick resetting time, you can do one of two things: First, include a dpst reset switch to momentarily break the connections between points A and B and *IC2*. Secondly, you can omit the connection between point A and *IC1* and include an isolation diode in the secondary circuit (Fig. 3); *IC2* will not, however, be inhibited by a shorted filter capacitor.

The circuit in Fig. 2 will not reset if a short occurs across the output terminals while a load is connected. In such a case, the load must be removed, or a reset switch must be used as explained above.

Although *Q2* will remove power from *T1's* primary immediately when the output terminals of the supply are shorted, a spark will occur. The amplitude of the spark can be considerably reduced by incorporating the transistor stage shown in Fig. 3.

Removing Base Drive. If a transistor is placed in series with the output terminals of a power supply, an ar-

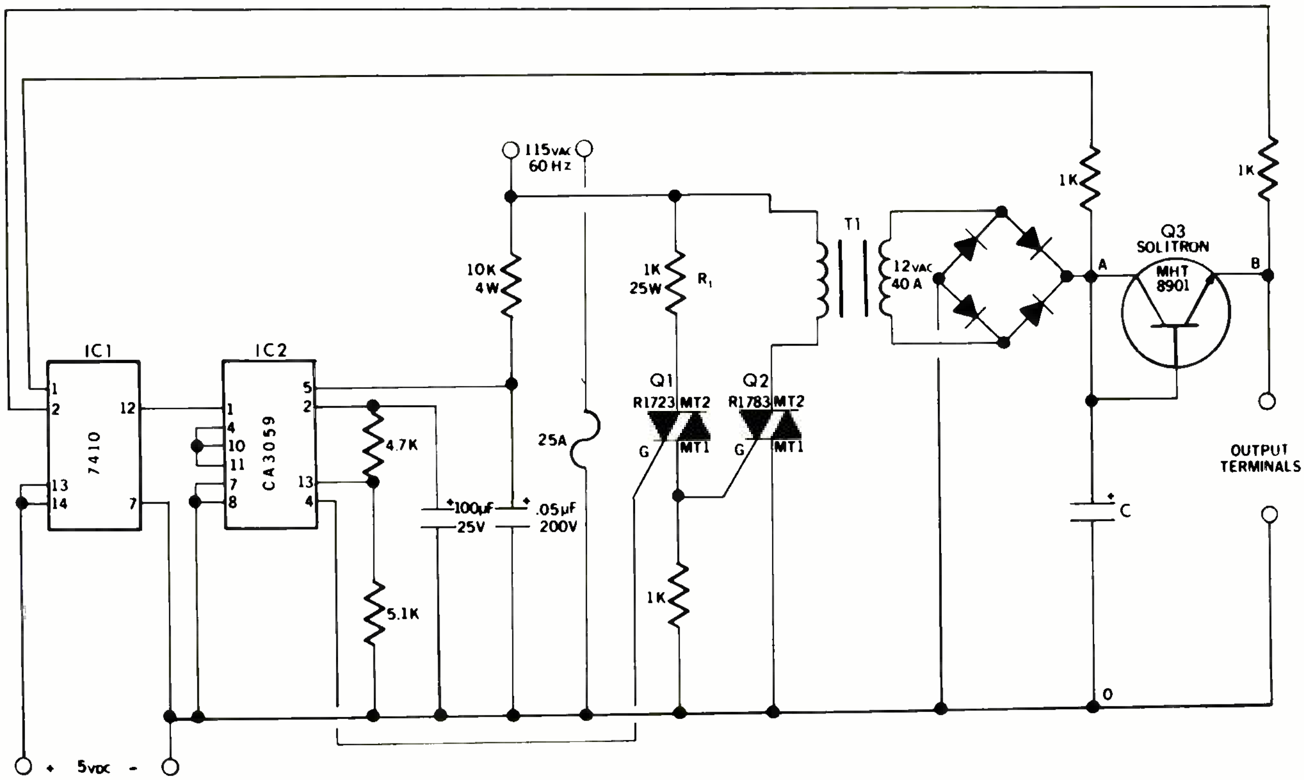


Fig. 2. One type of control technique used in the primary circuit.

rangement commonly used in series voltage regulators, the secondary circuit can be turned off by any action that removes base drive from this transistor. This can be done by shunting the base to ground with an SCR, optical coupler, or another transistor.

A method of removing base drive with an SCR when a desired maximum flow of current is exceeded is shown in Fig. 4. By varying R_g and R_s, the transistor can be cut off at any desired level of current flowing through the output of the supply.

Under normal operating conditions, the transistor is biased on by R_b. The current flowing through the output develops a voltage drop across R_s. Because a very low amplitude gate voltage is needed to trigger on the SCR, the resistance and power rating of R_s can be relatively small for high-current applications. The voltage drop across R_s is used to provide a gate signal for the SCR that is proportional to the level of the current flowing through the load. If the resistance of R_s is high enough, the level of load current at which the SCR shunts the transistor's base drive to ground can be varied by R_g. When the voltage drop across R_s is sufficient to trigger on the SCR, the transistor cuts off within microseconds. (A reset switch must be provided as shown to return the circuit to normal operation.)

Because of R_b, the transistor must operate in the active region. If the resistance of R_b is too low, the SCR will be required to handle a large current. Conversely, if the resistance of R_b is too high, the transistor will be forced to dissipate considerable power. Usually, a value for R_b must be chosen to keep the transistor's power dissipation and the current through the SCR at reasonable levels. The necessary current rating of the SCR can be determined (after R_b is chosen to provide the desired transistor power dissipation) by dividing the input voltage by the value of R_b.

Assume you're working with the following components and conditions: V_{in} = 34 volts dc, C = 18,300 µF (40 V), R_b = 30 ohms (50 W), R_g = 1780 ohms, R_s = 2.2 ohms (220 W), SCR = 2N682, and Q = HEP S7000. Here, the SCR will trigger on when the current reaches 10 A. You can also measure the following parameters: V_{CE} = 11.5 V dc, V_{BE} = 1.5 V dc, I_B = 350 mA, and I_{SCR} = 1.1 A. And the power dissipation of the transistor can be found by using the formula $P_D \approx V_{CE}I_C$, which would yield 115 watts.

Light-emitting diodes can be switched on and off in nanoseconds, and optical couplers with transistor detectors can switch at speeds of 2 to 5 µs. It is logical, therefore, to consider a protection system based on these high-speed devices. A typical optical coupler protection circuit is shown in Fig. 5.

It is not necessary for the series transistor in Fig. 5 to dissipate large amounts of power because this transistor (*Q1*) can be operated in or near the saturation region. Heavy base drive is applied to *Q1* through *Q2* according to the formula $I_{B(Q1)min} = I_{C(Q1)} / h_{FE(Q1)}$, where $I_{B(Q1)min}$ is the minimum base current that assures saturation of *Q1*, $I_{C(Q1)}$ is the maximum expected collector current, and $h_{FE(Q1)}$ is the minimum expected h_{FE}. Transistor *Q2* is used to supply base drive for *Q1* so that only *Q2*'s relatively small base current need be shunted to ground to turn off *Q1*.

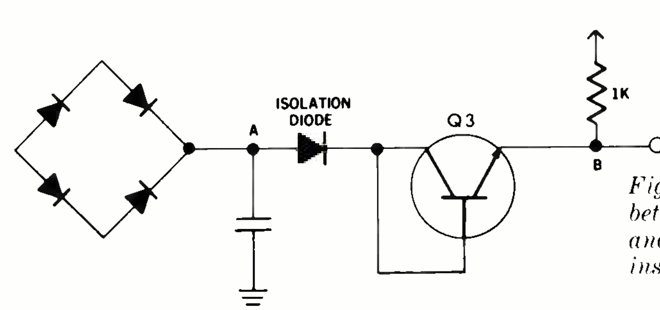


Fig. 3. Isolation diode between filter capacitor and transistor permits instantaneous reset.

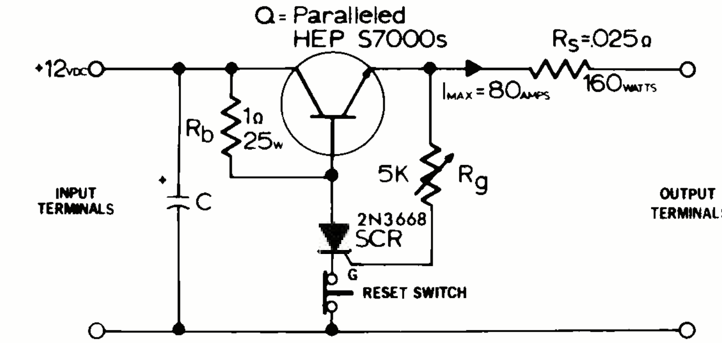


Fig. 4. A gate signal for the SCR is developed by the current through R_S.

There are many variations of the circuit shown in Fig. 5, but we will limit our discussion to this specific circuit configuration. It should be noted that R_S can have a value much lower than 1 ohm, which results in a lower wattage rating for this resistor. The optical coupler should consist of an infrared LED and a silicon transistor detector.

After assembling the circuit as shown, disconnect the anode lead of the LED from point A. Power up the supply, and monitor $I_{C(Q1)}$ and $V_{CE(Q1)}$ while decreasing R_B until *Q1* goes into saturation. Then adjust R_B until *Q1* is operating in the active region, just short of saturation. (This speeds up the cutoff action of *Q1* and keeps the photodetector current low.) When adjusting R_B, monitor $I_{B(Q2)}$ to make sure you don't exceed the current rating of the photodetector.

Connect the LED's anode back to point A and short the output of the supply. Adjust the R_{LED} control for an $I_{C(Q1)}$ short-circuit current of 15 mA. (Actually, the short-circuit current can be set to about 1 mA, but the adjustment of R_{LED} becomes critical for currents below 15 mA.)

With the adjustments performed as described and a 5-ohm value for R_L, $I_{C(Q1)}$ would be 640 mA. Reducing R_L to 3.33 ohms would drop $I_{C(Q1)}$ to 27 mA and $V_{CE(Q1)}$ to 4.4 V. This yields a 0.195-W $P_{D(Q1)}$. This current-limiting circuit produces an I_C versus R_L curve with a very steep slope, which results in very little overshoot of the desired maximum current.

With R_B and R_{LED} properly adjusted, *Q1* will operate in or near the saturation region with a heavy base drive supplied by *Q2*. If the current through R_S exceeds the maximum for which the circuit is adjusted, determined by the resistance of R_S, R_B, and R_{LED}, the LED will emit enough light to reduce the resistance of the photodetector. The result is that *Q2*'s base drive will be shunted to ground and the transistor will be cut off.

Because this circuit is very temperature sensitive, a reset switch must be provided as shown. When power is first applied to the system, no current flows through *Q2* until the reset switch is operated to momentarily disconnect R_I from ground. After a few minutes warm-up, the system is self-resetting.

A Current Limiter. The self-resetting circuit shown in Fig. 6 lacks some of the advantages of the previous circuits. Transistor *Q1* is again in series with the load, while *Q2* supplies sufficient base current to keep it operating in the saturation region for a significant range of loads.

In the following discussion, we will assume that a wide range of loads will be applied to the output of an unregulated power supply rated at 40 amperes. (If the load is to be fixed, circuit components can easily be chosen so that *Q3* provides a sharp turn-off of *Q1* if $I_{C(Q1)}$ increases beyond a chosen maximum. However, if the load is variable, R_C must be selected so that *Q1* passes the desired range of currents, with R_B and R_E chosen to provide rapid turn-off for the loads that will cause excessive current to pass through *Q1*.)

The graphs shown in Fig. 7 are plots of $I_{C(Q1)}$ versus R_L for the circuit shown in Fig. 6. From plot A, it can be seen that as R_L is decreased (increased load), the current through *Q1* increases to a maximum of 14.5 A when R_L is 0.3 ohm. Decreasing R_L further yields a reduction in $I_{C(Q1)}$ instead of an increase. This $I_{C(Q1)}$ decrease with increasing load continues until R_L is 0.25 ohm, at which point the circuit becomes unstable. When a load of 0.25 ohm is connected to the supply's output, $I_{C(Q1)}$ momentarily goes to 12 A, after which *Q1* turns off and $I_{C(Q1)}$ reduces to zero. For load resistances less than 0.25 ohms, *Q1* is in the cutoff region and $I_{C(Q1)}$ is zero.

Plot B, an expanded view of $I_{C(Q1)}$ for small values of R_L, shows how the *Q1* collector current varies when load resistance approaches zero. When R_L is 0.3 ohm, $I_{C(Q1)}$ is at the maximum 14.5-A value. For loads between 0.3 and 0.25 ohm, $I_{C(Q1)}$ decreases almost linearly. Load resistances of less than 0.25 ohm are a virtual short circuit at the output terminals of the supply and cause *Q3* to keep *Q2* at cutoff.

The operation of the circuit is quite

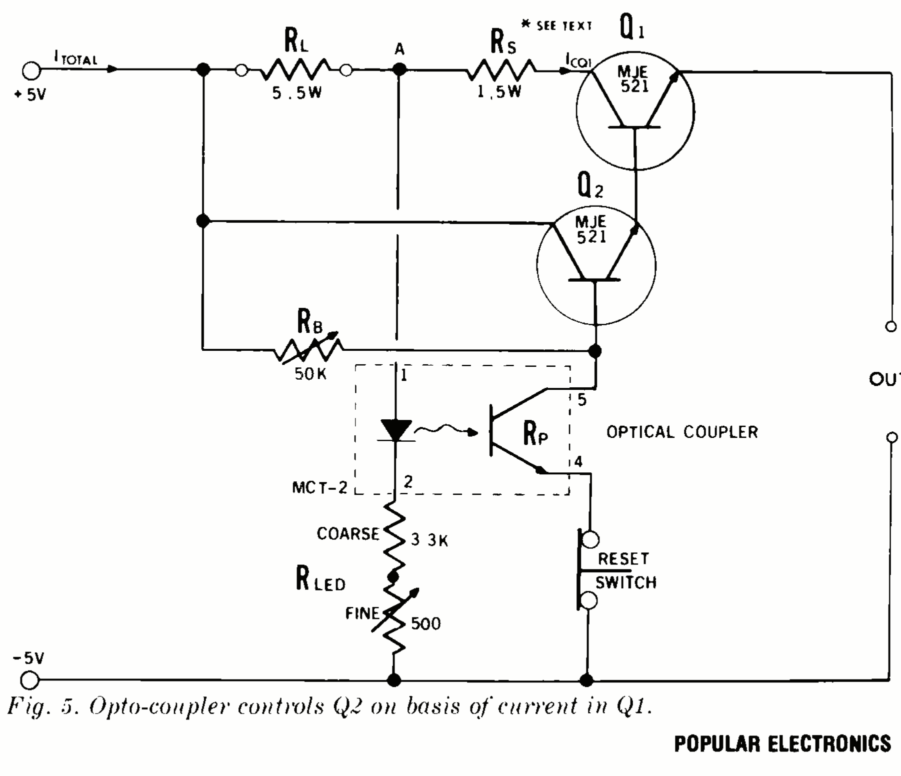


Fig. 5. Opto-coupler controls Q2 on basis of current in Q1.

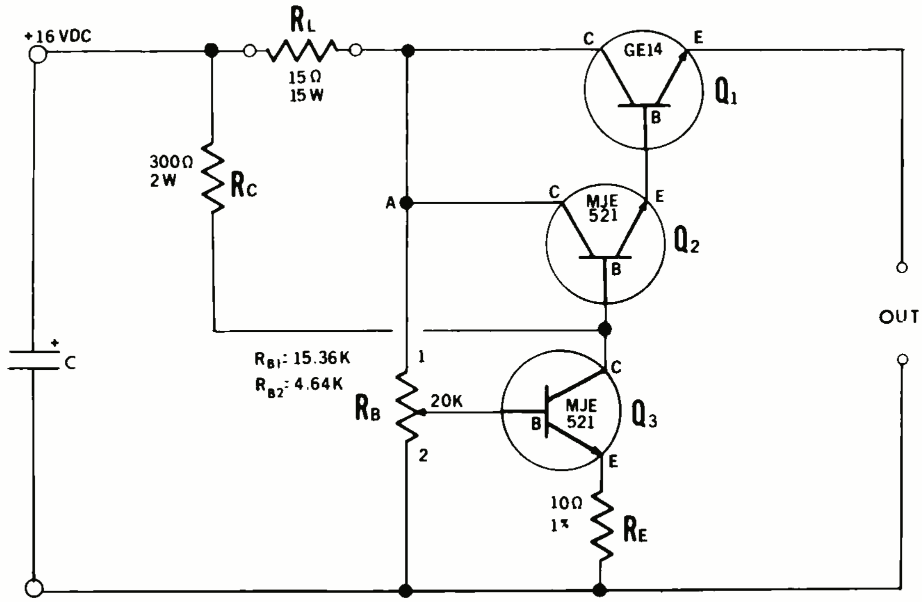


Fig. 6. A self-resetting current limiter with short-circuit protection.

TABLE I—CIRCUIT PARAMETERS FOR DIFFERENT LOAD RESISTORS

	(A) R_L = 15 ohms			(B) R_L = 0		
Parameter	**Q1**	**Q2**	**Q3**	**Q1**	**Q2**	**Q3**
V_{CE}	0.61 V	0 V	1.49 V	16 V	15.8 V	0.25 V
V_{CB}	−0.143 V	−0.74 V	1.3 V	15.8 V	15 V	−0.35 V
V_{BE}	0.75 V	0.74 V	0.17 V	0.42 V	0.385 V	0.65 V
I_C	1.09 A	38 mA	0	23 mA	14 µA	48 mA
I_B	9 mA	46 mA	0	15 µA	9 µA	0.7 mA
I_{RB1}	32 µA	—	—	1 mA	—	—
I_{RB2}	32 µA	—	—	0.3 mA	—	—
V_{in}	16 V	—	—	16 V	—	—
V_L	15.9 V	—	—	0 V	—	—
P_D	0.7 W	0 W	0 W	0.37 W	2×10^{-4} W	0.012 W

straightforward. However, the adjustment of R_B and value of R_E that allow self-resetting are critical. Before R_B and R_E can be adjusted to the proper values, R_C must be chosen to allow the desired maximum $I_{C(Q1)}$. To select R_C, disconnect point 1 of R_B from junction A. The minimum value of $I_{B(Q1)}$ to keep *Q1* in saturation can be estimated from the formula $I_{Bmin} \approx I_C/h_{FE}$. For a maximum of 15 A for $I_{C(Q1)}$ using a GE14 transistor ($h_{FE} = 45$) for *Q1*, I_{Bmin} would be 0.333 A. The minimum value of $I_{B(Q2)}$ is found by using the $I_{B(Q1)min}$ value for $I_{C(Q2)}$. Hence, using an MJE521 transistor whose h_{FE} is 40 for *Q2*, we obtain $I_{B(Q2)min} = 0.33/40 = 8$ mA. Then, determining the value for R_C we have $R_C = V_{in}/I_{B(Q2)} = 15/0.008 = 1875$ ohms.

You can select a potentiometer for R_B by using the formulas given in "A Simple Method For Biasing Transistors" (June 1975). Let the base voltage of *Q3* be approximately 0.7 V, $I_{C(Q3)} = I_{B(Q2)} = 8$ mA, and $I_{bias} \approx 0.1 \times I_{C(Q3)} = 0.8$ mA. Assume that R_B consists of two resistors, *R1* for the portion of the pot above the wiper and *R2* for the lower portion. Now, $R2 = V_{base}/I_{bias} = 0.7/0.0008 = 875$ ohms. Then for *R1*, consider the output of the power supply to be shorted and determine *R1* from the formula $R1 = (V_{in} - V_{base})/I_{bias} = (15 - 0.7)/0.0008 = 17{,}875$ ohms. Adding the results obtained, we end up with a total resistance of 18,750 ohms. A

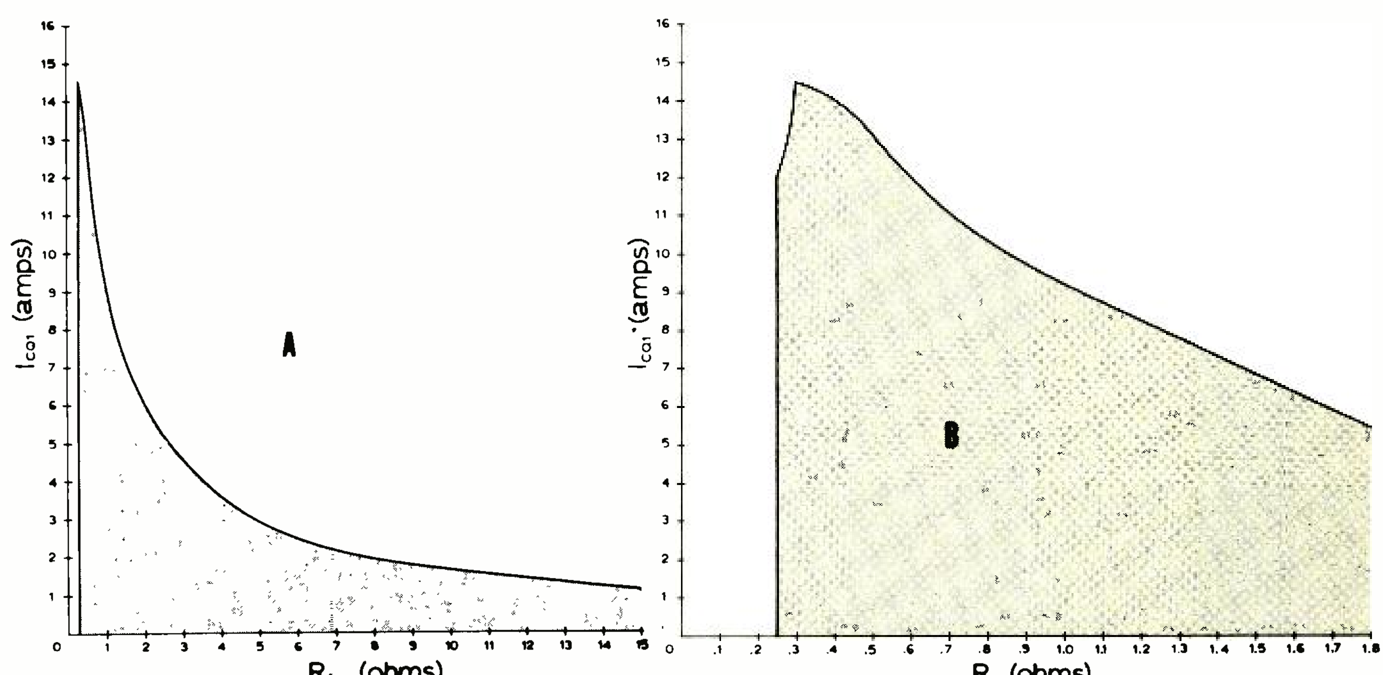


Fig. 7. In (A) load varies from 15 to 0 ohms; (B) load approaches zero.

standard 20,000-ohm potentiometer can, therefore, be used for R_B.

The adjustment of R_B is accomplished by connecting point 1 of the pot to junction A and installing a resistance decade box set to zero ohms as R_E. With a 15-ohm load connected to the output of the supply, $I_{C(Q1)}$ should measure 1 A. (The collector current for *Q1* should be monitored during all adjustments. Also, the power supply should be shut off when installing and removing ammeters.) Start with a 0-to1-A ammeter and adjust R_B until $I_{B(Q3)}$ is nearly zero. Continue in this manner, using a more sensitive ammeter, until $I_{B(Q3)}$ is exactly zero.

Remove the ammeter from the supply and connect the base of *Q3* as shown in Fig. 6. The decade box in the emitter leg of *Q3* should still be set to zero. Short the supply's output terminals; $I_{C(Q1)}$ should drop to zero. If the current through the collector of *Q1* doesn't drop to zero, $I_{B(Q3)}$, or R_E has not been set to zero. Remove the short from across the supply's output, leaving only the 15-ohm load. The collector current of *Q1* should remain at zero; if it doesn't and the circuit self-resets, no R_E is needed. (This is not likely to occur.) With no self-reset, increase R_E in 1-ohm steps until $I_{C(Q1)}$ goes back to 1 A. Short the output of the supply again; $I_{C(Q1)}$ should go to zero and the circuit should restart when the short is removed.

The higher the resistance of R_E, the greater will be the off current of *Q1*. With repeated trimming of R_B and R_E, the collector current of *Q1* when the supply's output is shorted can be brought down to 5.4 mA. The circuit can be made much less dependent on the setting of R_B, and R_E can be zero, if a reset switch is used to return the circuit to normal operation after an overload. In this case, R_B would be adjusted as before, and a reset switch would be operated to momentarily break the R_B connection to junction A. The pot could then be trimmed to yield a minimum collector current in *Q1*.

The capacitor shown across the input of the circuit in Fig. 6 is not part of the protection system. It is simply representative of the filter capacitor in the power supply. Under normal conditions, *Q2* supplies the base current to *Q1*. Both *Q1* and *Q2* operate in the saturation region to assure that full power is delivered to the load. The A section of Table I shows the measured and calculated parameters for *Q1, Q2, and Q3* for the 15-ohm load, R_L.

If R_L is reduced to zero (shorted output terminals), *Q3* will conduct and *Q1* and *Q2* will be driven into cutoff. The B section of Table I shows the parameters for the transistors when $R_L = 0$.

For intermediate values of R_L, the transistors pass through all three regions of operations. These regions and the loads that cause the transitions are listed in Table II. When R_L is reduced to 1.66 ohms, enough forward bias is applied to the base of *Q3* to bring it out of cutoff. As R_L is further reduced, $I_{B(Q3)}$ increases until, finally, when R_L is 0.296 ohm, *Q3* is shunting a large enough portion of *Q2*'s base drive to ground to cause both *Q2* and *Q1* to come out of saturation and begin operating in the active region. Eventually, when R_L is reduced to less than 0.25 ohm, *Q3* is driven into saturation and *Q2* and *Q1* go into cutoff.

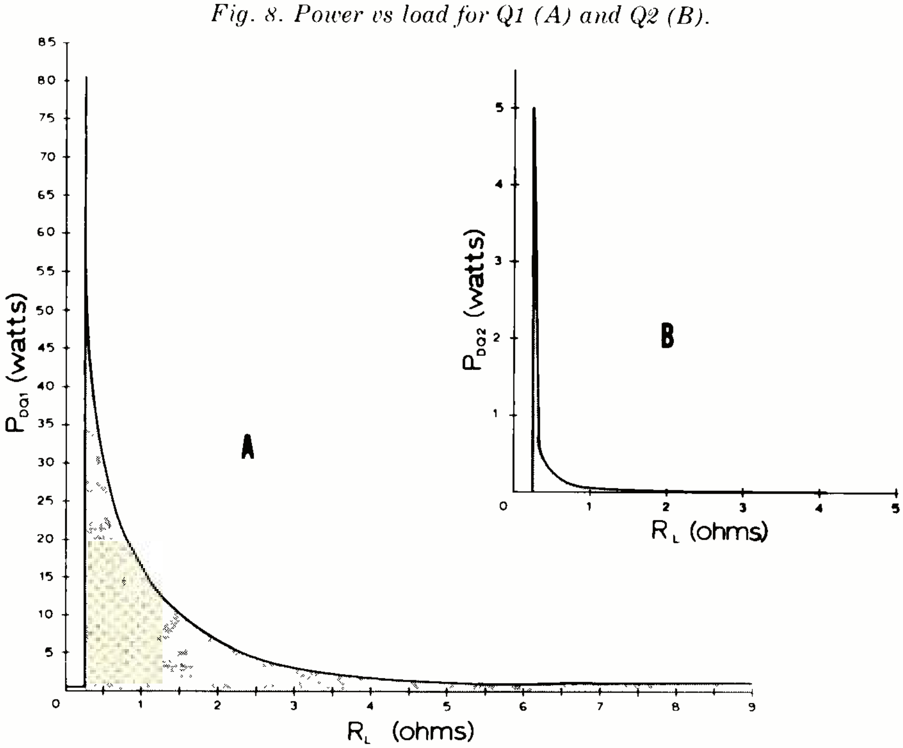


Fig. 8. Power vs load for Q1 (A) and Q2 (B).

TABLE II—OPERATING REGIONS FOR DIFFERENT LOAD RESISTORS

R_L (Ohms)	Region Of Operation		
	Q1	Q2	Q3
15	saturation	saturation	cutoff
1.66	saturation	saturation	active
0.296	active	active	active
0.25	unstable	unstable	unstable
0	cutoff	cutoff	saturation

Because *Q1* and *Q2* must operate in the active region, even for so narrow a range of loads as from 0.296 to 0.25 ohm, the voltage drop across these transistors over this range causes the power dissipation of the devices to increase tremendously while they are operating in the active region. Plots of P_D versus R_L for *Q1* and *Q2* are shown in Fig. 8. Plot A shows that, for maximum protection, *Q1*'s P_D rating should be greater than 80 watts at the desired operating temperature. Plot B shows that *Q2*'s P_D rating should be greater than 5 watts.

Although the P_D ratings of *Q1* and *Q2* must be much greater than is necessary while the transistors are operating strictly at saturation, they need not handle the power dissipation that would be necessary in an unprotected series voltage regulator. For example, with a 14.5-A $I_{C(Q1)}$ and a 16-volt V_{in}, the P_D rating of a transistor used as an unprotected series regulator would have to be 232 watts at the operating temperature under shorted conditions. This would require a very expensive transistor.

Conclusion. We have proposed only a few of the many possible ways of protecting the more expensive and fragile components found in modern power supplies. Proper utilization of the proposed circuits, individually or in combination, will produce protection systems that are relatively inexpensive and reliable. ◈

Photo courtesy British Tourist Authority, 680 Fifth Ave., NY, NY 10019.

Digital Electronic "Westminster" Clock

BY ALAN ROEHL

The famous "Big Ben" tune is played every hour with portions every 15 minutes.

THERE ARE digital electronic clocks with all sorts of variations—alarms, radios, calendars, etc. Now, here is one for the music lover. It plays the famous Westminster chime tune. On the quarter-hour, the first ¼ of the tune is played; on the half hour, ½ of the tune; on three-quarters, ¾ of the tune; and the full tune on the hour. On the hour, the tune is followed by a monotone chiming of the hour. By using "surplus" parts, you can build this clock for a very low cost, though it does have 19 IC's.

How It Works. The complete circuit of the clock is shown in three parts in Figs. 1 to 3. The clock element is *IC19* an MM5316 IC that drives conventional fluorescent readouts *DIS1* through *DIS4*. This clock IC was selected because it has continuous outputs that minimize the chime circuit interface requirements. If you select a clock IC that has multiplexed outputs, additional circuits will be required. The fluorescent readouts are used because they can be driven directly by the MM5316 and they require very little operating power.

In Fig. 1, *IC1* and *IC2* decode the conditions of the 15, 30, 45, and 00 minutes. The outputs are OR'd by part of *IC4*, whose output then initiates a one-shot circuit formed by *C1*, *R12*, and part of *IC3* (Fig. 2). The pulse from this one-shot sets a flip-flop formed by two elements of *IC5*, which in turn, activates the tone output through part of *IC9*. The one-shot pulse also resets the remainder of the chime circuits.

The Westminster chime sequence uses four different tones. Instead of having four different frequency oscillators which may be difficult to keep correctly tuned, a single tone oscillator formed by *IC15* (Fig. 3) is used, with its output divided down to form the four required tones. In this way, even if the basic tone oscillator frequency were to vary, the relationship between the four Westminster tones will be maintained and a harmonious melody is ensured. The frequency division is performed by *IC11* and *IC12*, with portions of *IC13*, *IC14*, *IC15*, and *IC4*. The output of counter *IC3*, pin 12 (Fig. 2), consists of narrow pulses. These are used to toggle *IC9*, which divides the frequency by two and produces a square-wave output. The latter is filtered by *R20* and *C7* and is used to drive *Q1*, which is the audio output stage.

The tone sequence is programmed by a 10-stage Johnson counter formed by *IC8* (Fig. 3). This counter is driven by the 1-Hz output from *IC19* so that each tone has a 1-second duration. Since the first half of the melody is identical to the second half, a single 10-stage counter is adequate to program the eight tones and two pauses

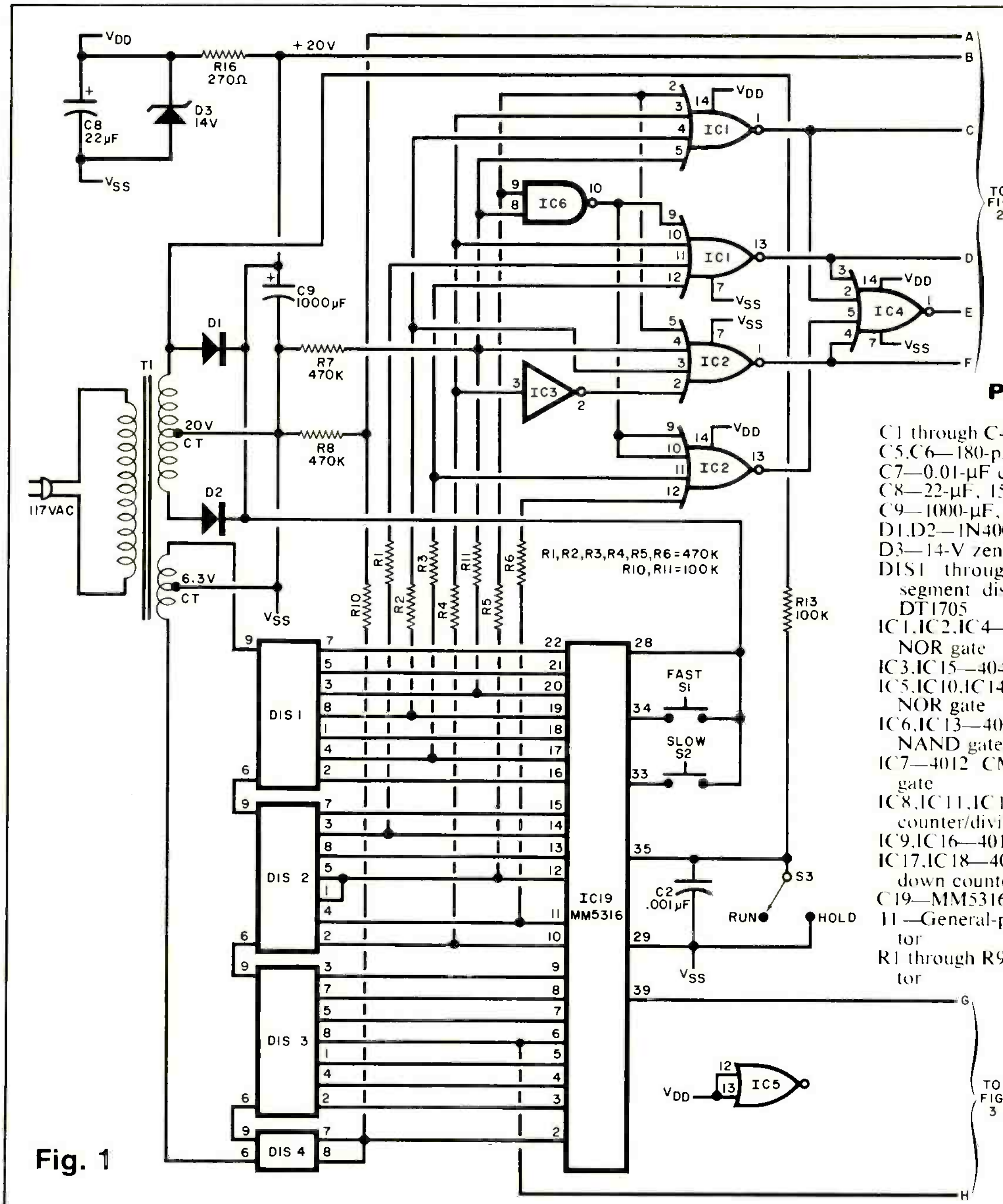


Fig. 1

Fig. 1 (left), Fig. 2 and Fig. 3 (opposite) make up the complete clock schematic.

PARTS LIST

C1 through C4—0.001-µF capacitor
C5,C6—180-pF capacitor
C7—0.01-µF capacitor
C8—22-µF, 15-V electrolytic capacitor
C9—1000-µF, 25-V electrolytic capacitor
D1,D2—1N4004
D3—14-V zener diode
DIS1 through DIS4—Fluorescent 7-segment display (Tung-Sol DT1704—DT1705
IC1,IC2,IC4—4002 CMOS dual 4-input NOR gate
IC3,IC15—4049 CMOS hex inverter
IC5,IC10,IC14—4001 CMOS quad 2-input NOR gate
IC6,IC13—4011 CMOS quad 2-input NAND gate
IC7—4012 CMOS dual 4-input NAND gate
IC8,IC11,IC12—4017 CMOS decade counter/divider
IC9,IC16—4013 CMOS dual D flip-flop
IC17,IC18—4029 CMOS presettable up/down counter
C19—MM5316 clock IC
I1—General-purpose silicon npn transistor
R1 through R9—470,000-ohm, ½-W resistor
R10 through R15—100,000-ohm, ½-W resistor
R16—270-ohm, ½-W resistor
R17—100-ohm, ½-W resistor
R18—10-megohm, ½-W resistor
R19,R20—2000-ohm, ½-W resistor
S1,S2—Single-pole normally open pushbutton switch
S3,S4—Spst switch
SPKR—8-ohm (or more) speaker
T1—20-V CT at 100-mA; 6.3-V at 50-mA transformer
Misc. Perforated board, flea clips, IC sockets, suitable enclosure, mounting hardware, etc.

in half of the melody. Portions of *IC6* and *IC7* are used to reset the flip-flop formed by part of *IC5* after the proper operation of the sequence has been completed, thereby disabling the output tone.

On the hour, a series of tones to count the hour is provided by *IC18*. It is reset to 1 at one o'clock and advanced one count each hour. When an hour count is called for, the content of *IC18* is transferred to *IC17* which then counts down until it reaches zero. In this way, one output tone is produced for each count. The tone may be altered by chaging the values of *R14-C5* in the *IC15* oscillator circuit.

Construction. The prototype was constructed on perforated board having 0.1" hole centers, with sockets used for all IC's and "flea clips" for other components. A wiring pencil (or other means) can be used to make the various interconnections. Handle all CMOS-PMOS IC's with care to avoid static damage, although they do have internal protection. Note that, for all CMOS devices, any unused inputs must be connected to either supply voltage—not left "floating."

Operation. With the clock completely assembled, recheck all wiring for possible errors. Then supply power to the clock and check the operation of the function switches—RUN, HOLD, FAST, SLOW. The display should be cycled through a complete "day" to ensure that the proper counting takes place. Then the clock should be cycled to 1:00 PM. At this point, the chime circuit should work. ◈

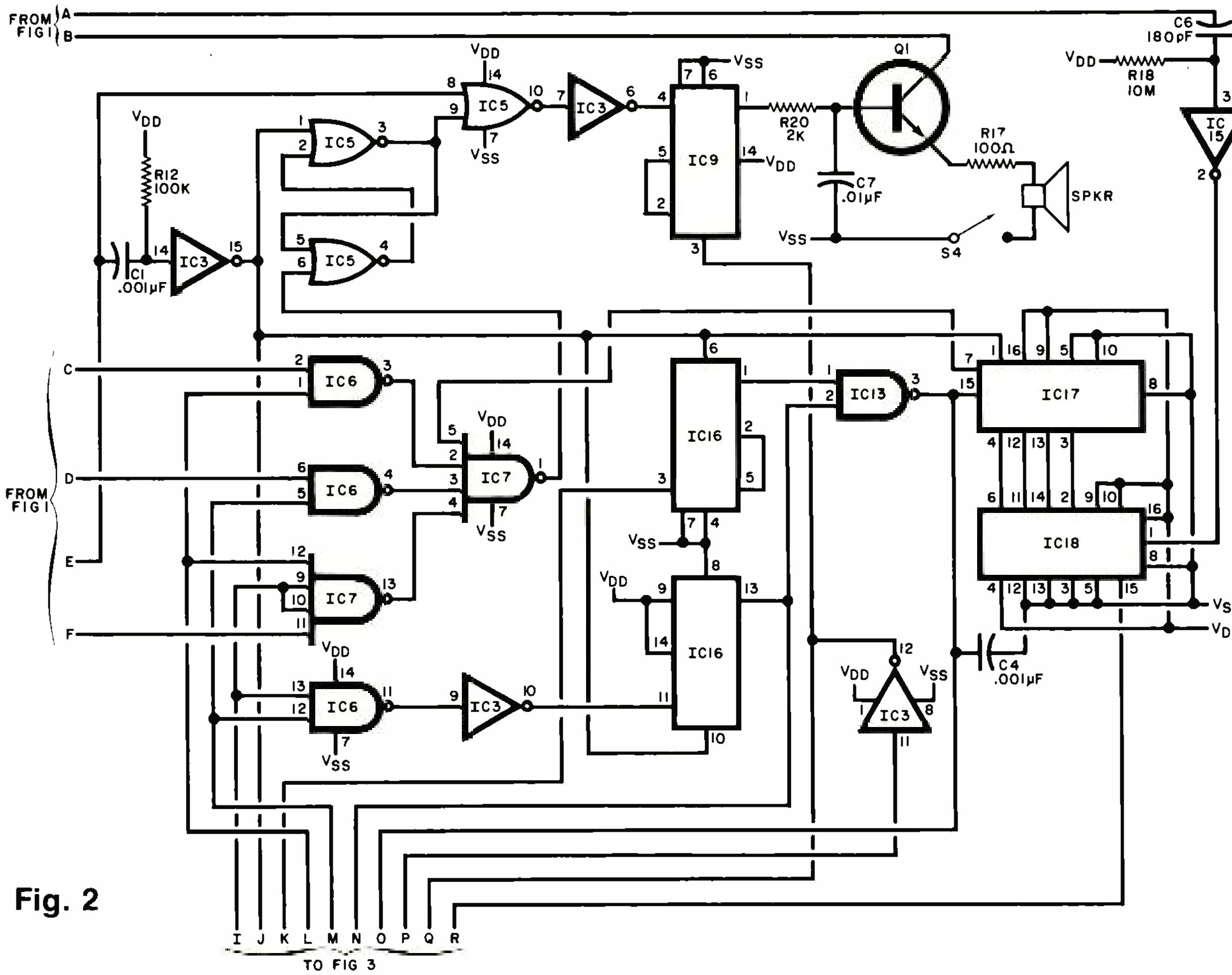

FROM FIG 1 A B
FROM FIG 1 C D E F
VDD VSS
IC3 IC5 IC6 IC7 IC9 IC13 IC15 IC16 IC17 IC18
Q1
R12 100K
C1 .001µF
R20 2K
C7 .01µF
R17 100Ω
SPKR
S4
C6 180pF
R18 10M
C4 .001µF
I J K L M N O P Q R
TO FIG 3

Fig. 2

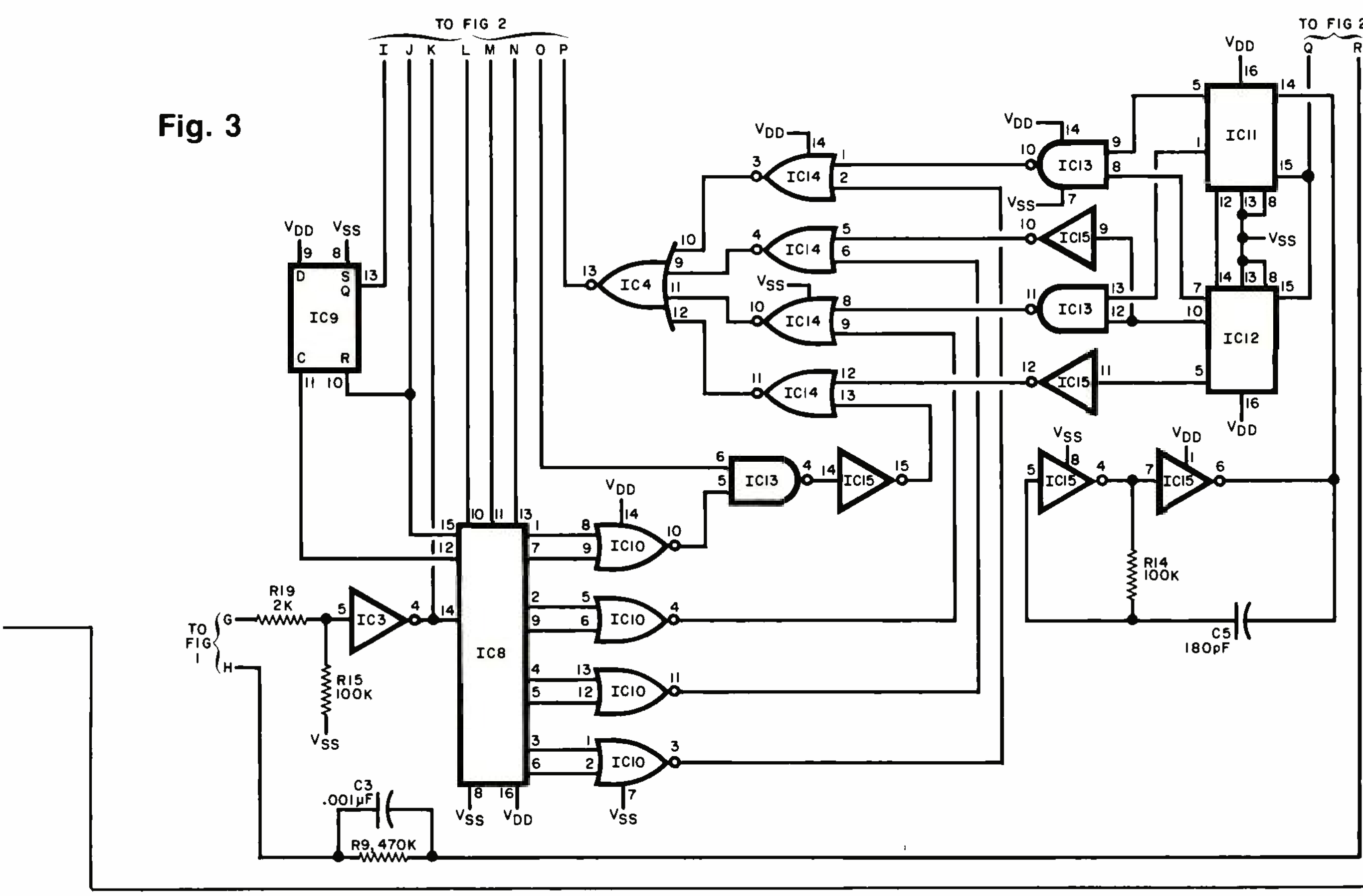

TO FIG 2
I J K L M N O P
TO FIG 2 Q R
VDD VSS
IC3 IC4 IC8 IC9 IC10 IC11 IC12 IC13 IC14 IC15
D S Q C R
TO FIG 1 G H
R19 2K
R15 100K
R14 100K
C5 180pF
C3 .001µF
R9 470K

Fig. 3

Be the "New Professional" in electronics

CREI trains you at home for one of the most important career levels in electronics—plus offers you special arrangements for engineering degrees

Most people think there are only tw levels of careers in electronics: the technician level and that of the degree engineer.

There is, however, a third and very im portant level. It is that of the engineering technician or *practical* engineer. The growing importance of this career level has created what might well be called the "New Professional" in electronics.

If you look at the various levels of employment in electronics, you will understand why this "New Professional" is so important.

The average technician is a person who has had vocational training in electronics. He understands the basic principles of electronics so he can troubleshoot, repair and maintain equipment. He usually works under close supervision in performing his duties.

The engineer has college training in electronics. He usually supervises technician personnel and is responsible for planning and developing of electronic equipment and systems. Frequently, however, engineers are more heavily trained in the scientific principles of electronics and less in their practical application.

The engineering technician, by contrast, is a specialist in the practical application of electronics. His training usually consists of a two-year college program in electronic engineering technology. In many organizations, the engineering technician handles several of the responsibilities of the degree engineer. He often has the title of engineer.

CREI programs are designed to give you at home the same level and depth of training you receive in a two-year college program in electronic engineering technology. CREI programs are, in fact, more extensive than you will find in many colleges. And CREI gives you the opportunity to specialize in your choice of the major fields of electronics.

Unique Design Lab

CREI gives you both theory and practical experience in circuit design with its Electronic Design Laboratory Program. The professional equipment included in this program allows you to construct, test out and correct the circuits you design until you have an effective circuit.

This Lab Program helps you understand advanced electronics. It also gives you practical experience in many other important areas of electronics, as in pro-

areer Training at Home

totype construction, breadboarding, test and measurement procedures, circuit operation and behavior, characteristics of electronic components and how to apply integrated circuits.

Only CREI offers the unique Lab Program. It is a complete college Lab and, we believe better than you will find in most colleges. The "Lab" is one of the factors that makes CREI training interesting and effective. And the professional equipment in this program becomes yours to keep and use throughout your professional career after you complete the training.

Engineering Degree

CREI offers you special arrangements for earning credit for engineering degrees at certain colleges and universities as part of your home study training program. An important advantage in these arrangements is that you can continue your full time job while "going to college" with CREI. This also means you can apply your CREI training in your work and get practical experience to qualify for career advancement.

Wide Program Choice

CREI gives you a choice of specialization in 14 areas of electronics. You can select exactly the area of electronics best for your career field. You can specialize in such areas as computer electronics, communications engineering, microwave, CATV, television (broadcast) engineering and many other areas of modern electronics.

Free Book

In the brief space here, there isn't room to give you all of the facts about CREI college-level, home study programs in electronics. So we invite you to send for our free catalog (if you are qualified to take a CREI program). The catalog has over 80, fully illustrated pages describing your opportunities in advanced electronics and the details of CREI home study programs.

Qualifications

You may be eligible to take a CREI college-level program in electronics if you are a high school graduate (or the true equivalent) and have previous training or experience in electronics. Program arrangements are available depending upon whether you have extensive or minimum experience in electronics.

Send for this FREE Book describing your opportunities and CREI college-level programs in electronics

Mail card or write describing qualifications to

CREI CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue Northwest
Washington, D.C. 20016

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

GI Bill

CREI programs are approved for training of veterans and servicemen under the G.I. Bill.

BY DAVID L. HEISERMAN

BUILD ODDS-ON

A GAME OF CHANCE AND STRATEGY

Simple, low-cost parlor game can be challenging and interesting.

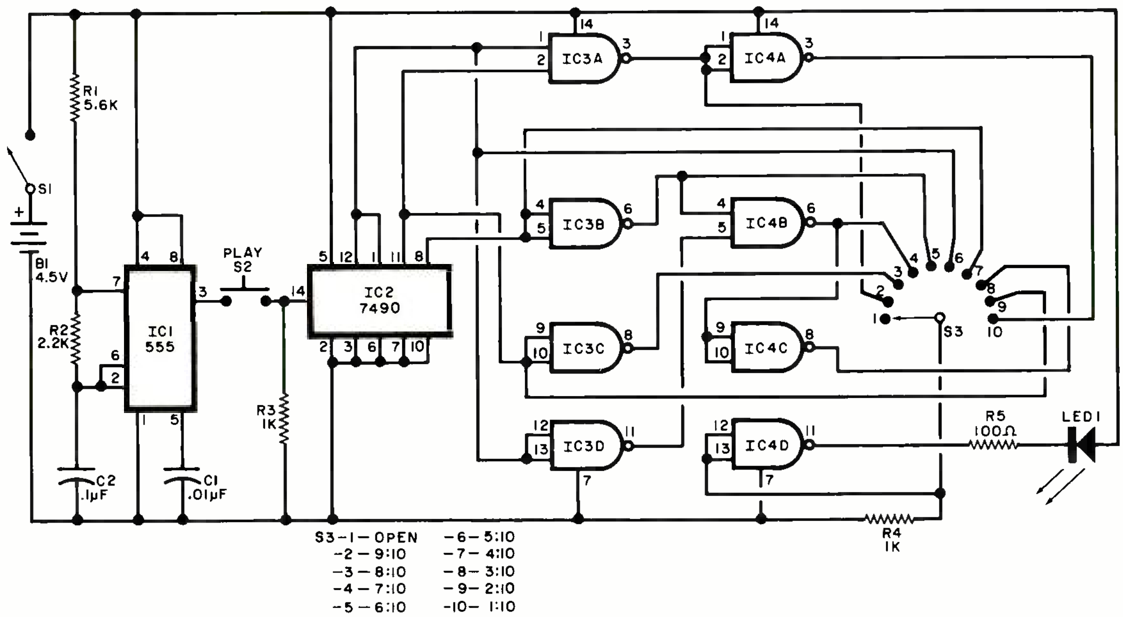
IF YOU enjoy playing electronic games, grab your soldering iron and build "Odds-On," a low-cost game that combines the best elements of chance and strategy. Even though the readout is a single LED, don't get the idea that the game is easy to beat.

Odds-On uses a relatively high-speed oscillator to drive a counter and decoding system when its PLAY button is pressed. When the button is released, the count stops. If, when it stops, the LED turns on, you win. This is the chance feature. The element of strategy enters the game when you're allowed to select your own odds of winning. In this mode, you set a rotary switch to one of nine positions, each of which gives different odds ranging from 1:10 to a conservative 9:10.

Two or more players can compete with each other. The player who selects the longest odds, and wins, wins the game. The actual scoring technique is up to the players, but keep in mind that a more conservative player can consistently score and win, if his opponent is not just lucky.

Odds-On can be used to play a variety of games, including coin toss (odds 5:10), Russian Roulette, or any other games that call for playing against odds of 1:10 to 9:10.

How It Works. Free-running oscillator *IC1* operates at a frequency of about 1000 Hz as a result of the values specified for *R1*, *R2*, and *C2*. When PLAY pushbutton *S2* is depressed, the output pulses from the oscillator drive decade counter *IC2*, which cycles from 0 through 9 (10 different output



In the circuit, IC1 operates at 1000 Hz, S2 starts the play, and S3 determines the odds.

PARTS LIST

B1—Three 1.5-volt AA cells in series
C1—0.01-µF disc capacitor
C2—0.1-µF disc capacitor
IC1—555 timer
IC2—7490 decade counter
IC3, IC4—7400 quad two-input NAND gate
LED1—Any discrete light-emitting diode
R1—5600-ohm, ¼-watt resistor
R2—2200-ohm, ¼-watt resistor
R3, R4—1000-ohm, ¼-watt resistor
R5—100-ohm, ½-watt resistor
S1—Spst Switch
S2—Normally-open spst switch
S3—Single-pole, 10-position rotary switch
Misc.—Suitable box; battery holder; perforated or pc board; hookup wire; machine hardware; solder; etc.

states). When the PLAY button is released, the counter holds its last output state.

Since *IC2* produces 10 different output states, the chances are 1 in 10 that the count will stop at any particular state. However, it is possible to use the decoding logic of *IC3* and *IC4* and switch *S3* to weight the odds. For example, if *S3* is set to the 5:10 position, there is a 50/50 chance that *LED1* will be on.

Construction. Because of the simplicity of the circuit, any type of construction will suffice, but a printed circuit board of your own design or perforated board will be most convenient. Sockets for the IC's are optional. Switches *S1*, *S2*, and *S3* should be mounted on the top of the box in which you house the circuit. Also mounted on the top of the box and held in place with a small rubber grommet or a bead of cement should be *LED1*. The three 1.5-volt AA cells that make up *B1* should be mounted in a suitable holder inside the box.

Game Hints. Consider a game in which two or more players are participating with one player being very conservative. Suppose the conservative player selects odds of 6:10. When he presses and releases the PLAY button, he has six chances out of 10 to score a hit (LED comes on). If this happens, he scores 6 points. If the LED remains off, his score is 10.

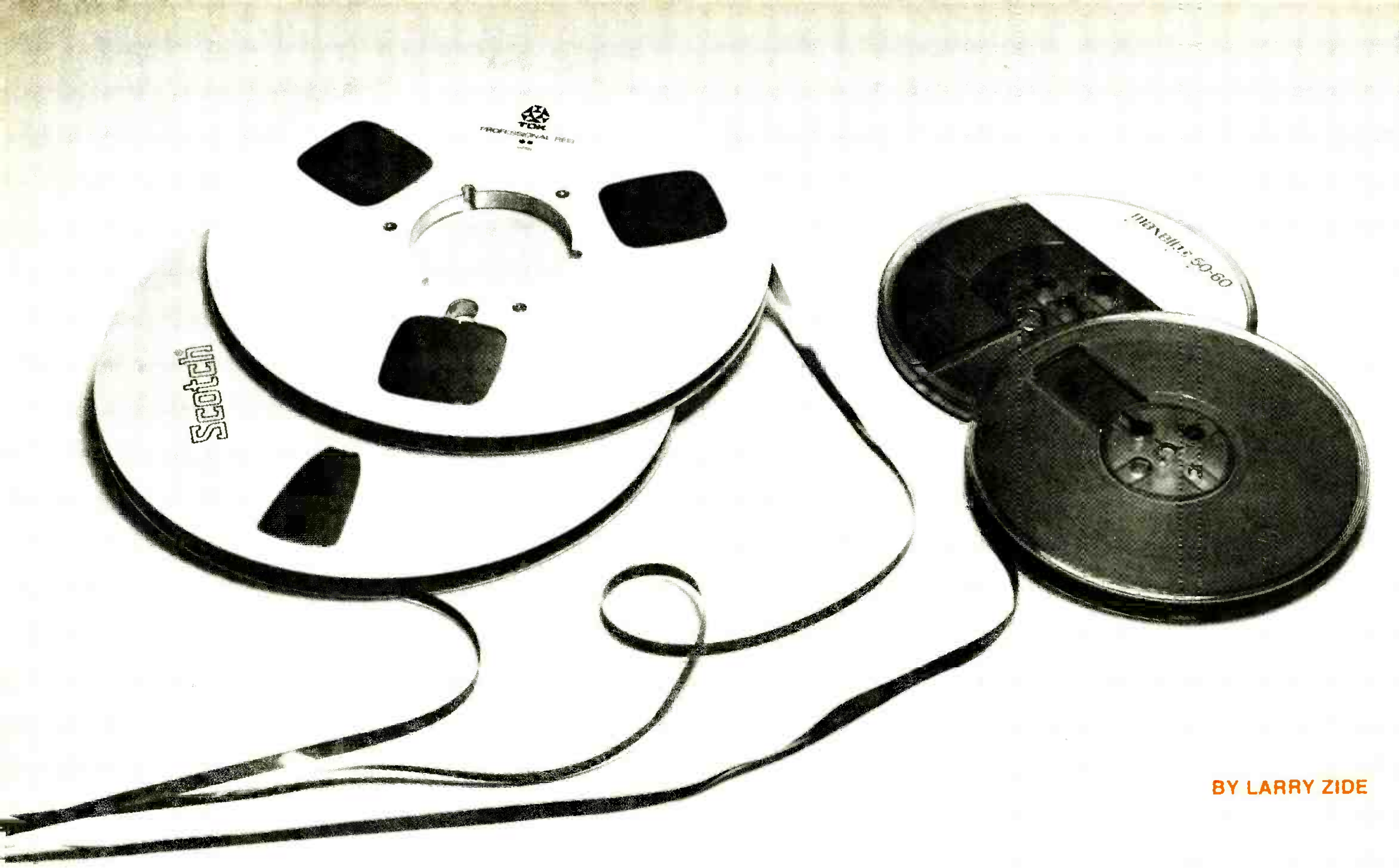
The next player selects his own odds, say, 2:10. If after pressing and releasing the PLAY button the LED comes on, he gets a score of 2; if the LED stays off, he gets a score of 10.

From the foregoing, a player gets 10 points every time he loses and the first digit of the odds figure if he wins. The play continues until one player's score reaches 100, at which time he loses. If there are more than two players, odds selection and play continue until all scores but one are 100. The one player whose score doesn't reach 100 is the winner.

To play "coin-flip," set the selector switch to the 5:10 position and operate the PLAY button. At each depression and release, there is a 50/50 chance that the LED will turn on and you win.

To play Russian Roulette, assume a six-shot revolver has a cartridge in only one chamber. The PLAY button becomes the "trigger." Set the odds selector switch to the 2:10 position. If at any time the LED comes on, you definitely lose. ◈

"What do you mean, does a horse come with it?"



BY LARRY ZIDE

Professional vs. Consumer Tape

Would there be an advantage for the home recordist in using studio-type tape?

MAGNETIC tape manufacturers optimize the characteristics of their open-reel tapes according to the requirements of the markets they serve. Professional mastering tapes, for example, provide their best performance at a speed of 30 or 15 ips, both of which are commonly used by the pro's. Consumer tapes, on the other hand, are best for the commonly used 7½ and 3¾ ips speeds of consumer decks.

One might ask if a professional tape, used on a consumer deck, will yield superior performance when compared with a consumer tape. At least one major manufacturer says no. However, might it not be possible to adjust a consumer machine to favor the professional tape? To answer this question, we embarked on a project to examine both professional mastering and consumer tapes, after idealizing a consumer tape deck for each type of tape to be used.

Bias and Equalization. We know that tape deck bias should be adjusted to suit the tape being used. What is less well known is that the precise amount of bias used in any given tape deck is a compromise of frequency re-

Frequency response curves are decibels versus frequency in hertz.

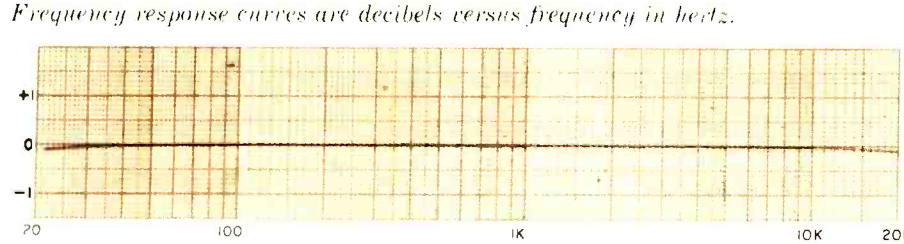


Fig. 1. Overall response of the entire test set-up without a tape.

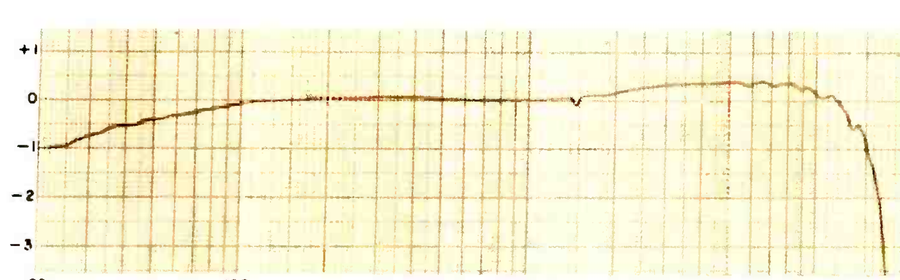


Fig. 2. Maxell UD-50 at 3¾ ips, bias 2 dB beyond peak at 10,000 Hz.

sponse versus distortion and/or noise. There is no one bias setting that will simultaneously provide both the widest absolute response and the lowest absolute distortion/noise. Bias is generally set in professional decks for lowest distortion and noise and let the frequency response fall as it may, while the bias in consumer machines is set to provide the widest frequency response.

Once the bias adjustment is made, the high-frequency equalization can be used to compensate for the record electronics so that a playback response as nearly flat as possible is obtained. All professional and many consumer tape decks, therefore, can be adjusted for high-frequency equalization. Many professional decks provide this equalization on the play side of the preamplifier, but all offer it on the record side. Playback equalization is always preset to a standard test tape. The record equalization attempts to adjust the response to match the standardized playback.

The normal manner in which bias is adjusted is to set the deck so that the tape is moving at the speed for which adjustment is to be made, with the mode set to record. An audio signal generator is then used to record a sine-wave signal and the bias is adjusted while the output of the tape is monitored. As the bias is advanced, the output of the tape increases until it reaches a point where additional bias reduces the output (particularly at the higher frequencies). This is because increased bias begins to erase very short wavelengths.

A common professional way to adjust the bias on a high-speed deck is to record a 10,000-Hz signal and adjust the bias beyond the peak until a 1-to-2-dB reduction in output occurs. This yields the lowest noise and distortion and an acceptable frequency response. If the bias were to be set at peak, the response might be so good at the high end that there would not be enough equalization to bring it down, but distortion would be high and noise might suffer.

Our Test Setup. The basic tape deck we selected for making our tests was the Revox Model A-700. This deck has 15, 7½, and 3¾ ips speeds, covering both the consumer and the professional ranges, and provides complete bias and equalization adjustment con-

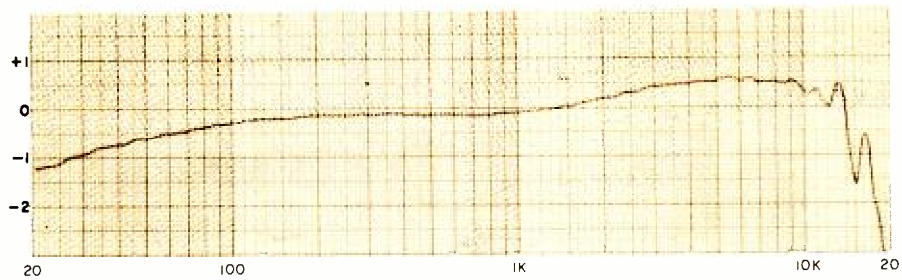


Fig. 3. Same as Fig. 2, but with bias set to peak at 1000 Hz.

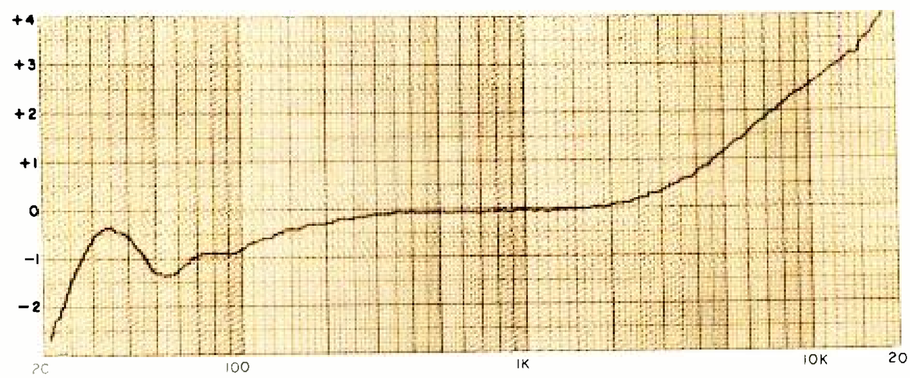


Fig. 4. Same as Fig. 2, with 15-ips speed.

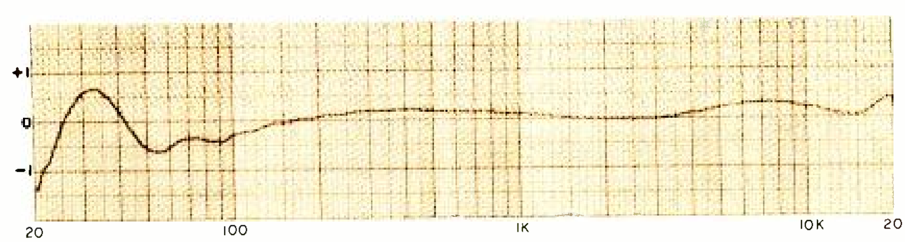


Fig. 5. Same as Fig. 3, with 15-ips speed.

Fig. 6. 3M's Scotch 250 at 15 ips with bias 2 dB beyond peak.

Fig. 7. Same as Fig. 6, with speed at 3¾ ips.

trols for each speed and channel. Needless to say, this deck provides all the controls and speeds required for making a meaningful study of tapes.

For the tests, we used a UREI Model 200 X-Y frequency plotter with built-in automatic 20-to-20,000-Hz sweep frequency generator. On the receive end of this instrument, the signal returns, after going through the equipment under test, and drives the X-Y plotter that operates at an exactly synchronized speed of 120, 60, 30, or 15 seconds. We selected a 60-second sweep speed and a 2-dB/vertical inch of graph paper sensitivity.

A Ferrograph Model RTS2 Record Test Set served as an auxiliary audio signal generator, total harmonic distortion (THD) analyzer, and also as noise meter.

The tapes selected for testing included the consumer Scotch Classic and professional 250 types from 3M, the consumer Maxell UD-50, and the professional Ampex Grand Master 456. We believe these tapes to be representative examples of the tapes available on today's market.

The Tests. The method of setting up for each tape was as follows: bias was adjusted and frequency-response pretests were run before plotting by sweeping between 1000 and 10,000 Hz. The recording equalization was then adjusted to bring the 10,000-Hz response as much in line with that of the 1000-Hz response as possible.

For the tests conducted at 15 ips, all testing was performed at 0 VU recording input, including those for noise and distortion. When we performed out tests at 3¾ or 7½ ips, the input was reduced to −10 VU. Distortion and noise were measured by increasing the input to 0 VU.

Our first frequency plot made on the UREI recorder is shown in Fig. 1. This is the overall response of the entire system without a tape running. As you can see, variations between 20 and 20,000 Hz are negligible.

The graph in Fig. 2 is the response of the Maxell UD-50 tape at the speed of 3¾ ips, with the bias set 2 dB beyond peak at 10,000 Hz. The signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio was −52 dB unweighted. (Our S/N measurements were all referenced to the 0-VU point on the deck's meters. Had we used the common 3% distortion point, the S/N figures for this and all subsequent tapes would have been better by 7 to 8 dB.)

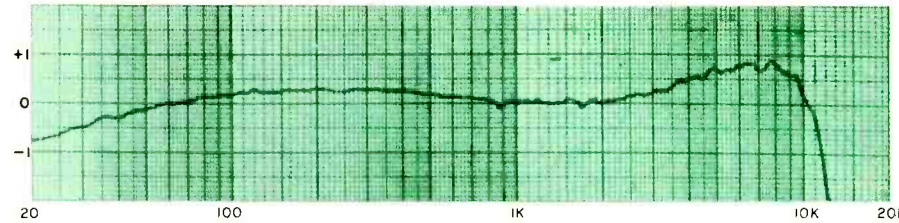


Fig. 8. Same as Fig. 7, with bias set to peak at 1000 Hz.

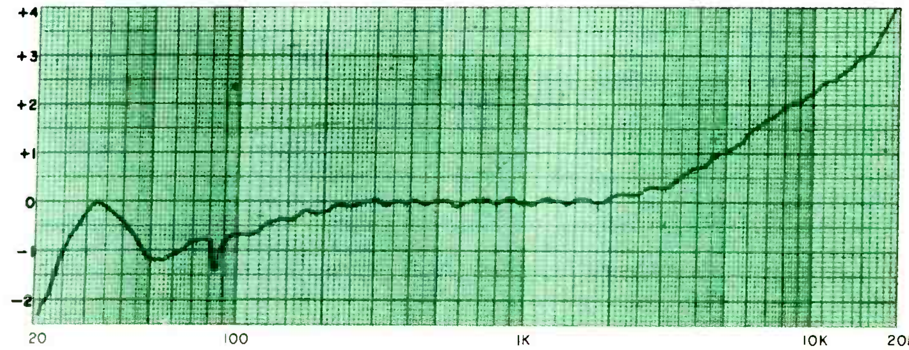


Fig. 9. Scotch Classic at 15 ips and minimum equalization.

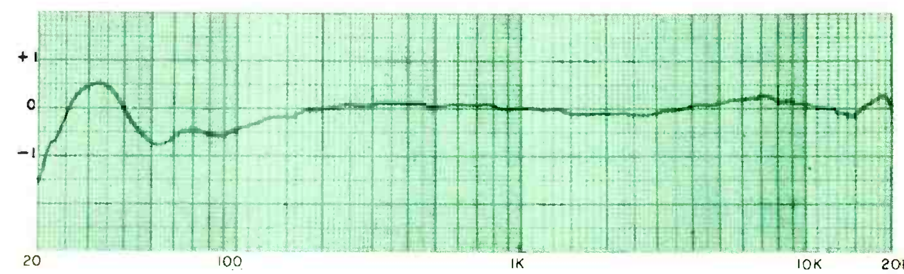


Fig. 10. Same as Fig. 9 with bias to peak at 1000 Hz.

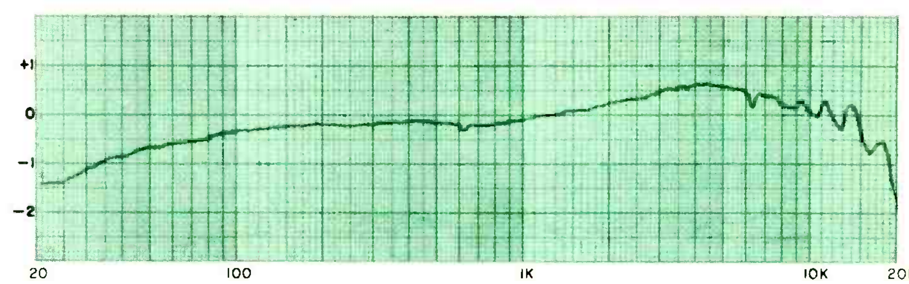


Fig. 11. Scotch Classic at 3¾ ips, bias 2dB beyond peak at 10,000 Hz.

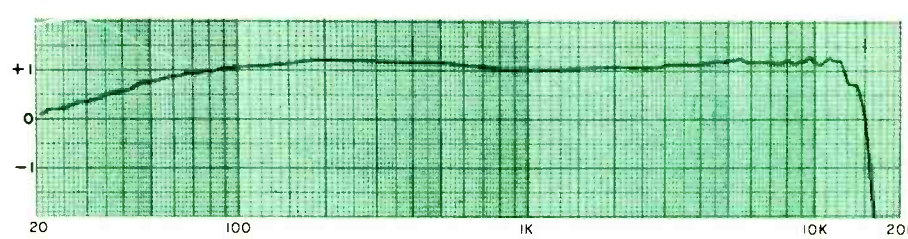


Fig. 12. Same as Fig. 11, with bias set to peak.

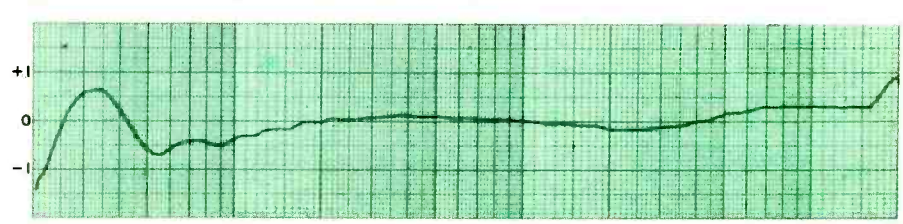


Fig. 13. Ampex 456 at 15 ips, bias 2 dB beyond peak at 10,000 Hz.

Note that the response of this tape is essentially flat to −2 dB at 17,000 Hz.

When we adjusted the bias to peak at 1000 Hz, note, in Fig. 3, the slight roughness of the high end, although the actual response is still about the same. At 1.2%, the distortion was slightly greater, but the S/N remained the same at −52 dB.

Changing the speed to 15 ips produced the curve shown in Fig. 4 at 10,000 Hz and bias set at 2 dB beyond peak and Fig. 5 at 1000 Hz and bias set to peak. The Fig. 4 curve was obtained with minimal setting of the high-frequency equalization. The sharply rising high end is obvious, almost 5 dB at 20,000 Hz. At this setting, the THD was 1% and the S/N was −55 dB. The bass end response of the Fig. 5 curve is typical of many tapes and is well within ±1 dB from 22 Hz. At the high end, the response is smooth and goes well beyond 20,000 Hz. This time, distortion was 0.75% and S/N was −55 decibels.

3M's Scotch 250 studio mastering tape, first tested at 15 ips, responded very well when the bias was set 2 dB beyond peak, as seen in Fig. 6. S/N was −58 dB and distortion measured 0.7%. We saw no reason to alter the bias and left the setting alone.

The curve shown in Fig. 7 is for the Scotch 250 tape at the consumer speed of 3¾ ips. At 2 dB beyond peak, the response is 2 dB down at 15,000 Hz, while S/N was −53 dB and distortion was 1.1%. The curve in Fig. 8 is for the same tape and speed, but this time, the bias was set to peak at 1000 Hz. The high end suffers, S/N remains at −53 dB, and distortion improves to 0.9%—not a very significant gain. It can certainly be assumed that this is not a tape to use at low speeds.

The response of the consumer-grade Scotch Classic tape is shown in Fig. 9. The tape speed was 15 ips and high-end equalization was at a minimum. While the S/N figure is a healthy −57 dB, distortion is an unhealthy 2.8%. Obviously, with the bias set at 2 dB beyond peak, this is not a good tape to use at the higher speed.

Setting the bias to peak at 1000 Hz and correcting the equalization provided the curve shown in Fig. 10. Note that the response has smoothed out to professional-grade full range; S/N remains at −58 dB; and distortion has dropped to an excellent 0.7%. Classic can obviously qualify as a good professional tape.

Now, operating Scotch Classic at the consumer speed of 3¾ ips, as shown in Fig. 11, the response was flat to −2 dB at 20,000 Hz. However, at 2 dB beyond peak at 10,000 Hz, S/N was −53 dB and distortion was 2.5%. With the bias set to peak, the response was −2 dB at 16,000 Hz, with distortion down to 1.1% and S/N −54 dB (Fig. 12). These two settings clearly reveal the tradeoffs of bias versus distortion and frequency response.

The professional mastering Ampex 456 tape was very similar to the Scotch 250 tape in its bias requirements and performance characteristics. We performed our Ampex 456 tape tests with the bias set 2 dB beyond peak at 10,000 Hz. The Fig. 13 curve was obtained at 15 ips; S/N was −57 dB and distortion was 0.8%. This is clearly a professional tape. At 3¾ ips, the tape's response was rough but actually only 2 dB down at 20,000 Hz. The tape had a response of 1 dB at about 10,000 Hz at the minimum setting of the tape recorder's equalization adjustment. The distortion was an unimpressive 2.4% and S/N was a good but not impressive −53.5 dB. Ampex 456 is a superb studio mastering tape, but much like the Scotch 250, it is not an idealized slow-speed tape.

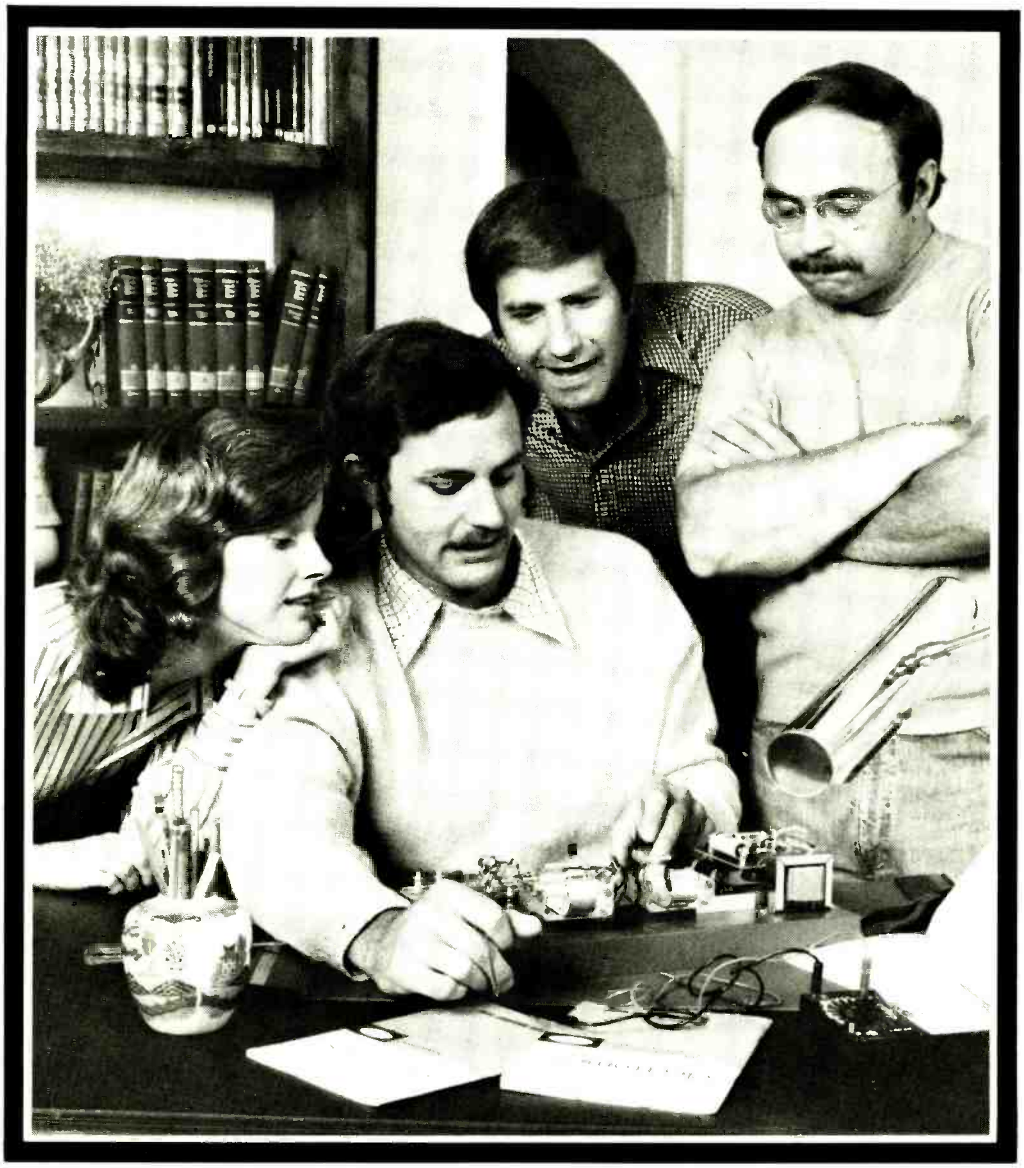
Summing Up. What have our tests proved? Depending on the bias and equalization settings of the tape deck, Scotch Classic, Scotch 250, and Maxell UD-50 performed very much the same at 3¾ ips. We expected this of the Classic and UD-50 tapes, but seeing the performance of the 250 at this speed came as a bit of a surprise. At the high, and presumably professional, speed of 15 ips, each of the tapes tested was capable of nearly identical frequency response, distortion, and noise performance.

We feel, therefore, that part of our original contention that, at low speeds, tapes designed for that speed range are best, has been proven. But at high speeds, it would appear that the best buy is the lowest priced and most readily available tape—at least among those tested by us.

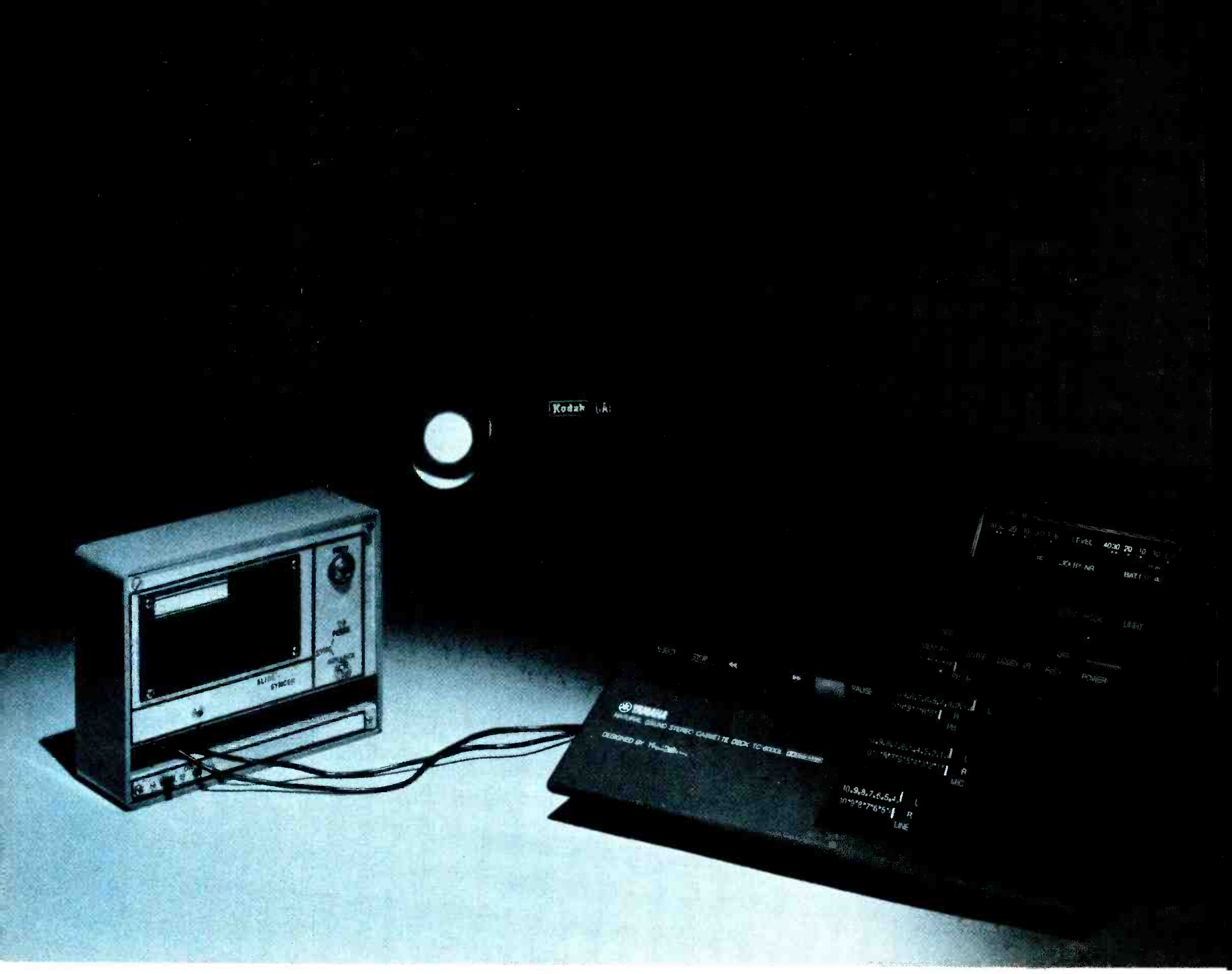
It is evident that proper performance from any tape means that the tape deck on which it is used must be properly set up for it. Bias must be set for distortion versus frequency response, but the setting must permit an acceptable normalizing of the high-end response. ◈

Herb Laney's a tough-minded optimist. How about you?

Herb takes his future seriously. Without worrying about it. He knows his CIE training is giving him valuable skills in electronics. Skills a lot of people will be glad to pay for. And that's good reason for all the optimism in the world. How about you?



BY HARRY LOWENSTEIN



BUILD THE 35-mm Slide Syncer

A low-cost programmer for audio-visual presentations.

THE Slide Syncer is a programming device which enables you to record musical or talking material and a slide projector advance signal on the same tape track. It can be built using readily available, inexpensive parts, and will provide reliable and quiet performance. Incorporated into the Slide Syncer is a speaker for use with the external speaker jack on a cassette or open-reel tape recorder. The self-contained power source consists of four "AA" cells which should last for one year with moderate use.

About the Circuit. As shown in Fig. 1, *IC1*, a 567 tone decoder phase-locked loop, is the heart of the Slide Syncer. This eight-pin DIP contains a

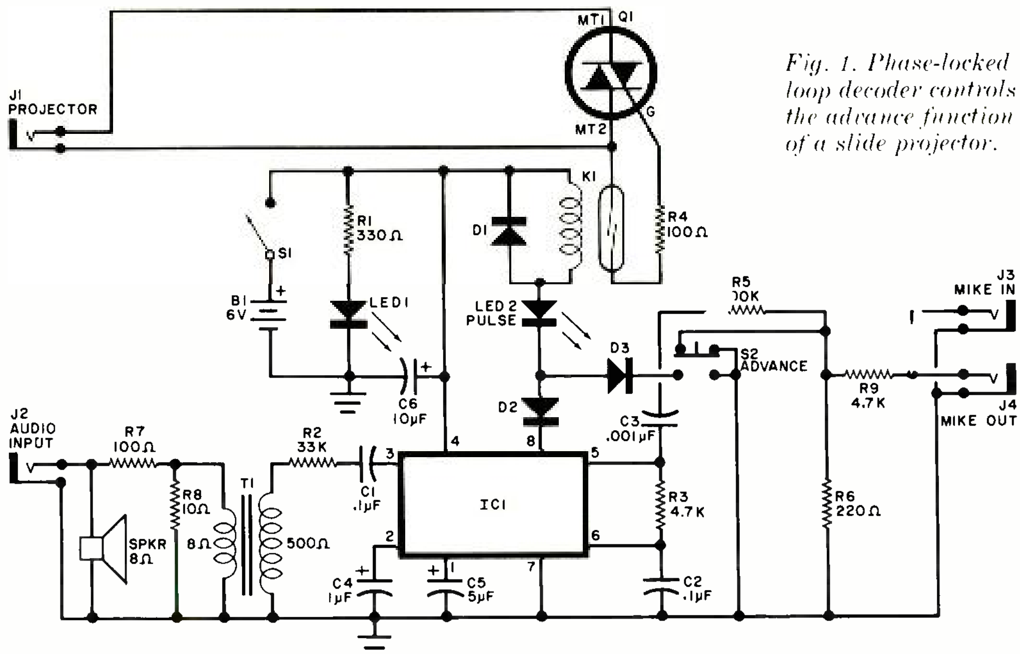


Fig. 1. Phase-locked loop decoder controls the advance function of a slide projector.

PARTS LIST

C1, C2—0.1-μF Mylar or disc ceramic capacitor
C3—0.001-μF disc ceramic capacitor
C4—1-μF, 10-volt electrolytic capacitor
C5—5-μF, 10-volt electrolytic capacitor
C6—10-μF, 10-volt electrolytic capacitor
D1, D2, D3—1N4001 diode
IC1—567 tone decoder PLL IC
J1—¼" insulated phone jack
J2, J3, J4—miniature two-conductor open-circuit phone jacks
K1—4.8-volt reed relay with SPST contacts
LED1, LED2—20-mA light emitting diode
Q1—200-volt, 6-ampere triac (Radio Shack 276-1001 or equivalent)
The following resistors are ¼-watt, 10% tolerance components.
R1—330 ohms
R2—33,000 ohms
R3, R9—4700 ohms
R4, R7—100 ohms
R5—100,000 ohms
R6—220 ohms
R8—10 ohms
S1—Spst switch (see text)
S2—Spdt pushbutton switch
SPKR—8-ohm, 4" × 2⅝" (10.2 × 6.7 cm) oval speaker — Sanyo R-S6367A or equivalent
T1—8-ohm/500-ohm audio transformer (Radio Shack 273-1381 or equivalent)
Misc.—Suitable enclosure, shielded cable, hookup wire, dry transfer lettering, printed circuit or perforated board, IC socket or Molex Soldercons, hookup wire, solder, machine hardware, etc.

control oscillator, phase-locked circuitry, and an output stage that can sink up to 100 mA of direct current.

It is customary to use an external tone generator to trigger the 567. However, the output of an external oscillator would have to be very close to the response frequency of the tone decoder for proper triggering to occur. This means that high-tolerance, low-drift components would have to be used. Fortunately, the output of the internal oscillator of the 567 can be picked off at pin 5 so the tone generated can be coupled from pin 5 to the microphone input of the tape recorder. Then it will be recorded on the same track as the commentary. The frequency at pin 5, determined by *R3* and *C2*, is exactly that which is required as an input signal to trigger the phase-locked loop.

When *S2*, a spring-loaded SPDT pushbutton switch, is tapped, the "beep" at pin 5 is coupled onto the microphone line (the hot side of *J3* and *J4)* through *C3* and the attenuating network *R5R6R9*. This switch also allows current to flow through the coil of reed relay *K1*, *LED2*, and *D3*. When the relay contacts close, gate current is provided for triac *Q1* if a low-voltage source is connected to jack *J1*. This triac is used to control the slide advancing mechanism in the projector, which is most often an ac-actuated circuit.

However, there is no need to have the projector set up when you are recording a program. When *LED2*, the PULSE indicator, is lit, the command tone is being recorded on the audio track at about 10 dB down from the commentary level. The Slide Syncer eliminates the need for a two-track recorder (one track for the commentary, the other for the advance tone). But you will find that the tone is not loud enough to be distracting.

On playback, the audio output of the recorder is taken from the external speaker jack and applied to the Slide Syncer's internal speaker and transformer *T1* through *J2*, the audio input jack. Resistors *R7* and *R8* attenuate the audio to a level that *IC1* can handle. The drive signal for the phase-locked loop is coupled from the secondary of *T1* through *R2* and *C1*. When the tone that was taken from pin 5 and recorded on the tape appears at pin 3, pin 8 is grounded and sinks current for the coil of *K1* and *LED2* through *D2*. Then the contacts of *K1* close, and *Q1* turns on and activates the advance mechanism in the projector. The 567 will not sink current unless a sustained tone of the proper frequency appears at pin 3, so normal speech and music will not cause the projector to advance to the next slide.

Most inexpensive cassette recorders have better audio sections than their small speakers would lead you to believe. For this reason, the 8-ohm speaker is included in the Slide Syncer circuit. It is a 4" × 2⅝" (10.2 × 6.7 cm) oval speaker, and should improve the sound quality of your audio-visual presentations.

The Slide Syncer requires +6 volts dc at about 25 mA quiescent current, which increases to 47 mA when *S2* is depressed. At these low current levels, four AA penlight cells mounted in a battery holder form an inexpensive power source.

Construction. The circuit is not too complex, so you can use perforated board or printed circuit construction techniques. Be sure to observe polarities on the electrolytic capacitors and the semiconductors. It is suggested that an IC socket or Molex Soldercons be used in mounting the 567 IC on the board. This will avoid heat damage to the chip. All LED's, jacks, and switches are mounted off the board. Use shielded cable for all audio lines.

The Slide Syncer should be mounted in an enclosure about 6½" × 5½" × 2" (16.5 × 14 × 5.1 cm). The speaker cutout can be made with a nibbling tool. Current limiting resistor *R1* is mounted on the lugs of *S1*. (The author used a DPDT slide switch wired as an SPST, with the unused contact lugs for tie points to the power leads and *R1* and *LED1*.) Jack *J1* should be insulated from the front panel if a metallic enclosure is used. Rubber or fiber washers can be used for insulation and mechanical support. A small bracket can be fashioned from a piece of scrap aluminum stock to secure the battery holder to the enclosure. Dry transfer lettering can be used to label all jacks, LED's, and switches. Spray the lettering with clear Krylon spray after it has been transferred to the panel.

Prepare shielded jumper cables for the audio inputs and outputs (external speaker jack to *J2*, microphone jack to *J4*) and terminate them with plugs compatible with your cassette recorder. Connect a ¼" phone plug to the advance control cable from your projector.

Checkout and Use. Insert all plugs into their corresponding jacks, and plug the recorder microphone into jack *J3*. Record a short test program on the cassette recording, pushing *S2* each time you want the projector to advance to the next slide. Then turn the projector on and play back the tape. The projector should advance each time the control "beep" is heard.

The 567 tone decoder requires an input level of 100 to 500 µV for reliable operation. The Slide Syncer is designed so that normal audio levels from a small cassette recorder placed in an average-sized living room will consistently advance the projector. Resistors *R8*, *R7*, and *R2* attenuate the audio to the working level of the IC. For high-volume audio-visual use — say, in a classroom — *R2* should be increased to a value between 68 and 82 kilohms. For low-level use, *R2* can be reduced to 10,000 ohms or so. If you prefer, you can mount these three attenuating resistors on the foil side of the printed circuit board so they can be easily changed (if necessary) to prevent false triggering.

The tone output from the Slide Syncer is very low, but is sufficient to trigger the tone decoder. However, if you have a recorder with automatic gain control, the advance tone will be loud on playback. If possible, use a recorder with a manual gain control to keep the tone almost inaudible. But the Slide Syncer will work with either type of tape recorder. The advance tone, using the values given for *R3* and *C2*, is about 2200 Hz. You can change it to any other frequency simply by using different values for these two components. You can also build two decoders sharing a common audio input and output to trigger two projectors. In that case, the two tones should be somewhat removed from each other—say, 1000 and 2200 Hz—so that each projector will advance only on its proper tone command. ◈

FLUKE PROVES AN INEXPENSIVE, HANDHELD DMM CAN BE BUILT WITHOUT LEAVING EVERYTHING OUT.

Let's face it.

Before now, if you bought an inexpensive, handheld digital multimeter you didn't get much— they just left most everything out.

We knew that was no answer.

So we built the 8030A 3½-digit DMM. It's a small, portable, inexpensive, handheld DMM, but it performs like our benchtop units.

With one basic difference. The 8030A was designed, built and tested to a size and shape proven best for field service and laboratory technicians. There's a built-in hood that can be slipped forward to shade the readout in sunshine. It has rms capability. The best overload protection. Diode test. It weighs 2.2 pounds, and will take a beating without failing. Finally, we guarantee accuracy specifications for one year.

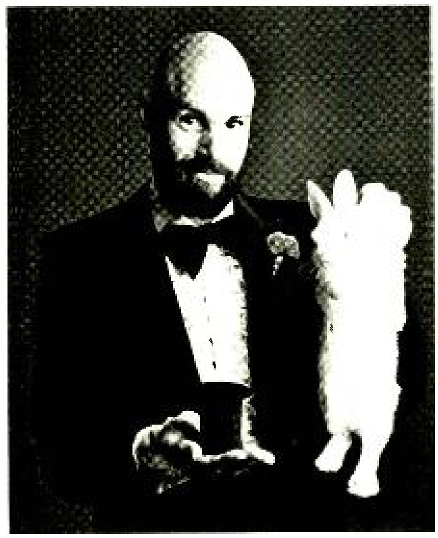
And it only costs $235*.

True rms.	Fluke
1-year accuracy specs.	Fluke
High voltage protection.	Fluke
Diode test.	Fluke
A full line of accessories offering rf voltage, high current ac, high voltage dc, and temperature measurement probes.	Fluke

There's only one place to go for all the performance you need in a handheld DMM.

There are measurement functions in five selectable ranges for dc volts, ac volts (true rms), dc current, ac current (true rms), and resistance. DC voltage measurement is from 100 μV to 1100V with basic accuracy of ±0.1%, ac measurement is from 100 μV to 750V rms with basic accuracy of ±0.5%. DC and ac current is from 100 nanoamps to 1.999 amps with basic dc accuracy of ±0.35% and basic ac accuracy of ±1%. Resistance measurement is from 100 milliohms to 2 megohms with a basic accuracy of ±0.4%.

We added true rms response for ac measurements. Specified accuracy is still attainable when the measured waveform is distorted.



"Fluke does the impossible again."

There is extensive overload protection. It has been tested with transients up to 6000V peak across the input terminals.

Options include two battery operations: a rechargeable NiCad for 8 hours operation and throw-away alkaline cells. Accessories include probes for measurement of rf voltages, high current ac, high voltage dc and temperature.

80T-150 Temperature Probe		
Sensitivity:		1 mV/°C or 1 mV/°F
Accuracy:	+15°C to +35°C ambient:	±2°C(3.6°F) −25°C to +125°C ±3°C(5.8°F) −50°C to −25°C and +125°C to +150°C
	0°C to 15°C, 35°C to 50°C ambient:	Add 1°C(1.8°F) to above

You can also get temperature measuring capabilities with the 8030A.

And because the 8030A gives you so much in performance, let us remind you once more of the price.

Only $235*.

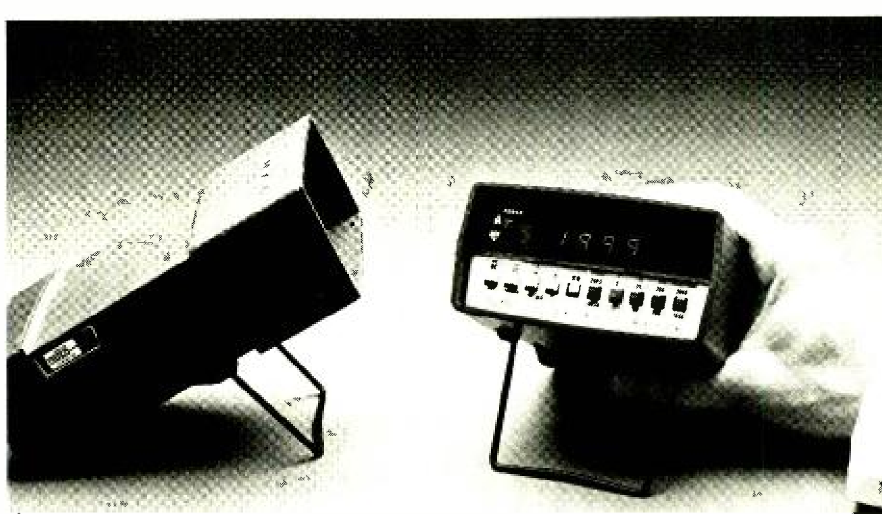
For the first handheld DMM that's small in size, small in price, but huge in performance.

For data out today, dial our toll-free hotline, 800-426-0361.

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 43210, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

Fluke (Nederland) B.V., P.O. Box 5053, Tilburg, The Netherlands.
Phone: (013) 673-973 Telex: 52237

**U.S. price only.*



A NEW ADVANCE. 8030A DMM. FLUKE®

CIRCLE NO 34 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Product Test Reports

ABOUT THIS MONTH'S HI-FI REPORTS

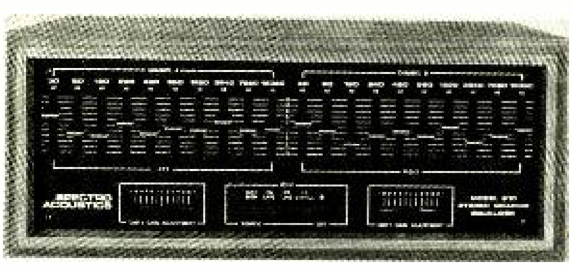
In addition to being a very fine 10-octave equalizer, the Spectro Acoustics Model 210 has enough front-panel switching to permit completely flexible operation. It can be used with a tape deck or any other program source you can use with your amplifier. Part of the excellent performance of the Model 210 can be credited to its gyrator inductors, which replace the usual bulky, hum-sensitive wire-wound components.

Pickering, in its broad line of cartridges, offers units that share a common body and electrical configuration, differing only in stylus parameters and prices. The XV-15 series illustrates this philosophy. The newest member of the series, the XV-15/625E, is third from the top of the line in tracking ability, yet has frequency response and sonic characteristics almost identical to other members of the family. However, this cartridge tracks at forces between 1 and 1.5 grams, making it ideal for use in high-grade automatic record players. Our tests also show that it has above-average ability to play heavily recorded discs with low distortion.

—Julian D. Hirsch

SPECTRO ACOUSTICS MODEL 210 GRAPHIC EQUALIZER

Features great versatility; uses gyrator inductors.



HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS REPORT

On the Spectro Acoustics Model 210 stereo graphic equalizer there are 10 separate octave-band controls to adjust the frequency response of each channel. The center frequencies of the octave filters are at 30, 60, 120, 240, 480, 960, 1920, 3840, 7680, and 15,360 Hz. The slide-type potentiometers in each octave range provide a boost/cut range of ±13 dB within each filter passband. The Q of the filters, which is 2.5 ±10%, has been selected to provide maximum versatility in shaping the frequency response with a minimum of ripple.

The equalizer measures 17"W × 6½"D × 6"H (43.2 × 16.5 × 15.2 cm) and weighs 6 lb (2.7 kg). It is also available with a 19" × 7" (48.3 × 17.8 cm) rack-mounting panel. The equalizer is finished in black with white and blue markings and control knobs. It retails for $295, plus $40 for an optional wood cabinet.

General Description. The equalizer employs active circuit elements called "gyrators" to simulate inductors in its filters. The elimination of actual inductors in the signal-processing circuits makes it completely immune to induced hum from external fields. Since the overall gain of the signal channels can be considerably changed when several of the equalizer potentiometers are moved from their zero positions, there is a small horizontally oriented pot under each group of filter controls to change the gain of each channel by ±15 dB and reestablish a unity-gain condition. With all controls centered, the gain of the equalizer is unity and its response is flat to within ±0.5 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz.

The operating mode of the equalizer is controlled by five pushbutton switches located at the lower center of the front panel. One button controls the power and has adjacent to it a red LED that glows when power is on.

The equalizer is normally connected into an audio system via the recording inputs and outputs, but it can also be installed between the preamplifier and power amplifier. A duplicate set of tape input and output jacks is provided on the rear apron of the equalizer so that the tape facility is not lost when the equalizer is connected to an amplifier or receiver. The TAPE MON pushbutton switch connects the tape recorder playback into the signal path for playing tapes or monitoring a recording while it is being made.

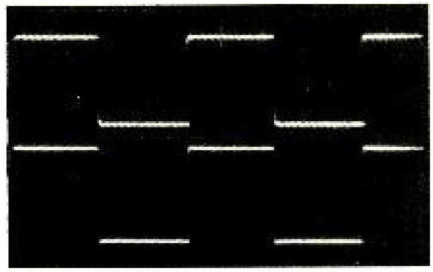
The EQ BYPASS pushbutton completely bypasses all of the equalizer's circuits. (The power need not be applied to the equalizer when this button is depressed.) The EQ LINE button is pressed for most normal operation of the equalizer, inserting the equalizer's circuits into the signal path and returning the equalized program to the amplifier. A most useful feature is the EQ TAPE button, which places the equalizer in the signal path going to the tape recorder. The program played through the amplifier can be either the unequalized input signal or the playback from the equalized recording. It is also possible to record an unequalized signal and place the equalizer in the recorder's playback line.

On the rear apron of the equalizer are all the input and output jacks, the tape recorder jacks, and a single unswitched ac accessory receptacle.

The equalizer is designed to do only one thing—modify the frequency response of a program to compensate for sound-system or listening room deficiencies. Its noise and distortion have been reduced to the point where they can barely be measured, much less heard. With all controls centered, the signal-to-noise ratio is rated at better than 90 dB below 2 volts. Since the equalizer can deliver a maximum of 10 volts rms, its total dynamic range can be greater than 105 dB. The 600-ohm output impedance makes it possible for the equalizer to drive a 10,000-ohm load (the lowest that will be presented by any power amplifier) at full output. The input impedance of 30,000 to 50,000 ohms is compatible with any commercially made preamplifier or tape deck.

The distortion of the equalizer is specified at less than 0.05% at 1 volt output over the full 20-to-20,000-Hz audio range when the controls are set to the flat, or zero, positions. The IM distortion is rated at less than 0.0075% at any output up to 10 volts equivalent sine-wave signal with the standard 60- and 7000-Hz test signals.

Laboratory Measurements. Measuring the distortion of the equalizer taxed the capabilities of our test instruments. Up to a 1-volt output, the distortion was less than 0.005% between 20 and 20,000 Hz. At 2 volts output, the results were the same, except that at the high end, the distortion reached 0.01%. At a 3-volt output, it was 0.01% to 0.018% over the entire audio range, while at 10 volts, just before clipping occurred, it was between 0.022% and 0.056%. The IM distortion reading was the residual of our Crown IM analyzer—0.002% to 0.003%—up to 3 volts output, reaching 1% at a 10-volt output. At the minimum measurement level of 60 mV, the IM was a negligible 0.01%.



Response of the equalizer to 1000-Hz square-wave input.

At 120 Hz, the hum was 82 dB below 1 volt, or 88 dB below the rated 2-volt output. The noise was not measurable, being less than the 100-µV minimum indication of our meter. We could only determine that it was much better than 90 dB down, referred to a 2-volt output.

Each of the equalizer's filter controls had a range of ±13 dB, and the shape of their individual response curves conformed to the expected response with a filter Q of 2.5. With the controls centered, the response was flat to within ±0.25 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz. A check with a 1000-Hz square-wave signal revealed that the phase characteristics of the equalizer were as good as its amplitude response (controls centered). The square-wave signal output was virtually indistinguishable from the input signal.

User Comment. It is generally agreed that an octave-band equalizer is the most practical and effective means for correcting normal hi-fi system aberrations caused by speaker system and listening-room characteristics. Fewer than 10 bands would sacrifice versatility, while more bands would make adjustment too difficult. The center frequencies of the filters in this equalizer have been well chosen.

The equalizer comes with an instruction manual that could serve as an excellent primer on equalization techniques. It is also a model of how an instruction manual should be written. Only the omission of the equalizer's schematic diagram prevents us from giving the manual a 100% rating.

We experimented at some length with the equalizer and are convinced that it can do anything any other equalizer we have used can do and that it can do more than most of the others. The control switching is especially versatile, making it possible to equalize before or after a tape recorder, to listen to an equalized or unequalized signal (whether or not the recorded program is being equalized), or to replace the equalizer's circuits with, literally, a straight wire connection.

Our only criticism of the equalizer's design is that it has no center detents on the controls to simplify locating the flat positions. Otherwise, the equalizer represents an excellent hi-fi system accessory that is well worth its price.

CIRCLE NO. 80 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PICKERING MODEL XV-15/625E PHONO CARTRIDGE

Excellent tracking ability at moderate price.

HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS REPORT

Pickering's XV-15 series of stereo phono cartridges includes a number of models that share a common body and coils but have different stylus characteristics. The interchangeable styli are designed for use with tracking forces as high as 5 grams and as low as 0.75 gram. They are rated according to what Pickering calls "Dynamic Coupling Factor" (DCF), which is essentially a measure of tracking ability, called "Track-A-Bility" by the company.

The latest addition to the XV-15 family is the Model XV-15/625E cartridge whose 0.3 × 0.7-mil elliptical stylus is designed to track with a force between 0.75 and 1.5 grams, with a nominal 1-gram rating. It is best suited for the higher-grade automatic turntables with low-friction tonearms as well as with manual players. The nominal output at 5.5 cm/s is 4.4 mV; recommended load is 47,000 ohms in parallel with 275 pF.

As with other Pickering cartridges, this new cartridge's stylus assembly has an integral hinged "Dustmatic" brush that rides on the record surface to remove surface dust. The brush can easily be removed if desired. When it is used, however, the indicated tracking force of the tonearm must be set 1 gram higher than the actual tracking force desired to compensate for the upward thrust of the brush.

The cartridge is supplied with snap-in plastic mounts that simplify installation in several popular record-player tonearms, including models from BSR, Dual, and Garrard. With the snap-in mounts, screws are not required to fasten the cartridge to the tonearm shell. Without the mounts, the cartridge can be installed in any tonearm in the conventional manner.

The better the training the better you'll

Send for FREE illustrated career guide

(Simulated TV Reception)

As an NTS student you'll acquire the know-how that comes with first-hand training on NTS professional equipment. **Equipment you'll build and keep.** Our courses include equipment like the **NTS/Heath Digital GR-2000 Solid State color TV** with first-ever features like silent varactor diode tuning; digital channel selection, (with optional digital clock), and big 315 sq. in. ultra-rectangular screen.

Also pictured above are other units — 5″ solid state oscilloscope, vector monitor scope, solid-state stereo AM-FM receiver with twin speakers, digital multimeter, and more. It's the kind of better equipment that gets you better equipped for the electronics industry.

This electronic gear is not only designed for training; it's field-type — like you'll meet on the job, or when you're making service calls. And with NTS easy-to-read, profusely illustrated lessons you learn the theory behind these tools of the trade.

Choose from 12 NTS courses covering a wide range of fields in electronics, each complete with equipment, lessons, and manuals to make your training more practical and interesting.

Compare our training; compare our lower tuition. We employ no salesmen, pay no commissions. You receive all home-study information by mail only. All Kits, lessons, and experiments are described in full color. Most liberal refund policy and cancella-

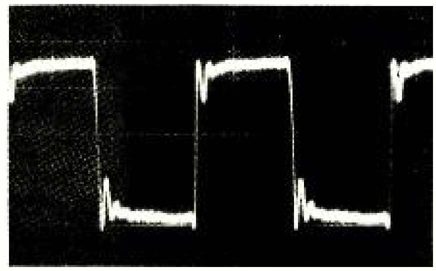
The retail price of the Pickering Model XV-15/625E cartridge is $59.95.

Laboratory Measurements. With the recommended load and the cartridge installed in the tonearm of a popular high-quality record player, the output signal level was about 3.5 mV at a velocity of 3.54 cm/s. The levels from the two channels differed by only 0.4 dB. The vertical tracking angle of the stylus measured 24°.

The cartridge tracked our high-velocity test records, including the low-frequency Cook 60 and the mid-frequency Fairchild 101 records, at its nominal 1-gram force. The 30-cm/s 1000-Hz tones of the Fairchild record were played with virtually no visible waveform distortion. At 1 gram, the cartridge played the 60-micron level of the German Hi-Fi Institute record. With an increase in stylus force to 1.5 grams, it played the 80-micron level. The performance at 1 gram is typical of many good-quality and medium-priced cartridges, while only a few of the best cartridges can cope with the 80-micron level of the 300-Hz tones on the test record. We used a 1-gram force for all other tests.

The frequency response of the cartridge, using the CBS STR 100 record, was very closely matched between the channels, sloping slightly downward at frequencies beyond 500 Hz and a small-amplitude high-frequency stylus resonance at about 18,000 Hz. The overall frequency response was a very good ±2 dB from 40 to 20,000 Hz. Channel separation was somewhat better than that of most cartridges over the major portion of the audible range, measuring 25 to 30 dB up to nearly 10,000 Hz. It was still a good 12 dB at 20,000 Hz. The low-frequency resonance in the tonearm we used was at about 10 Hz.

We measured the tracking distortion with the aid of two Shure test records. The TTR-102 is an IM record that contains 400- and 4000-Hz tones recorded in a 4:1 level ratio at velocities from about 7 cm/s to 27 cm/s. The cartridge revealed a smoothly rising IM distortion characteristic over



Square-wave response using CBS STR112 test record.

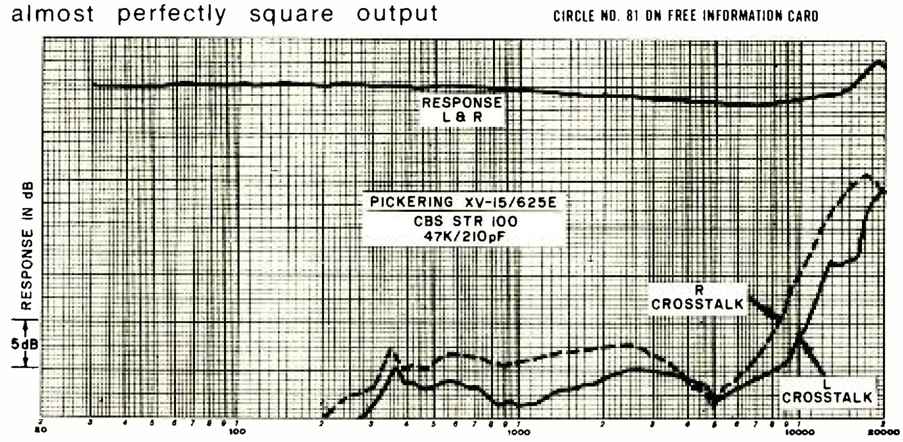
that full range, increasing from about 1.7% at the lower velocities to 6% at the maximum level. This contrasts with the behavior of some cartridges, which may have slightly less distortion at low velocities but often mistrack and severely distort well below the maximum level on the record. There is probably little to choose from between the two types of cartridge distortion, since both have satisfactorily low levels at the velocities found on most commercial recordings, which rarely exceed about 15 cm/s.

The second test used the Shure TTR-103 record, a high-frequency tracking test involving 10,800-Hz tone bursts at a 270-Hz repetition rate. Failure to track the specially shaped bursts results in an increase in the 270-Hz component of the cartridge's output. In this test, the Pickering cartridge had low distortion, measuring less than 1% up to about 20 cm/s and a smooth rise to 3.8% at 30 cm/s.

The square-wave response, using the CBS STR112 record, revealed an almost perfectly square output waveform, with one or two cycles of moderate-amplitude ringing at the 18,000-Hz stylus resonance. A listening test of tracking ability, using the Shure TTR-110 "Audio Obstacle Course—Era III" record, confirmed the excellent tracking ability of the cartridge. At 1.5 grams, the cartridge handled everything on the record with ease; but at 1 gram, it mistracked on the highest level of the sibilance test and sounded strained at the highest levels of bass drums and violins.

User Comment. The cartridge sounded much as one would expect it to from its measured performance. The sound was very smooth and natural. In fact, those listeners who expect sparkle and dazzle from a cartridge will be disappointed in the Model XV-15/625E's relatively bland sound. To us, however, this is a sign that the cartridge is not significantly altering either the waveform or the frequency balance of a record it is playing at the time.

Perhaps if one selected some especially difficult recording, it would be possible to find something the cartridge could not track. But among the various records we heard, the cartridge was always unstrained and thoroughly unflappable, even when operated at a 1-gram tracking force. Our conclusion, therefore, is that this moderately priced cartridge for today's market represents an excellent value for any purse.



Left and right response and crosstalk.

SILTRONIX MOHAWK AM CB MOBILE TRANSCEIVER

Popularly priced, compact unit with frequency synthesis.

THE Siltronix Mohawk is a compact AM CB mobile transceiver, employing crystal frequency synthesis to provide operation on all 23 CB channels. Among its standard features are adjustable squelch, volume control with on/off switch, r-f gain control, switchable automatic noise limiter (anl), S/r-f meter, PA operation, external-speaker jacks, full legal power, and detachable high-impedance dynamic microphone. The transceiver is designed to be operated from any nominal 12-volt dc positive- or negative-ground mobile electrical system. Built into its power supply are a line filter and reverse-polarity protection.

The transceiver measures 9½"D × 6½"W × 2 7/16"H (24.1 × 16.5 × 6.2 cm). It retails for $169.95.

General Description. The receiver section employs dual conversion with a first i-f of 10.000, 10.010, 10.020, or 10.040 MHz, obtained by heterodyning the CB signal with one of six crystals in the 16.965-to-17.215-MHz range, depending on the channel selected. The first i-f signal is then converted to a 455-kHz i-f by beating the first i-f signal with one of four crystal frequencies in the 9.545-to-9.585-MHz range and using the difference frequency that results.

The receiver's grounded-base r-f stage is diode protected. The r-f gain control is a potentiometer that functions as a variable attenuator at the antenna input. Grounded-emitter transistors are used in the remaining stages that make up the receiver. There are two mixers, followed by a ceramic filter that feeds the two i-f stages. The filter provides the i-f bandpass and selectivity. R-f selectivity for good image and other unwanted-signal rejection, while maintaining a uniform bandpass over the CB range, is ensured with a double-tuned antenna-input circuit.

A voltage-doubling detector and a series-gate anl precede the audio section that consists of three stages, including a class-B output section that is also used for PA operation and modulating the transmitter. Voltage-doubling diode rectifiers provide a high degree of agc. A single diode rectifier at the i-f output provides voltmeter action for the S meter. An amplified squelch is activated by a separate voltage-doubling agc-type setup.

The transmitter frequency is obtained by using the sum of one of the nominal 17-MHz synthesizer crystal frequencies and one of four crystal frequencies in the 10.000-to-10.040-MHz range. The transmitter mixer for this purpose is a dual-gate FET, followed by a triple-tuned bandpass circuit for minimizing spurious output responses.

An unusual setup is that there is a buffer stage preceding the r-f section. The r-f section consists of predriver, driver, and power-amplifier stages. The output section for matching to a 50-ohm load consists of a multisection network that includes a TVI trap.

Another not often found arrangement is that the driver and power-amplifier stages are operated in a grounded-collector configuration and are both emitter modulated. Automatic modulation control (amc) is built-in. Antenna and other switching is accomplished with a relay.

Test Results. We measured the receiver sensitivity at 0.4µV (rated 1 µV) for 10 dB (S + N)/N at 30% modulation and 1000 Hz. Image rejection and i-f signal rejection were 72 and 80 dB, respectively. Other unwanted spurious-signal rejection was a minimum of 60 dB. Adjacent-channel rejection and desensitization measured 40 to 45 dB. The overall 6-dB audio response was 300 to 3000 Hz. Audio output power with a 1000-Hz sine-wave test signal at the onset of clipping was 2 watts at 8% THD into 8 ohms.

The squelch threshold sensitivity range was from 0.3 to 1000 µV. The agc figure of merit exhibited only a 4-dB audio output change with an r-f input change of 80 dB at 1 to 10,000 µV. The meter registered S9 with a nominal input signal of 100 µV.

With the transceiver operated in the receive mode from a 13.8-volt dc source, the current drain was 0.2 to 1.5 ampere.

Using the same 13.8-volt dc source, the transmitter carrier output measured 4 watts. (This was also the power indicated on the rig's r-f output meter, which is calibrated in actual watts when working into a 1:1 SWR.)

Raising the microphone inpt level 16 dB above that required for 50% modulation held the modulation to a sine wave at 100% modulation with 12% THD at 1000 Hz. Adjacent-channel splatter under this condition was 50 dB down. The mike gain with voice operation was quite high, resulting in greater than 16 dB of compression and a tendency toward clipping and negative-peak overmodulation. Nevertheless, the splatter still held to within 50 dB down.

User Comment. The selector control is a good size and easy to manipulate. The r-f gain, volume, and squelch controls are rather small, with a bar-like grip to make it easy to "feel" or see their positions. The PA/CB and ANL ON/OFF switches are miniature toggles types.

The pointer of the edgewise-mounted meter is readily visible. A lamp illuminates the meter on transmit to provide an indication that the transmitter is live. Although the channel selector's numerals are quite small, they are easy to read under most conditions.

When operating the transceiver, the setting of the volume control is a bit critical, requiring only a slight advance for normal output volume. The S meter was very sensitive, moving about 25% upscale with r-f input signal level of nominally 1 µV. The performance of the anl was most effective in the presence of low-level signals (less than 5 µV), for which it is mostly needed. In this respect, noise attenuation could be improved even more by reducing the r-f gain while still maintaining an adequate signal level for good readability. This is also a good measure for reducing normal background noise since the overall gain of the receiver is quite high.

There is no volume control for PA operation. The speaker, as usual, faces down.

CIRCLE NO. 82 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SCHOBER THEATRE ORGAN KIT

Produces true cinema-organ sound in a compact, curved step-board design.

THE OLD cinema pipe organ, sometimes called a "theatre organ," never failed to entertain and intrigue listeners. The rich, wide-ranging sounds and special effects produced by those instruments are still available today in some electronic organs.

The Schober Theatre Organ kit is an example of the genre—in compact form. It can give an excellent impression of the exciting tones and special effects reminiscent of the original theatre pipe organ. Moreover, it suggests the pipe organ's appearance through a curved stop board that has 48 colorful, illuminated tongue tablets—including 35 voice stops with five pitch registers and eight percussion stops. The solid-state organ's two 61-note keyboards and 25 flat, radiating pedal claviers cover eight octaves of tone. There are also four couplers, three intensity settings of vibrato, pedal balance control, manual balance control, and percussion balance control.

The Theatre Organ is available as a series of sub-kits. Kit No. ETC-1 consists of all the electronic sections that make up the organ ($849.50). Kit No. BTC-1 includes all the special organ parts such as keyboards, stop tablets, swell shoe, and final-assembly materials ($907.50). Kit No. PTC-4 includes the pedal clavier assembly made up of a 25-note, full-length pedal/switch assembly ($199.50). Kit No. CTT-1, priced at $529.50, includes the organ console and bench that must be assembled from precut and preshaped pieces of walnut and walnut-veneered lumber, plus all materials needed for furniture finishing. A considerable number of options are available. Included here are the percussion group kit, and a variable echo device Schober calls the "Reverbatape" kit.

The organ measures 50"H × 44"W × 41"D (1.3 × 1.1 × 1.0 m) with pedals. It weighs approximately 225 lb (102 kg).

Kit Assembly. According to Schober, the estimated assembly time for the organ is between 200 and 300 hours, which gives some idea of the complexity of the kit. We spent slightly more than 250 hours assembling our kit. In essence, this is a two-step kit: assembly of the electronic portion and assembly and finishing of the fine-furniture cabinet. One must exercise patience in accomplishing both steps.

Each of the printed circuit boards that make up the kit comes in a separate package that contains all the components to be mounted on the board with assembly instructions.

The pc boards are well made. All component locations are clearly identified on the top sides of the boards, and in many cases the foil sides too. Sockets are provided for every transistor, numbering in the hundreds. All components appear to be of the highest quality.

The circuit-board assemblies are more densely packed that in most other kits we have assembled. Even so, the boards are easy to wire. Each board has rubber feet to facilitate proper mounting and spacing. External connections to the pc board assemblies are made via tubular terminals, each clearly identified.

Because of the interlocking nature of the many circuits that make up the organ, the only elements that can actually be tested after assembly are the power supply and the 12 tone-generator boards. (The tone generators are stand-alone audio oscillators.) After checking that the power supply is delivering the proper output, each generator board is in turn connected to it; any type of audio amplifier is used to check for the various tone outputs. At this time, each board can be tuned to the correct frequency. Although the use of a frequency counter is suggested for the tuning procedure, it is not really needed because the coil/capacitor tuning elements come pretuned from the factory. If they need adjustment, only a minimum of "touching up" is required. In our kit, the tone oscillators were pretty much "on the nose" during testing.

At first glance, the various wood pieces look as though they are impossible to assemble into the finished organ console. In reality, however, the console goes together quite easily.

Each piece of wood is supplied carefully cut to size, drilled and shaped as required. Pieces exposed to view are either solid walnut or walnut veneer.

Lots of glue and screws are used in assembling the console. This results in a very rigid, durable structure. After assembling the main body of the console, one gets a pretty good idea of what the finished organ will look like and how much it weighs. We recommend that if you decide to build this organ, you assemble it in the same location where it will be used—it is that large and heavy.

Before the keyboards, stop-tablet horseshoe, pedal assembly, and electronics are installed, the exterior of the console must be finished. This involves the use of several grades of fine sandpaper, special stain and finishing compounds, and plenty of elbow grease. Once the console is sanded and stained, the first finish coat is applied. By this time, if care was exercised on the sanding and staining process, the console will reveal its fine-furniture qualities. (Schober supplies enough material for many finish coats, but leaves the number up to the builder.)

The 12 tone-generator assemblies fit into a small wooden "card cage" enclosure inside the console. The remaining board assemblies mount in various locations inside the console, each secured in place by its rubber feet. Then the keyboards mount in place, also with the aid of rubber feet.

Interconnections between the circuit-board assemblies, keyboards, power supply, and decoupling board are accomplished with lengths of color-coded hookup wire. It would have been nice if a wiring harness had been supplied, but we can understand the practicality and economy behind the decision not to provide one. In any event, interconnecting the various elements is not a difficult task. It is merely time-consuming.

The audio output of the organ is brought to a phono connector mounted on a small bracket on the back of the console. We connected the output to the AUX input of a home hi-fi system, crossed our fingers, and turned on the power. The small lamps over the voice-switch stop tablets in the horseshoe came on and illuminated the colored tabs. We then depressed a couple of tablets for each keyboard, put a foot on the swell pedal, and depressed it slightly, and touched a few keys on the keyboards. Happily, there was the full sound of a real theatre organ filling the room. Once we knew the organ was operating properly, all we had to do was adjust the various trimmer potentiometers in accordance with the detailed instructions.

With the organ working, we put together the curved-leg bench and assembled the pedal clavier kit. The 25-note clavier kit keyboard is meant to be played with the toe of one foot, while the other foot is operating the swell shoe pedal. It contains 25 full-length maple struts and sharps made from unbreakable black plastic. The pedal clavier assembly slides into a slot on the bottom of the organ and is screwed into place. This completes the assembly of the basic organ.

The optional percussion group produces the sounds of a celesta, chrysoglott (organ harp), orchestral bells that can also be played with reiteration, piano, harpsichord, xylophone, and mandolin. It consists of a number of almost identical pc boards that mount inside the organ console along the rear brace. The activating switches for the percussion group mount directly below the top keyboard.

A considerable amount of wiring is required to install the optional percussion group, but the organ would really be incomplete as a theatre instrument without it. Schober suggests using a separate audio amplifier for this option, which we did.

The other option built and installed in the organ was Schober's "Reverbatape," a form of modified endless-loop tape recorder that provides a variable echo.

User Comment. Assembling the Schober Theatre Organ kit is obviously a major undertaking. Although a knowledge of electronics is not really necessary to complete the project, time and patience are. However, once completed, one has a magnificent-sounding musical instrument worth thousands of dollars more than the basic kit price. Moreover, the organ is a striking piece of furniture.

Although the organ is compact for its type, it does require more space than, say, a "spinet" organ. For example, its pedals, which are pivoted front and back, jut rather far out into the room. But the benefits of easier heel-and-toe playing are worth it if you have the space.

Most importantly, the "sound" of this Theatre Organ is very impressive especially if you use good-quality audio equipment, which includes speaker systems with full, powerful bass response. This is truly a theatre-type organ, with the number and types of voices needed for full musical appreciation of light music of all types. (It can also be used to play organ classics, of course, but the choice of voices was not made for playing mostly "church" music.)

The organ's vibrato sound is very satisfying, with ample adjustment of the range achieved through a potentiometer that changes the frequency of a phase-shift oscillator. With this system, vibrato does not operate on the pedals, unlike most commercial types of popularly priced electronic organs. This is as it should be, since low pedal notes sound terrible with tremolo added.

The instrument's four couplers, which add stops from one manual to another and change pitch registers,

SCHOBER THEATRE ORGAN VOICES

Solo (upper manual):

Tibia 16′	Oboe 8′
Cello 16′	Diapason 8′
Stentorphone 16′	Brass Trumpet 8′
Tuba Mirabilis 16′	Violina 4′
Viola d'Amore 8′	Tibia 4′
Vox Humana 8′	Tromba Clarion 4′
Solo String 8′	Piccolo 2′
Clarinet 8′	Fifteenth 2′
Tibia 8′	Flageolet 1′
Fife 1′	

Accompaniment (lower manual):

Tibia 16′	Diapason 8′
Dulciana 8′	Harmonic Tuba 8′
Vox Humana 8′	Harmonic Flute 4′
Tibia 8′	Octave 4′
Orchestral Strings 111	Tuba Clarion 4′

Couplers:

Solo to Solo 16′
Solo to Solo 4′
Solo Unison Off
Solo to Accompaniment 8′

Pedal:

Dulciana 16′	Tuba Profunda 16′
Tibia 16′	Brass Flute 8′
Diaphone 16′	Tuba 8′

Percussion Group (optional):

Celesta	Piano
Chrysoglott	Harpsichord
Orchestra Bells	Xylophone
Orchestra Bells (reit)	Mandolin

We are particularly pleased with the Percussion Group option. It provides eight special effects that give the feel and substance of the old cinema pipe organs (see box). The percussive "strike" is made when the key is pressed and the voice decays even if the key is held down. Thus, any other organ stops can be used when a key is held down. Two percussion voices—mandolin and xylophone—repeat constantly, while a separate orchestra bells reiteration tab is employed to repeat bells. Each voice represents the finest percussive simulation we have heard. For an authentic Theatre Organ sound, we would not be without this option.

Another option, Schober's Reverbatape unit in kit form, is an excellent means of achieving artificial reverberation. It uses a continuous loop of tape upon which a series of time-spaced repetitions of the program being played is recorded and reproduced in succession by three playback heads. Another head erases the material, and the cycle continues. A reverb control varies the time delay for a 60-dB decay of 0 to 6 seconds. To appreciate the effect of this reverb unit in combination with the organ, you must play an electronic organ with a spring-type reverb device. The former produces a realism that genuinely simulates a large room or hall, while the latter, although an improvement at low volume levels (it "twangs" at high volume levels) does not really fool the listener. But beware! Once you hear the Reverbatape unit, you will never again be satisfied without it.

There are other options available from Schober that we have not tried. For example, a proficient organist would probably wish to add Combination Action, an electro-pneumatic system of 10 buttons that can preset stop tablets and a cancel button to turn all present stops off. Less competent players could well add a rhythm assembly to imitate bongos, cymbals, snare drums, etc., and possibly an automatic rhythm device to provide a myriad of rhythms.

To fully appreciate the Schober Theatre Organ's potential, the audio gear used should be top notch, with at least 20 watts rms per channel power amplifiers for relatively high-efficiency speaker systems. Be sure, however, that your woofers can handle sustained 32-Hz tones without burning out.

Solid State

By Lou Garner

RARA AVIS

IN CASE you've forgotten your high school Latin (or didn't study it), the title of this column, loosely translated, means "rare bird." And that's exactly what we're going to discuss this month—some of the "rare birds" among semiconductor devices. Not rare in the sense of availability, for most may be obtained through the larger industrial and better-stocked mail order distributors, but in terms of familiarity among hobbyists and experimenters.

n-channel JFET's with on-chip metallization to provide the source-gate short and a nominal pinch-off of six volts. Depending on type, current ratings range from 0.22 mA to 4.23 mA.

A sampling of constant-current diode applications is given in Fig. 2. Perhaps the simplest and most obvious is the constant current power supply, Fig. 2A. Here, the prime dc power source, whether batteries or a line operated

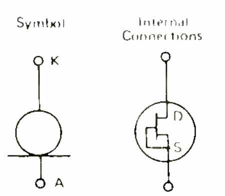


Fig. 1. The constant-current diode.

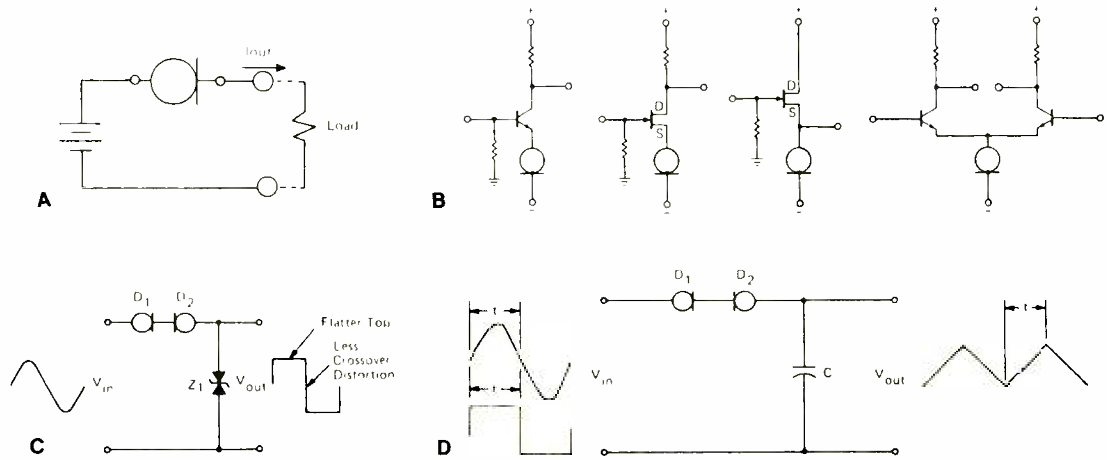


Fig. 2. Some applications for the constant-current diode.

Offered by several manufacturers, including Teledyne Crystalonics (147 Sherman St.. Cambridge, MA 02140), the *constant current diode* is identified by a special schematic symbol as shown in Fig. 1. It is essentially a field effect transistor (FET) with an internal connection between its source and gate electrodes. Some firms refer to the device as a "current regulator diode." Regardless of its name, however, the internal short maintains a gate-to-source voltage of zero, causing the device to act as a high-impedance, constant-current source when operated at drain voltages higher than its pinch-off rating. Typical units are types 1N5283 through 1N5314, all of which are basically

power supply, is set for a voltage greater than pinch-off (i.e., 6 volts for the types listed above). Under these conditions, the load current will remain essentially constant at the value set by the diode regardless of variations in load impedance. The device also can serve as a constant-current bias source for bipolar transistors, FET amplifiers, FET emitter followers, and differential amplifiers, as shown in Fig. 2B.

For a change of pace, connect a pair of the devices back-to-back, add shunt back-to-back zener diodes, and you have a simple, but effective, square-wave generator or clipper, as shown in Fig. 2C. Due to the current limiting

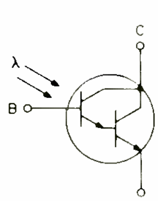


Fig. 3. Photo-Darlington.

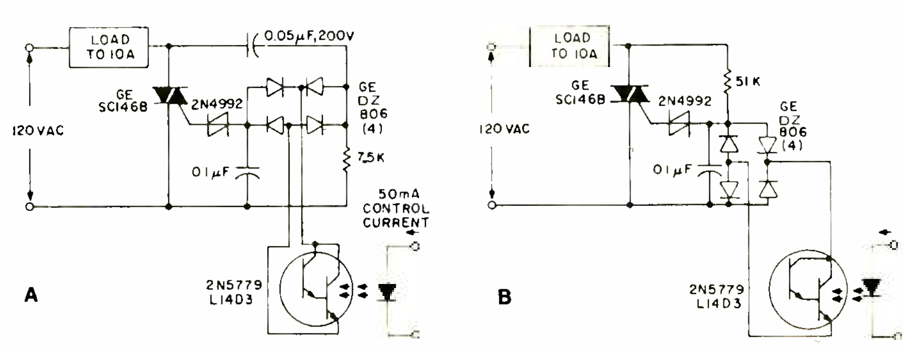


Fig. 4. Photo-Darlington applications: NO and NC relays.

action of diodes *D1* and *D2*, this circuit provides an output waveform with a flatter top and less crossover distortion than the more conventional resistor-zener clipper. What's more, with a lower power dissipation, it's also a more efficient circuit. For optimum performance, the square-wave clipper should be driven with a signal several times larger than the zener diodes' voltage rating. Replace the zeners with a capacitor, and the circuit becomes a triangular wave shaper, as in Fig. 2D. Triangular output signals will be produced with either sine- or square-wave inputs, but the latter will provide a cleaner output waveform at zero crossover. The circuit's output amplitude is directly proportional to the diode current and the time period of a half-cycle is inversely proportional to the value of the shunt capacitor.

the LED, illuminating the photo-Darlington, the latter starts conducting. This allows the diode bridge to conduct and apply voltage through the SBS to the triac's gate, switching this device On and permitting current flow through the load. In the normally closed circuit, Fig. 4B, the action is reversed. Here, the diode bridge is between the SBS's voltage source and circuit "ground." With the photo-Darlington dark and in a nonconducting state, the bridge also acts as a high impedance, allowing full drive voltage to be applied to the triac's gate through the SBS, thus holding the triac On and permitting current flow through the load. When the photo-Darlington is illuminated, however, it and, of course, the bridge shift to a low-impedance state, dropping the SBS's source voltage across the 51k series resistor and reducing the triac's gate drive below the level

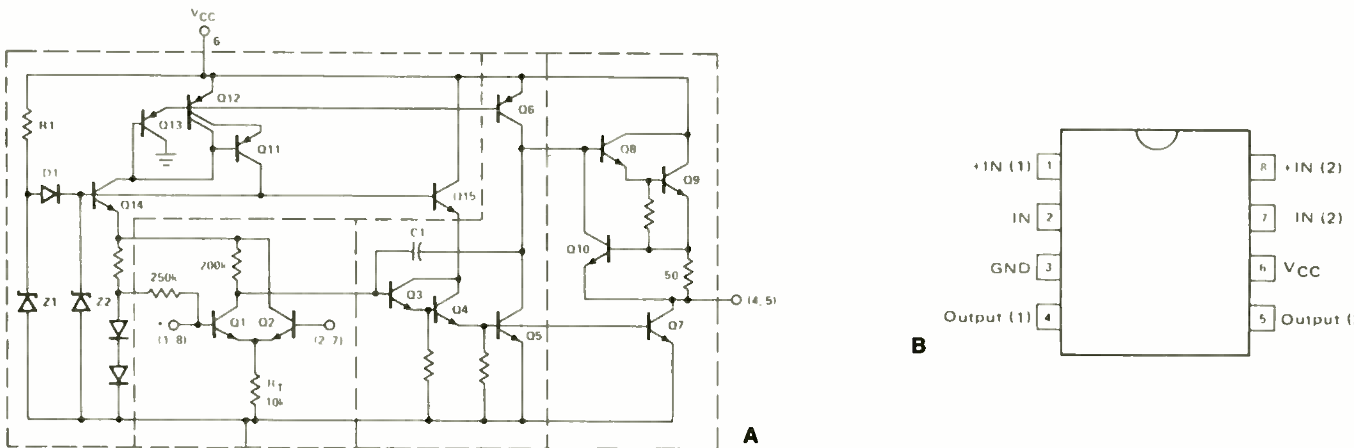


Fig. 5. Equivalent schematic (A) and pin connections (B) for LM387.

The photo-Darlington in another of our rare birds. Comprising photosensitive and amplifier transistors in a single package, (Fig. 3), the device behaves as if it were a single, but highly sensitive, phototransistor. It is capable of detecting changes in light levels as well as the absolute presence or absence of light. Photodarlingtons can be used in virtually all types of light-controlled systems and serve as rate sensors, frictionless potentiometers, smoke detectors, thickness gauges (for translucent materials), modulated-light-beam detectors, and sound-on-film detectors.

With suitable support circuitry, photo-Darlingtons can be used in solid-state relays, choppers, intruder alarms, card and tape readers, door openers, liquid level indicators and controls, safety interlocks, vehicle light controls, and various types of test equipment. Typical units are GE types 2N5777 through 2N5780, with V_{CEO} ratings of 25 and 40 volts and minimum h_{FE} (gain) specifications of 2500 and 5000, depending on type.

Two of the photo-Darlington's many possible applications are shown in Fig. 4—normally open (A) and normally closed (B) ac line-operated solid-state relays. Both circuits employ medium-current (10 A) triacs in conjunction with silicon bilateral switches (SBS). In each, the photo-Darlington is activated by a LED source to provide full line isolation.

In Fig. 4A, the photo-Darlington is connected across a diode bridge between the ac source and the SBS serving to trigger the triac. When the photodarlington is dark, it acts as a high impedance, preventing conduction through the bridge circuit and, therefore, the application of gate drive voltage through the SBS. The triac, then, remains in a nonconducting state. When a control current is applied to

needed to maintain conduction. When this happens, the triac switches to a high-impedance or Off condition, blocking load current. In either of the light-controlled ac power switching circuits, the load can be a solenoid, lamp, heater, or other device, as long as the triac's maximum ratings are observed.

Although not "rare" in the same sense as the constant current diode and photo-Darlington, the LM387 dual preamplifier probably is not as familiar to most experimenters as are such devices as the 741 op amp or 555 timer, yet

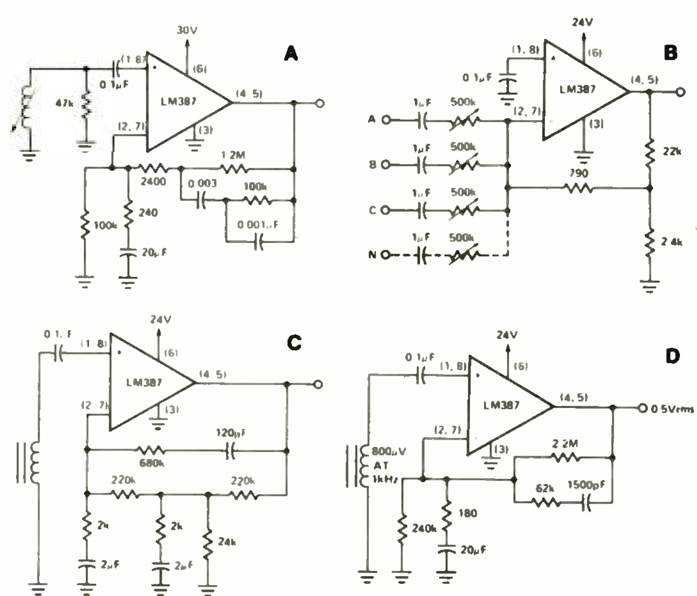


Fig. 6. Applications for the LM387 preamplifier.

it can be just as useful in quite a variety of projects. Manufactured by the Signetics Corporation (811 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086), the LM387 is a low-noise device comprising some thirty transistors, four zeners, and six diodes in an 8-pin mini-DIP. Half of these are used in each of the independent preamp circuits, as shown by the equivalent single-channel schematic diagram, Fig. 5A. Actual lead connections are identified in Fig. 5B. The device features an internal power supply decoupler-regulator which provides 110 dB power supply rejection and 60 dB channel separation. In addition, it offers an open-loop gain of 104 dB, a noise level of only 0.8 µV, an output voltage swing within 2 V of the dc source, and unity gain bandwidth of 15 MHz. With internal short circuit protection, the unit can dissipate up to 500 mW, and can be operated on single-ended dc supplies from 9 to 40 volts. It is internally compensated for all gains above 10, offers an input resistance of 100,000 ohms (or more), an output resistance of only 150 ohms, and a THD at 75 dB gain of only 0.1%.

Four of the LM387's many possible applications are illustrated in Fig. 6. A magnetic phono preamplifier is shown in Fig. 6A, a multi-channel audio mixer in Fig. 6B, a two-pole fast-turn-on NAB tape preamplifier in Fig. 6C, and a tape playback preamplifier in Fig. 6D. Only one channel is shown in each schematic, although both sets of input and output lead connections are identified. In addition to the suggested circuits, the LM387 can be used in the audio sections of radio transmitters and receivers, in TV sets, in intercoms, in hearing aids, in PA systems, and in many types of test instruments.

Chances are you have at least a nodding acquaintance with operational amplifiers, but how about *power* op amps—those with outputs specified at *multiwatt* rather than milliwatt levels? Such devices are offered by a number of manufacturers. Regardless of manufacturer or specific type, most of these share certain common characteristics. Most of them are hybrid rather than monolithic IC's, have comparatively limited bandwidth (though more than adequate for general audio applications), require heat sinks to realize their full output potentials, and are relatively expensive, although not overly so when compared to the cost of assembling an amplifier with comparable power output using discrete devices. The 833-21C is a typical unit. Manufactured by Beckman Instruments, Inc. (2500 Harbor Boulevard, Fullerton, CA 92634), the device can deliver output currents in excess of ±1 A when operated on a ±12-V dc power source. With an open-loop gain of 100 dB, a full power bandwidth of 15 kHz, and a typical input impedance of 1 megohm, the 833-21C requires only one external compensation capacitor and two current-limiting resistors for proper operation. A hybrid device comprising a small-signal monolithic op amp and a complementary-symmetry power output stage using chip transistors, the unit is supplied in an 8-pin TO-3 package and is, therefore, no larger physically than a conventional power transistor.

Reader's Circuits. Indicating that he would welcome pen pals, one of our overseas readers, Ulf Nordquist (Frejas Väg 34, 240 21 Löddeköpinge, Sweden), contributed the circuits shown in Figs. 7 and 8. Ulf has specified standard American devices in his designs, implying that these must be readily available in Europe. In Fig. 7, a 555 timer (*IC1*) is used as the basis for an electronic "coin flipper" featuring red (*LED1*) and green (*LED2*) visual readouts.

With power on, the circuit is operated simply by touching a small metallic plate. In addition to the 555 and the two standard LED's, all that is required for assembly is four half-watt resistors, two small ceramic or plastic film capacitors, a spst switch (*S1*), a 9-to-15 volt battery (*B1*), a small touch plate (about 1 cm on each side), and, of course, wire, solder, a suitable case, and mounting hardware. Component values are not overly critical and, if desired, 1-k resistors can be substituted for the 470-ohm units specified for *R1* and *R2* to reduce battery current drain.

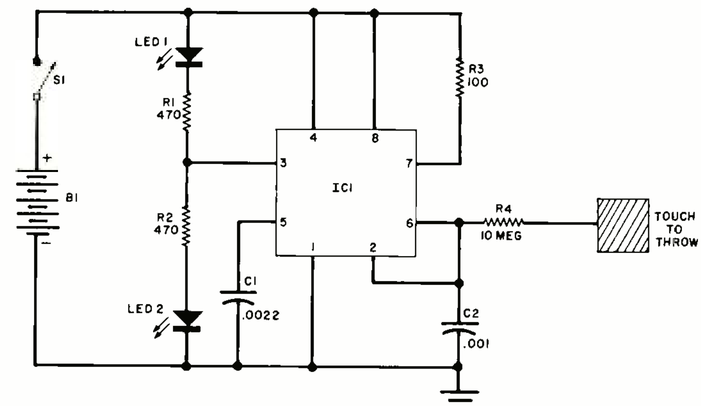


Fig. 7. Electronic coin flipper is operated by touching metallic plate.

Ulf's second circuit, Fig. 8, is an alternate LED flasher featuring a standard 7400 quad NAND gate IC. Here, a 5-volt dc power source is required and a large electrolytic feedback capacitor is employed to achieve a low flashing rate. According to Ulf, the value specified in Fig. 8 establishes a flashing rate of about 1 Hz. This rate may be increased by using a lower value or decreased (made slower) by using a higher value capacitor for *C1*.

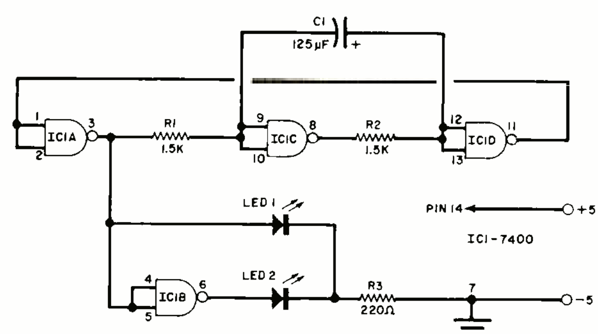


Fig. 8. Flashing rate of LED circuit is determined by value of large capacitor.

Device/Product News. Working with Tate Audio, Ltd. (4324 Promenade Way, Suite 311, Marina del Rey, CA 90291), the National Semiconductor Corp. (2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051) has developed a group of integrated circuits which will accurately separate and reproduce "quadraphonic" four-channel audio programs from phonograph records and tape cassettes. Designed to decode SQ™ (CBS) type programs, the Tate/National system employs three different IC's and is said to provide separation of channels in any direction approaching 40 dB from 20 Hz to 30 kHz while maintaining a signal-to-noise ratio of 70 dB and a THD of 0.05 percent.

CB Scene

By Ray Newhall, KWI6010

40-CHANNEL EXPANSION AND PURAC II

THE LATEST FCC rule-making decision adds 17 new AM/SSB channels to the existing 23, effective January 1, 1977. Thus, the new frequency band for Class D CB will extend from 26.965 to 27.410 MHz, a bandwidth of 445 kHz.

The FCC has decided that no manufacturer should have a headstart in placing 40-channel units on the market. Consequently, all manufacturers will have an opportunity to present 40-channel CB transceivers for type acceptance by the FCC between Sept. 10 and Nov. 1, 1976. The FCC indicates that any transceivers received during this period that are accepted will get the go-ahead for selling Jan. 1, 1977. After Nov. 1, it will be the first come, first served. However, there is a debate concerning to whom these new units can be sold. The FCC appears to mean selling to distributors, while some manufacturers feel that the date restriction should apply to consumers, not distributors or dealers. Consequently, that first batch of 40-channel CB models may not see the light of dealers' shelves too quickly.

It will likely be many months after Jan. 1, 1977 before extended-channel rigs start crowding out 23-channel ones in dealers' showcases. Indications are that 40-channel units will probably be in short supply until next summer. Furthermore, the new rigs (mobile) are expected to sell for about $20 to $40 more than the 23-channel transceivers. That's on the basis of a suggested selling price. In the marketplace, however, prices of 23-channel rigs will undoubtedly be reduced. So you will do well to pick up some 23-channel units at bargain prices before the end of 1976.

Led by Pathcom and Hy-Gain, a growing number of CB radio manufacturers have announced that anyone buying one of their phase-locked loop (PLL) types of transceivers will be able to have it "re-manufactured" so that frequencies can be extended to 40 channels and interference radiation can meet new FCC requirements. Cost of the re-manufacturing ranges from "up to 20%" of the unit's original suggested selling price to a flat $25 or $30, depending on the manufacturer.

Other Changes. FCC Docket 20120 made several other changes to the FCC Rules, also. For example, it will no longer refer to channels by number, specifying them, rather, by frequency only. Note that two of the new frequencies will be added between present channels 22 and 23, while channels 26 through 40 (15 channels) will be added at 10-kHz intervals above channel 23. However, the EIA has suggested an industry standard that will doubtlessly be adopted—to have the frequencies numbered as consecutive channels, with the new frequencies numbered 24 through 40. The two out-of-order frequencies would be channels 24 and 25, with internal changes that won't be apparent to users.

Other revisions are as follows:

- Channel 11 has been released for general communications, leaving channel 9 the only one of the 40 channels reserved for specific use (emergency and mobile assistance). Technical specifications for type-acceptance have been tightened, requiring that harmonic radiation be suppressed at least 60 dB below the base frequency, with the stipulation that the CB operator is responsible for reducing harmonic radiation even further by the use of external low-pass filters where specific TVI complaints have been filed against him. The Docket makes it evident to the manufacturers that even more stringent standards will be imposed in the near future.
- As of January 1, 1977, all new rigs must be *engraved* with a permanent serial number. The Commission also urges all users to engrave their own personal identification numbers into the equipment, as well, to reduce the saleability of stolen equipment.
- A copy of Part 95, as well as Forms 505 and 555-B, must be shipped with all new rigs.

The PURAC Meeting. The second general meeting of the Personal Use Advisory Committee (PURAC) was held last July at the FCC Laboratory Facility at Guilford, Maryland. The PURAC group consists of leaders of user groups, CB journalists, and companies that have a vital interest in CB. These people volunteer their time and their organizations' facilities to develop joint recommendations to guide the FCC in future rule-making for the Citizen's Radio Service.

Many of the new FCC Rules were in accordance with earlier PURAC recommendations, and much of the business of this PURAC meeting dealt with interpretations of new regulations. Some highlights follow:

Local Interference. Task coordinator, Richard E. Horner, President of E.F. Johnson Co., and his subcommittee leaders presented a dramatic picture of the interference problems being created by the proliferation of CB transceivers. These problems are real, devastating and on an uncontrollable increase. The primary effects of local interference are felt on TV channels 2, 5 and 6, and also on unshielded solid-state audio equipment.

Causes of local interference are numerous. Some are caused by insufficient harmonic suppression, while others are caused by excessive spurious emmissions from CB *receiver* sections. However, the biggest interference problems result from insufficient filtering incorporated into commercial entertainment equipment. It is evident that interference problems must be attacked on two fronts: the technical specifications for CB equipment must be tightened considerably (even though tighter specs will result in higher prices), and TV and audio equipment manufacturers must be required to include adequate filtering and shielding in their equipment in order to exclude unwanted harmonics and spurious interference.

Information Dissemination. There are actually three subcommittees studying the problems of information, education and training. One of the least understood informational problems deals directly with interference. Both the CB public and the general public must be made aware of the causes of interference and actions which can be taken to prevent it. TV service technicians must also be educated to recognize the various types of TVI, and know the cures for each. At least one group of TV stations has agreed to produce educational TV programming to acquaint TV viewers with the problems of TVI.

Personal Use Radio Needs. This "blue-sky" subcommittee is charged with examining the future needs of the public for personal radio communications. It is headed-up by Ted Andros, Executive Vice President of Hy-Gain Electronics. Ted has recruited CB notables such as Dave Thompson, President of SBE, to work with him on this important project. He plans to enlist the aid of psychologists, sociologists and economists to predict the future course of personal radio communications. His subcommittee may have a major effect on the future course of CB radio. He asks the logical question, "Why should the general public, in this day of personal mobility, be tied to the end of a telephone line?"

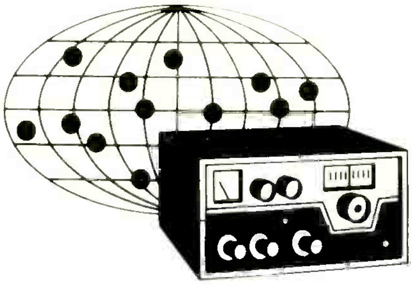
Personal Observations. While at the Guilford Laboratory, I spent some time checking out rumors regarding the extent of FCC activities. One such rumor suggested strongly that the Commission has not adhered strictly to its own type-acceptance policies. I believe that if type acceptance is to succeed, it must be stringently controlled. Because CB is a nontechnical service the CB'er must place his trust in the manufacturer's advertised specs and its compliance with type-acceptance requirements. I feel that type-acceptance testing must extend to random sampling of production models as well as pre-production prototype examination. The manufacturer must share some of the blame if type-accepted rigs fail to meet FCC performance specifications, unless it can be proved that the rig has been tampered with.

I questioned Milton Mobley, Chief Engineer at the FCC Laboratory, on this subject. He assured me that he, personally, had conducted type-acceptance tests on all submitted samples since April, 1976, and that every model receiving a type-acceptance certificate had earned it by passing all aspects of these tests. He would not comment on type-acceptance testing procedures in effect before that date, even though the regulation has been in effect since 1974. Mr. Mobley concedes that it has not been FCC practice to retest production samples unless complaints had been filed. But he explains that testing will be automated in the near future and that production models will be sampled at that time. We certainly hope so.

Congressmen, Please Note. We are all aware that the FCC is "taking in" about $2,000,000 each month in new CB licensing fees. Many of us are not aware that these fees go directly into the U.S. Treasury, not to the FCC. The Commission continually blames many of its short-falls upon the lack of budgeting to cope with the CB problem.

It is about time that Congress recognized the Citizen's Band as a new national force which encompasses from 5% to 10% of all Americans, and growing fast. The FCC must be budgeted to accommodate the growth of CB, and should certainly receive a lion's share of its own proceeds *allocated* for use to administer the Citizen's Band. ◈

CIRCLE NO 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



DX Listening

By Glenn Hauser

CHANGE IN THE AIR

REALLOCATION of the radio spectrum, on an international basis, is long overdue. Despite some adjustments, the frequency ranges allocated at the World Administrative Radio Conference in Atlantic City in 1947 have remained essentially the same ever since. Many of the developments in radio communications which have taken place in the last few years were not foreseen at that time.

Consider, for instance, the advent of satellite communications, which require a lot of space in the spectrum at super-high-frequencies and reduce the need for some high-frequency circuits. Other factors include the growth of CB in the USA, the prolonged trough in the sunspot cycle, and informed speculation that subsequent peaks in the cycle will not attain previous levels. (The latter means there will be less need for the higher part of the hf spectrum and more need for the already overcrowded lower part.

Groundwork for the 1979 WARC conference has been underway for several years. Each administration wants to have its position solidified, in time for the multi-national negotiations, where third-world nations are expected to hold the balance of power.

To arrive at the U.S. position, the FCC has been sponsoring meetings in Washington of various interest groups. International broadcasting is but one of the subject areas of these meetings. Representatives of FCC-licensed hf broadcasters, listeners' groups such as the North American Shortwave Association and the Association of North American Radio Clubs, and interested individuals have worked toward formulating U.S. policy. At this writing, some proposals have been made, but are not formally adopted. The FCC will have the final say, after several more meetings. However, it is not too soon to discuss some of the initial ideas.

Satellite communications are so superior, both in capacity and quality, to hf point-to-point links, that the latter seems destined to be used mainly as backup, and for contacting the few spots on the globe still without earth stations. This means that a very large fraction of the hf spectrum, presently allocated to international fixed public service (point to point) is no longer needed for that purpose.

International broadcasting, next to CB, suffers most from overcrowded bands. Much of this is the broadcasters' fault because they use more power and more frequencies than are necessary. It's a vicious cycle. Radio Nederland's Jim Vastenhoud pointed out at a meeting of the European DX

Council last May that there were about 600 shortwave transmitters in the world with 250 kW or more of power. And many more were being installed, especially in China and the Middle East. Yet there are at present only about 400 channels available on the hf bands, and many of these in the 21- and 25-MHz bands are of little use during the sunspot trough.

There is no prospect that nations will voluntarily cut back their broadcasting to alleviate the present average level of three mutually interfering transmissions at once on each channel. So the solution is to expand the broadcasting bands into regions presently occupied by IFPS.

Out of Band. Band limits cannot be enforced (though one imaginative layman suggested jamming as a means of enforcement). Many stations already operate outside the allocated broadcasting bands. Some have historical precedent on their side—using frequencies that were theirs before the 1947 limits were established. Others have taken up *OOB* (out of band) broadcasting more recently, as a strategy to escape in-band congestion.

Until this year, Voice of America broadcast strictly in-band, while employing more and more PTP channels OOB. Some of the latter are independent sideband (ISB), with different programs on each side; others are compatible single sideband (CSSB). Domestic in-band transmitters themselves are considered by the VOA to be feeders for relay, with the exception of some broadcasts to Oceania and Latin America.

Last summer, VOA decided to make use of a loophole in ITU regulations (which the U.S. adheres to, though it is not forced to), allowing OOB broadcasting, as long as no interference is caused to the primary service on a given frequency. The VOA relay in Liberia began using 12000 kHz, which is 25 kHz above the nominal limit of the 11-MHz band. There could hardly be any PTP complaints, as the frequency was already used by Radio Moscow! This new VOA policy lessens its competitive disadvantage against Radio Moscow, which has always felt free to use any channel it pleases.

Though there is no sign that Radio Moscow is giving up OOB, a number of Soviet regional stations have begun a minor counter-trend toward in-band broadcasting. Alma Ata on 9380 and 10.530 and Magadan on 12.240 kHz recently vacated those long-established frequencies far OOB.

The bands have already been widened, *de facto*. But the proposal is to make it *de jure*. If this is done, all countries will feel free to use the new frequencies, not just those bold ones leading the way. Before long, the congestion would also expand, (though, we hope, at a reduced level). The International Broadcasting Service Group proposes the following band expansion, to be used *worldwide*. (At present, one of the problems is usage of certain bands in certain regions only.)

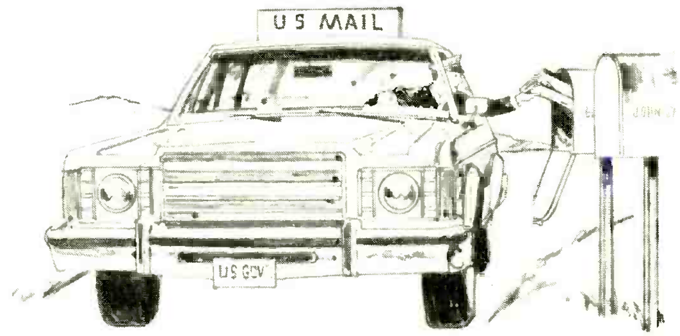
Present kHz	*Proposed kHz*
3900-4000	3900-4060
none	4450-4650
5950-6200	5740-6200
7100-7300	7300-7700
9500-9775	9400-9900
11700-11975	11500-12000
none	13600-14000
15100-15450	15050-15700
17700-17900	17500-13000
21450-21750	21450-21850
25600-26100	no change

◆

electronics mail

now's the time to send for your copy

amateur radio—gifts for anyone you can think of. And giving a Heathkit product is the way to make someone really happy this Christmas. They're interesting and fun-to-build. They give pride and satisfaction along with great performance. So send the coupon today and get your FREE copy of the Heathkit "giftbook". It will help you have a happier holiday, too.



THE NEW HEATHKIT CHRISTMAS CATALOG

World's largest selection of easy-to-build electronic kits—stereo components, color TV, test equipment, Amateur Radio, digital clocks and weather instruments; marine, aircraft and auto accessories, nearly 400 kits in all. Plus special buys on CB radios and antennas, and many special sale and bonus offers just in time for the holidays. Send coupon for your copy today. It's

FREE

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

FREE

Send for your FREE "Heathkit Giftbook" today—in time for early-bird Christmas shopping!

Heath Company, Dept. 10-23
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

HEATH
Schlumberger

Heath Company,
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send me my FREE Catalog. I am not on your mailing list. Dept. 10-23	I'd like to do a favor for a friend — send another catalog to: Dept. 10-233
Name	Name
Address	Address
City	City
State	State
Zip	Zip

CL-619

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ENGLISH-LANGUAGE SHORTWAVE BROADCASTS FOR NOV. THRU FEB.
by Richard E. Wood

TO EASTERN NORTH AMERICA

TIME-EST	TIME-GMT	STATION	QUAL*	FREQUENCIES, MHz
5:00-6:00 a.m.	1000-1100	**Montreal, Canada	G	5.97, 9.57
6:00-6:25 a.m.	1100-1125	Tirana, Albania	F	9.50, 11.865
6:00-7:30 a.m.	1100-1230	London, England	G	5.99 (via Sackville), 15.07
6:00-8:00 a.m.	1100-1300	Melbourne, Australia	G	9.58
6:00-9:00 a.m.	1100-1400	**VOA, Washington, USA	G	5.955, 9.73
6:05-7:25 a.m.	1105-1225	Trans-World Radio, Bonaire, N.A.	G	11.815
6:15-7:15 a.m.	1115-1215	Montreal, Canada	G	5.97, 9.655
6:30-9:00 a.m.	1130-1400	**Montreal, Canada (Northern Service)	G	5.96, 9.625 (includes French, etc.)
7:00-7:30 a.m.	1200-1230	Jerusalem, Israel	F	11.655, 15.10, 15.485
7:00-7:55 a.m.	1200-1255	Peking, China	F	11.685
7:10-7:30 a.m.	1210-1230	**Santiago, Chile	F	9.566, 11.81, 15.15
7:15-7:30 a.m.	1215-1230	Athens, Greece	F	15.345
7:15-11:30 a.m.	1215-1630	HCJB, Quinto, Ecuador	G	11.745, 15.115
7:30-8:30 a.m.	1230-1330	London, England	G	15.07
7:30-9:00 a.m.	1230-1400	Trans-World Radio, Bonaire, N.A.	G	15.255 (Sat., Sun.)
8:00-8:30 a.m.	1300-1330	**Bucharest, Rumania	G	11.94, 15.25
8:15-8:45 a.m.	1315-1345	Berne, Switzerland	G	15.14
8:30 a.m.-3:00 p.m.	1330-2000	**London, England	G	9.41, 15.07
8:30-9:00 a.m.	1330-1400	Helsinki, Finland	G	15.11
9:00-9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	Oslo, Norway	G	17.80 (Sun.)
		Stockholm, Sweden	G	15.305
9:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m.	1400-2400	**Montreal, Canada (Northern Service)	G	9.625, 11.72 (includes French, etc.)
10:00-11:15 a.m.	1500-1615	London, England	G	17.84 (via Ascension)
10:15-10:30 a.m.	1515-1530	Athens, Greece	F	15.345
11:00-11:30 a.m.	1600-1630	Oslo, Norway	G	15.175 (Sun.)
11:00 a.m.-12:09 p.m.	1600-1709	London, England	G	9.58 (via Sackville, Sun. from 1500)
12 noon-3:00 p.m.	1700-2000	**Kuwait, Kuwait	F	9.555, 11.845
12:04-12:56 p.m.	1704-1756	**Paris, France	G	9.52, 9.63, 11.705, 11.73, 11.735, 11.745, 11.89, 11.905, 11.94, 15.30, 15.425, 17.72
1:00-1:57 p.m.	1800-1857	**Montreal, Canada	G	11.865, 15.325, 17.82
1:45-3:00 p.m.	1845-2000	**Abidjan, Ivory Coast	F	11.92 (Mon.-Sat.)
2:00-3:00 p.m.	1900-2000	**Algiers, Algeria	F	11.91, 15.42
2:00-5:00 p.m.	1900-2200	**Jeddah, Saudi Arabia	F	11.855
2:45-5:30 p.m.	1945-2230	**Delhi, India	F	9.525, 9.912, 11.62
3:00-3:30 p.m.	2000-2030	**Tehran, Iran	F	9.022 (11.77 alternate)
		Jerusalem, Israel	G	5.90, 7.395
3:00-4:00 p.m.	2000-2100	Accra, Ghana	F	11.85
3:00-4:15 p.m.	2000-2115	**London, England	G	9.41, 11.75, 15.07
3:00-4:20 p.m.	2000-2120	**Hilversum, Holland	F	11.73 (via Talata)
3:45-4:15 p.m.	2045-2115	**Valletta, Malta	F	6.035 (Sat.)
3:50-4:50 p.m.	2050-2150	**Havana, Cuba	G	11.865, 17.75
4:00-4:45 p.m.	2100-2145	**Rawalpindi, Pakistan	F	9.445, 11.672
4:00-4:50 p.m.	2100-2150	**Johannesburg, S. Africa	G	7.27, 9.585, 11.80, 11.90
4:00-5:00 p.m.	2100-2200	**Brasilia, Brazil	G	11.78
		**Montreal, Canada	G	9.64, 11.895
4:15-5:00 p.m.	2115-2200	London, England	G	5.975, 9.58, 15.26 (via Ascension)
4:30-5:00 p.m.	2130-2200	Sofia, Bulgaria	G	6.07, 9.70
4:30-5:50 p.m.	2130-2250	Hilversum, Holland	G	9.715, 11.73 (Sun.: Dutch)
5:00-5:15 p.m.	2200-2215	**Belgrade, Yugoslavia	F	6.10, 7.24, 9.62
5:00-5:30 p.m.	2200-2230	Oslo, Norway	F	9.645 (Sun.)
5:00-6:15 p.m.	2200-2315	**Cairo, Egypt	G	9.805
5:00-7:30 p.m.	2200-0030	**Ankara, Turkey	F	11.88
5:00-10:30 p.m.	2200-0330	London, England	G	5.975, 7.325, 9.58 (via Ascension)
5:30-6:00 p.m.	2230-2300	Jerusalem, Israel	G	5.90, 7.395, 9.412, 9.435
		Vilnius, U.S.S.R.	G	5.915, 5.94, 7.31, 7.355, 7.44 (Sat., Sun.)
5:30-6:20 p.m.	2230-2320	Johannesburg, S. Africa	G	5.98, 9.585, 11.80, 11.90
5:50-6:10 p.m.	2250-2310	**Santiago, Chile	F	9.566, 11.81, 15.15
6:00-6:30 p.m.	2300-2330	Stockholm, Sweden	F	6.12, 9.605, 11.705
		Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	5.94, 6.02, 6.045, 7.205, 7.235, 7.355, 9.635, 9.79, 9.80, 12.05, 15.14, 15.18, 15.45, 17.72
6:00-6:50 p.m.	2300-2350	**Buenos Aires, Argentina	G	11.71 (Mon.-Fri.)
6:00-8:00 p.m.	2300-0100	Montreal, Canada	G	6.04 (Mon.-Fri.)

6:30-7:00 p.m.	2330-2400	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	4.86, 5.94, 6.02, 6.02, 6.045, 7.105, 7.115, 7.15 7.205, 7.235, 7.355, 9.635, 9.79, 9.80, 12.05, 15.14, 15.18, 15.45, 17.72
6:45-7:00 p.m.	2345-2400	**Voice of Org. of American States, Washington, USA	G	6.13, 9.64, 11.74
6:45-7:45 p.m.	2345-0045	Tokyo, Japan	F	11.705, 15.30
7:00-7:25 p.m.	0000-0025	Tirana, Albania	G	7.065, 9.75
7:00-7:30 p.m.	0000-0030	Oslo, Norway	F	6.18, 9.55 (Sun.)
		Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	4.86, 5.94, 6.045, 7.105, 7.115, 7.15, 7.165, 7.205, 7.355, 9.80, 12.05, 15.14, 15.18, 15.45, 17.72
7:00-7:55 p.m.	0000-0055	Sofia, Bulgaria	F	9.70
		Peking, China	F	9.94, 11.675, 11.945
7:00-9:00 p.m.	0000-0200	**Luxembourg	F	6.09
7:00-8:00 p.m.	0000-0100	**VOA, Washington, USA	G	6.19, 9.67, 11.83, 11.895
7:00 p.m.-12:06 a.m.	0000-0606	**Montreal, Canada (Northern Service)	F	5.96, 9.625 (includes French, etc.)
7:15-7:30 p.m.	0015-0030	Athens, Greece	F	9.76
7:15-7:45 p.m.	0015-0045	Brussels, Belgium	F	9.73
7:30-7:55 p.m.	0030-0055	Prague, Czechoslovakia	F	6.055, 9.74
7:30-8:00 p.m.	0030-0100	Stockholm, Sweden	F	6.035
		Kiev, U.S.S.R.	G	6.02, 7.15, 7.205, 7.26, 9.78, 12.05, 15.14, 15.18, 15.455
		Vilnius, U.S.S.R.	G	5.94, 7.355 (Sat., Sun.)
7:40 p.m.-12 mdt.	0040-0500	HCJB, Quito, Ecuador	G	6.095, 9.56, 11.915
8:00-8:15 p.m.	0100-0115	Vatican City	G	5.995, 6.015, 9.605
8:00-8:20 p.m.	0100-0120	Rome, Italy	G	6.01, 9.575
8:00-8:30 p.m.	0100-0130	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	4.86, 5.94, 6.02, 6.045, 6.175, 7.105, 7.115, 7.15, 7.205, 7.355, 9.635, 9.78, 9.79, 9.80, 12.05, 15.14, 15.45
8:00-8:45 p.m.	0100-0145	Berlin, Ger. Dem. Rep.	F	9.73
8:00-8:55 p.m.	0100-0155	Peking, China	G	7.12, 9.78 (via Tirana), 9.94, 11.945, 12.055
8:00-8:57 p.m.	0100-0157	Montreal, Canada	G	6.085, 9.65
		Prague, Czechoslovakia	G	5.93, 7.345, 9.54, 9.63, 11.99
8:00-10:00 p.m.	0100-0300	Melbourne, Australia	P	15.32, 17.795
8:00-10:30 p.m.	0100-0330	Havana, Cuba	G	11.725, 11.93
8:00-11:00 p.m.	0100-0400	Madrid, Spain	G	6.065, 11.88 (Mon.-Sat.)
8:10-8:30 p.m.	0110-0130	**Santiago, Chile	F	9.566, 11.81, 15.15
8:30-8:50 p.m.	0130-0150	Cologne, Ger. Fed. Rep.	G	6.04, 6.075, 6.10 (via Malta), 9.565, 9.69, 9.745, 11.865 (via Malta)
8:30-8:55 p.m.	0130-0155	Tirana, Albania	G	6.20, 7.30
		Vienna, Austria	P	6.155, 9.77
8:30-9:00 p.m.	0130-0200	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	4.86, 5.94, 6.02, 6.045, 7.105, 7.115, 7.15, 7.205, 7.355, 9.635, 9.78, 9.79, 9.80, 11.86, 12.05, 15.14
8:30-9:25 p.m.	0130-0225	Bucharest, Rumania	F	5.99, 9.57, 9.68, 11.775, 11.94
8:45-9:15 p.m.	0145-0215	Berne, Switzerland	G	5.965, 6.135, 9.725, 11.715
9:00-9:30 p.m.	0200-0230	Budapest, Hungary	G	6.00, 7.215, 9.585, 9.833, 11.91 (Exc. Sun.)
		Oslo, Norway	F	6.18 (Sun.)
		Warsaw, Poland	P	6.095, 6.135, 7.27, 9.675, 11.815, 11.84, 15.12
9:00-9:55 p.m.	0200-0255	Peking, China	F	7.06, 9.94, 12.055
9:00-10:00 p.m.	0200-0300	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	4.86, 5.94, 6.02, 6.045, 7.105, 7.115, 7.205, 7.26, 7.355, 9.635, 9.78, 9.79, 9.80, 11.86, 12.05, 15.14
9:00-10:20 p.m.	0200-0320	Hilversum, Holland	G	6.165 (via Bonaire)
9:00-10:30 p.m.	0200-0330	Cairo, Egypt	G	9.475
9:10-9:30 p.m.	0210-0230	**Santiago, Chile	F	9.566, 11.81, 15.15
9:15-9:30 p.m.	0215-0230	Athens, Greece	F	9.76
9:30-9:55 p.m.	0230-0255	Tirana, Albania	G	6.20, 7.30
9:30-10:00 p.m.	0230-0300	Libson, Portugal	G	6.025, 11.935
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0300-0330	Helsinki, Finland	F	6.12
		Budapest, Hungary	G	6.00, 7.215, 9.585, 9.833, 11.91
		Kiev. U.S.S.R.	G	5.98, 6.02, 7.245, 7.26, 7.40, 9.58, 9.78, 11.86
10:00-10:35 p.m.	0300-0335	Warsaw, Poland	P	6.095, 6.135, 7.27, 9.675, 11.815, 11.84, 15.12
10:00-10:55 p.m.	0300-0355	Peking, China	G	7.12, 9.78 (via Tirana)
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0300-0400	Buenos Aires, Argentina	G	9.69 (Mon.-Fri.)
		Prague, Czechoslovakia	G	5.93, 7.345, 9.54, 9.63, 11.99
		Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	4.86, 5.94, 6.045, 7.115, 7.205, 7.355, 9.70, (via Sofia)

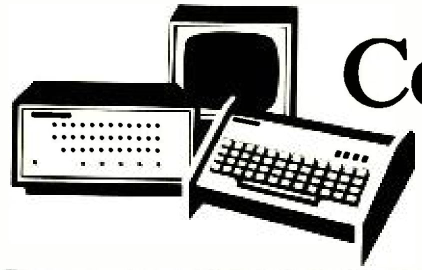
10:00-11:25 p.m.	0300-0425	**Johannesburg, S. Africa	G	3.995, 5.98, 7.27, 9.585
10:10-10:30 p.m.	0310-0330	**Santiago, Chile	F	9.566, 11.81, 15.15
10:30-10:55 p.m.	0330-0355	Tirana, Albania	G	6.20, 7.30
		Vienna, Austria	P	6.155, 9.77
10:30-11:30 p.m.	0330-0430	London, England	G	5.975, 9.58 (via Ascension)
10:30-11:50 p.m.	0330-0450	Havana, Cuba	G	11.725, 11.76, 11.93
11:00-11:15 p.m.	0400-0415	Budapest, Hungary	G	6.00, 7.215, 9.585, 9.833, 11.91 (Tue., Fri.)
11:00-11:25 p.m.	0400-0425	Bucharest, Rumania	F	5.99, 6.155, 6.19, 9.57, 9.68, 11.775, 11.94
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0400-0430	Oslo, Norway	F	6.18, 9.55 (Sun.)
		Sofia, Bulgaria	G	9.70
11:00 p.m.-12 mdt.	0400-0500	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	4.86, 5.94, 6.045, 7.115, 7.15, 7.205 7.355
11:00 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0400-0600	Montreal, Canada	G	6.135, 9.655
11:30 p.m.-12 mdt.	0430-0500	**London, England	G	6.005, 9.58 (via Ascension)
11:50 p.m.-1:00 a.m.	0450-0600	Havana, Cuba	G	11.725, 11.76
12 mdt.-12:15 a.m.	0500-0515	Jerusalem, Israel	G	5.90, 7.395, 7.412
12 mdt.-1:00 a.m.	0500-0600	**London, England	G	6.005, 7.27, 9.60 (via Ascension)
12 mdt.-2:00 a.m.	0500-0700	HCJB, Quito, Ecuador	G	6.095, 9.56
1:45-3:35 a.m.	0645-0835	**Lagos, Nigeria	G	7.275, 15.12

TO WESTERN NORTH AMERICA

TIME-PST	TIME-GMT	STATION	QUAL*	FREQUENCIES, MHz
3:00-3:15 a.m.	1100-1115	Tokyo, Japan	G	5.99
3:00-4:25 a.m.	1100-1225	Trans-World Radio, Bonaire, N.A.	G	11.815
3:00-5:30 a.m.	1100-1330	London, England	G	5.99 (via Sackville), 11.75 (via Tebrau)
3:00-6:00 a.m.	1100-1400	**VOA, Washington, USA	G	5.955, 9.73
4:00-4:15 a.m.	1200-1215	Tokyo, Japan	P	5.99
4:00-4:30 a.m.	1200-1230	**Tashkent, U.S.S.R.	F	9.60, 11.925
4:10-4:30 a.m.	1210-1230	**Santiago, Chile	F	9.566, 11.81, 15.15
4:15-8:30 a.m.	1215-1630	HCJB, Quinto, Ecuador	G	11.745, 15.115
4:30-6:00 a.m.	1230-1400	Trans-World Radio, Bonaire, N.A.	G	15.255 (Sat., Sun.)
5:00-5:15 a.m.	1300-1315	Tokyo, Japan	F	5.99
5:30-7:00 a.m.	1330-1500	**Delhi, India	F	11.81, 15.335
5:30-8:15 a.m.	1330-1615	**London, England	F	9.74, 11.75, 15.31 (via Tebrau)
6:00-6:30 a.m.	1400-1430	Tokyo, Japan	G	5.99
		**Tashkent, U.S.S.R.	F	9.60, 11.925
6:00-7:20 a.m.	1400-1520	**Hilversum, Holland	G	11.73 (via Talata)
6:00-8:55 a.m.	1400-1655	Manila, Philippines	F	9.58 (closes 1555 Sun.)
7:00-7:15 a.m.	1500-1515	Tokyo, Japan	G	5.99
7:00-8:15 a.m.	1500-1615	London, England	G	17.84 (via Ascension)
8:00-8:15 a.m.	1600-1615	Tokyo, Japan	G	5.99
8:00-8:30 a.m.	1600-1630	Oslo, Norway	F	11.895 (Sun.)
8:00-9:09 a.m.	1600-1709	London, England	G	9.58. 15.365 (via Sackville, opens 1500 Sat.)
8:42-8:51 a.m.	1642-1651	Hilversum, Holland	G	11.82, 15.19 (via Bonaire, Mon.-Fri.)
9:00-9:15 a.m.	1700-1715	Tokyo, Japan	F	5.99
10:00-10:15 a.m.	1800-1815	Tokyo, Japan	F	5.99
10:30-11:30 a.m.	1830-1930	Taipei, Taiwan	F	9.51, 11.86, 15.37
10:30 a.m.-12 noon	1830-2000	**London, England	F	11.82 (via Ascension)
11:00-11:07 a.m.	1900-1907	**Papeété, Tahiti	F	11.825, 15.17 (exc. Sun.)
11:00-11:15 a.m.	1900-1915	Tokyo, Japan	G	9.505
12 noon-12:15 p.m.	2000-2015	Tokyo, Japan	G	9.505
12 noon-1:20 p.m.	2000-2120	**Hilversum, Holland	G	11.73 (via Talata)
1:00-1:15 p.m.	2100-2115	Tokyo, Japan	F	9.505
1:15-3:00 p.m.	2115-2300	London, England	G	9.58 (via Ascension)
2:00-2:15 p.m.	2200-2215	Tokyo, Japan	G	15.105
2:00-4:00 p.m.	2200-2400	**VOA, Washington, USA	G	17.82, 17.895, 21.61
2:30-3:00 p.m.	2230-2300	Jerusalem, Israel	F	5.90, 7.395, 7.412, 9.435
2:30-3:20 p.m.	2230-2320	Johannesburg, S. Africa	G	5.98, 9.585, 11.80, 11.90
2:50-3:10 p.m.	2250-2310	**Santiago, Chile	F	9.566, 11.81, 15.15
3:00-3:30 p.m.	2300-2330	Tokyo, Japan	G	15.105
3:00-4:30 p.m.	2300-0030	London, England	G	6.175, 9.51 (via Sackville), 9.58 (via Ascension)
3:00-5:00 p.m.	2300-0100	Montreal, Canada	F	6.04
3:45-4:00 p.m.	2345-2400	**Voice of Org. of American States, Washington, USA	G	6.13, 9.64, 11.74
4:00-4:15 p.m.	0000-0015	Tokyo, Japan	G	15.105
4:00-5:00 p.m.	0000-0100	**VOA, Washington, USA	G	11.83, 11.895, 15.40

4:30-5:30 p.m.	0030-0130	**Trans-World Radio, Bonaire, N.A.	G	11.925
4:30-7:30 p.m.	0030-0330	London, England	G	6.175 (via Sackville) 9.51 (via Greenville) 9.58 (via Ascension)
4:40-9:00 p.m.	0040-0500	HCJB, Quito, Ecuador	G	6.095, 9.56, 11.915 (includes some Eskimo)
5:00-5:15 p.m.	0100-0115	Tokyo, Japan	G	15.105
5:00-7:00 p.m.	0100-0300	Melbourne, Australia	G	15.32, 17.795
5:00-8:00 p.m.	0100-0400	Madrid, Spain	F	6.065, 11.88 (Mon.-Sat.)
5:10-5:30 p.m.	0110-0130	**Santiago, Chile	F	9.566, 11.81, 15.15
5:30-6:30 p.m.	0130-0230	Tokyo, Japan	G	15.195, 15.42, 17.725, 17.825
6:00-6:15 p.m.	0200-0215	Tokyo, Japan	G	15.105
6:00-7:50 p.m.	0200-0350	Taipei, Taiwan	G	11.825, 15.345, 17.89
6:10-6:30 p.m.	0210-0230	**Santiago, Chile	G	9.566, 11.81, 15.15
6:30-7:00 p.m.	0230-0300	Stockholm, Sweden	F	6.045, 9.695
7:00-7:15 p.m.	0300-0315	Tokyo, Japan	G	15.105
7:00-7:30 p.m.	0300-0330	Kiev, U.S.S.R.	G	5.98, 6.02, 7.245, 7.26, 7.40, 9.58, 9.78, 11.86
7:00-7:55 p.m.	0300-0355	Peking, China	G	7.12, 9.78 (via Tirana), 9.46, 9.94, 11.65, 12.055
7:00-8:25 p.m.	0300-0425	**Johannesburg, S. Africa	G	3.995, 5.98, 7.27, 9.585
7:10-7:30 p.m.	0310-0330	**Santiago, Chile	G	9.566, 11.81, 15.15
7:20-8:25 p.m.	0320-0425	**TIFC, San José, Costa Rica	F	6.035, 9.645 (opens 0300 Sat., Sun.)
7:22-7:28 p.m.	0322-0328	Erevan, U.S.S.R.	G	11.69, 11.96, 15.13, 15.18, 15.455 (Sat., Tue., Wed., Fri.)
7:30-8:00 p.m.	0330-0400	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	5.905, 6.02, 7.26, 9.54, 9.58, 9.61, 9.635, 9.735, 9.78, 11.69
7:30-8:15 p.m.	0330-0415	Berlin, Ger. Dem. Rep.	P	5.955, 6.08, 9.56, 9.73
7:30-8:30 p.m.	0330-0430	London, England	G	6.175 (via Sackville) 9.58 (via Ascension)
8:00-8:15 p.m.	0400-0415	Tokyo, Japan	G	9.505
8:00-8:30 p.m.	0400-0430	Sofia, Bulgaria	P	9.70
		Budapest, Hungary	P	6.00, 7.215, 9.585, 9.833, 11.91, (Tues., Fri.)
		Seoul, Rep. Korea	F	9.64, 11.86
8:00-8:55 p.m.	0400-0455	Peking, China	G	9.46, 9.94, 11.65, 12.055
8:00-9:00 p.m.	0400-0500	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	5.905, 6.02, 7.175, 7.26, 9.54, 9.58, 9.61, 9.635, 9.735, 11.69
8:00-10:00 p.m.	0400-0600	Montreal, Canada	G	6.135, 9.655
8:30-9:00 p.m.	0430-0500	Vienna, Austria	P	6.015
		Berne, Switzerland	F	6.045, 9.725
8:30-11:30 p.m.	0430-0730	London, England	G	6.175 (via Montserrat)
9:00-9:15 p.m.	0500-0515	Jerusalem, Israel	F	5.90, 7.395, 7.412
		Tokyo, Japan	G	9.505
9:00-9:30 p.m.	0500-0530	Lisbon, Portugal	P	6.025, 11.935
9:00-10:20 p.m.	0500-0620	Hilversum, Holland	G	6.165, 9.175 (via Bonaire)
9:00-9:30 p.m.	0500-0530	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	5.905, 6.02, 7.11, 7.26, 9.52, 9.54, 9.58, 9.61, 9.635, 9.735
9:00-11:00 p.m.	0500-0700	HCJB, Quito, Ecuador	G	6.095, 9.56
		**London, England	G	6.005, 7.27, 9.60 (via Ascension)
9:30-9:50 p.m.	0530-0550	Cologne, Ger. Fed. Rep.	G	6.10 (via Malta), 6.185, 9.545
9:30-10:00 p.m.	0530-0600	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	5.905, 6.02, 7.11, 7.175, 7.22, 7.26, 7.30, 9.52, 9.54, 9.58, 9.635, 9.735
10:00-10:15 p.m.	0600-0615	Tokyo, Japan	G	9.505
10:00-10:30 p.m.	0600-0630	Oslo, Norway	P	9.645 (Sun.)
		Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	5.905, 6.02, 7.11, 7.15, 7.175, 7.22, 7.26, 9.52, 9.54, 9.58, 9.635, 9.735
10:00-11:00 p.m.	0600-0700	Buenos Aires, Argentina	G	9.69 (Mon.-Fri.)
10:30-11:30 p.m.	0630-0730	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	G	6.02, 7.11, 7.15, 7.175, 7.22, 7.26, 7.30, 9.54, 9.58, 9.635, 9.735
10:30 p.m.-12:30 a.m.	0630-0830	Havana, Cuba	G	9.525
10:30 p.m.-12:55 a.m.	0630-0855	Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia	G	7.22, 11.90, 15.275
11:00-11:15 p.m.	0700-0715	Tokyo, Japan	G	9.505
11:00-11:30 p.m.	0700-0730	**London, England	G	6.005, 9.60 (via Ascension)
11:30 p.m.-12:15 a.m.	0730-0815	**London, England	G	9.60, 11.86, 15.40 (via Ascension)
11:30 p.m.-2:30 a.m.	0730-1030	**Wellington, New Zealand	G	6.105
12 mdt.-12:15 a.m.	0800-0815	Tokyo, Japan	G	9.505
1:00-1:15 a.m.	0900-0915	Tokyo, Japan	G	9.505
2:00-2:30 a.m.	1000-1030	Seoul, Rep. Korea	F	9.635, 11.86
		Tokyo, Japan	G	5.99
2:00-3:00 a.m.	1000-1100	Pyongyang, Dem. Rep. Korea	G	9.42, 11.535

* Reception quality, East Coast (West Coast) location: G-good, F-fair, P-poor
** Not intended for North America, but receivable satisfactorily.
Days refer to local date in target area.



Computer Bits

By Hal Chamberlin

MASS-STORAGE SYSTEMS

MANY interesting and useful applications of hobbyist computers require a program-controlled mass-storage device. Although a simple audio-cassette interface can be used, there are other more automatic, practical storage systems.

Applications Needing Mass Storage. Home accounting is a computer application that is often mentioned as needing a mass storage. One would expect a double-entry bookkeeping method to be used here, with all incomes and expenditures divided into a number of accounts according to the nature of the transaction. Once a week, or as needed, new transactions would be added to the appropriate accounts. Ideally, a verbal description of each transaction would be retained with the account record as well as the amount and date. Monthly, or as required, the system could be instructed to compute and print a personal financial statement. Also, if the accounts were set up properly, preparing a tax return could be a relatively simple task. The amount of mass storage needed, however, can become substantial. Assuming a moderately detailed system of 30 accounts and an average of 25 transactions per account per year, yields a total of 2250 transactions to save for the 3-year record-holding period required by the IRS. Allowing 30 bytes for a description, 4 bytes for a date and 4 bytes for an amount, gives a total of 85k bytes required for the application.

Learning games are an exciting application that benefit from mass storage. A learning approach to implementing complex game-playing programs such as checkers is often easier and can give better results than a direct approach. Such a program, when first run, would only be cognizant of the game rules. As it plays human opponents, files of data concerning fatal mistakes made by the program and winning tactics employed by the opponent would be accumulated. Eventually the program would acquire a skill level just below that of the best opponent and would not suffer from "stupid" mistakes. Additionally, intermediate data files at various skill levels may be retained. Such files may get rather large. They are also subject to frequent change as the program learns. High-speed access to the data is helpful in keeping the game moving along.

Text editing for letters, reports, and other documents is another mass-storage-oriented application. The editing process may involve frequent changes, insertions, and deletions of blocks of text in the document. Also, it may be desirable to move a block of text from one portion of a document to another. The amount of storage needed varies with the type of document. A thesis may require 300k bytes, an article 30k and a letter 3k. Large insertions in the middle of a document may cause problems with certain types of mass storage.

Mass-Storage Terminology. Over the years, many terms have been developed to describe mass-storage systems. Perhaps most fundamental is the *on-line storage capacity* of a system. On-line storage capacity is the amount of data that can be accessed automatically by the program without requiring human intervention to change tapes, etc.

On all mass-storage systems, data is organized into blocks called *records*. When a data transfer between the storage system and the computer is performed, an entire record must be transferred. Some systems utilize a fixed record size, which means that all records are of the same length. Most tape systems, however, allow a variable record size, which means that a record may be as short as one byte or as long as desired. Note that the use of short records may reduce the storage capacity substantially due to gaps between records.

The *transfer rate* of a system is a measure of how fast data can be read from, or written into, the storage media. Often this is qualified further by specifying a "burst" transfer rate and an "average" transfer rate. The burst rate is the actual speed during reading or writing. The average rate is measured for a long transfer of several thousand bytes. It is usually less than the burst rate because of the gaps between blocks of data or time spent searching for the next block of data.

In a *sequential access* storage system, all of the data is stored as one long string of records. The access mechanism (usually a magnetic head) can be located at any point in the string. In the simplest systems, only two operations are allowed; rewind (place the head at the beginning of the string); and read forward, starting at the current head position. Writing of new data is always done at the end of the string. More sophisticated sequential-access systems may allow reading backward and high-speed search in both directions. Some may even allow records in the middle of the string to be updated.

Data records in a *random-access* storage system are organized in a rectangular array consisting of a number of rows and columns. A particular record is read or written simply by giving its row and column numbers. The storage device goes directly to the requested location, usually without any searching. Individual records may be rewritten at will. Random-access storage systems almost always utilize fixed record lengths.

Tape Mass-Storage Systems. Tape, particularly in cassettes, is a popular, inexpensive mass-storage medium. The on-line storage capacity of a C60 cassette, for example, ranges from 50k bytes using the Computer Users Tape System or CUTS (see "Computer Bits," March, 1976) audio format (also known as Kansas City format) to approximately 600k bytes using the Digital Group's "group coded recording" digital format. Transfer rates range from about 25 bytes per second for standard audio to over 1000 bytes per second for high-performance digital recording. Most tape systems for hobbyist use allow variable-length records with perhaps a maximum allowable length.

Magnetic tape is inherently a sequential-access storage medium. Here, data records are strung out along the length of the tape with enough blank space between records to allow for starting and stopping the tape. Finding a desired record on the tape and reading it into the computer's memory is a fundamental operation. If the record's location is not known, about the best that can be done is to rewind the tape and start reading until the needed record is reached and read. This, of course, can take several minutes even on a high-performance digital cassette system. One possibility for speeding up is to maintain an "index record" at the beginning of the tape that contains the location of all of the other records on the tape. The program would keep the index in memory while that particular tape is loaded on the drive. Then, on a simple system, at least a decision between reading forward and rewinding and starting over can be made. On a system with read-backward capability, the average search time may be shortened further by reading backward when appropriate, rather than rewinding. A system with high-speed search allows records to be *counted* at two to ten times the normal tape speed in either direction. When the required number of records has been skipped, normal read speed is resumed and the desired record is read. Using the high-speed search feature allows average random-access times of less than 30 seconds on a 600k byte tape with one currently available cassette system.

All three applications described earlier required data records to be updated (read, modified, and rewritten) frequently. With a simple tape system the only possible method of updating is to make a copy of the "old" tape onto a "new" tape, changing the records to be updated during the copying. Besides requiring two tape drives, the process can be quite slow if individual, random updates are required, as in the game application. Some sophisticated systems will allow records to be updated in the middle of the tape provided the updated record length is the same as the original. One possibility, if records are expected to grow as in the accounting application, is to start with a long record padded with zeroes and then gradually replace the zeroes with new data as updates take place. Large insertions and deletions such as in the text-editing application are still best handled by the update/copy technique when using a tape mass-storage system.

Disk Mass-Storage Systems. A disk-based mass-storage system has several very desirable characteristics. On-line storage capacity ranges from about 300k bytes for a floppy-disk system to over 200M bytes for some high-performance commercial systems. The range on transfer rates is considerably less, being from 32k bytes per second for the floppy to about 1.5M bytes per second for large hard-surfaced disk systems.

Although most disk mass-storage systems are very expensive, floppy-disk systems are reasonable and are becoming much more numerous among hobbyist users. The components to build a floppy-disk system cost about $600 while complete kits list for around $1500. The disk itself is housed in a flexible plastic envelope measuring eight inches square and one-sixteenth-inch thick and costs seven to ten dollars each. Each disk holds over 300k bytes and can be inserted into or removed from the disk drive in a couple of seconds.

Unlike tape, mass-storage disks are random-access devices. The circular disk surface is divided into a number of concentric *tracks*. Each track is further subdivided into a number of *sectors*. This is equivalent to the rectangular array of records mentioned earlier. Each sector contains one data record which is fixed in size. To access a particular record, the magnetic head is first positioned to the correct track by moving it radially in or out. This is called *seeking*. Then the system waits for the proper sector to rotate under the head for reading. The amount of time necessary to do these operations varies but is relatively unaffected by where the data is on the disk. All disk systems allow individual sectors to be updated.

A floppy disk may have, for example, 77 tracks and 32 sectors on each track for a total of 2464 possible data records. Each record has 128 useful data bytes. Moving the head from one track to another takes about 10 milliseconds per track moved. At 360 rpm it takes 166 milliseconds for the disk to rotate one revolution. Thus the longest required time to find and read a record will be just under a second. The average time is less than half that figure. Since a search of the whole disk would take considerably longer than this, some kind of index is always maintained so that the exact track and sector numbers of the desired data are known.

A floppy-disk mass-storage system is nearly ideal for all three example applications. The accounting system, for example, can be set up so that each transaction would be stored on one sector. Thus three years of financial records may fit on one $7 floppy disk. In the game program, many random data accesses and updates can be performed in the time allowed for the computer to make its move. Even the large insertions and deletions required in the text-editing application are readily handled. With such quick random access to records, the inserted text may be stored in any unused positions on the disk. Deleted records are simply marked as unused and will later be overwritten. Sorting of records using a single disk drive is not only possible but is relatively easy. With a tape system, at least three drives and a number of update/copy operations are required to do sorting.

Error Handling. Unfortunately it is a fact of life that magnetic recording media can have defects and can be damaged by improper handling. The result of a defect is that data recorded over it is subject to error. Since alteration of even a single bit can be disasterous (such as a difference between $1081 and $9081 in the accounting application), methods must be employed to detect the presence of these errors and to allow recovery from them.

Errors can be detected in a number of ways. The most common employs a *checksum* byte at the end of a record. A checksum is simply the sum of all of the data bytes in the record with overflows ignored. If the sum of the data read back is the same as the checksum byte for the data written, then the data is assumed to have been read accurately.

To prevent writing over a bad spot on the media, the data is typically read back and compared immediately after it is written. If an error is detected, then the record is erased and rewritten further on or in another sector. ◈

More Hobbyist Clubs

Canada

Amateur Microprocessor Club of Kitchener—Waterloo, % Reading Rm. Eng. II, Dept. Electrical Engineering, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3G1.

TRACE, Toronto Region Association of Computer Enthusiasts, Box 545, Streetville, Ontario, Canada L5M 2C1.

Connecticut

Southern New England Computer Society, 267 Willow St., New Haven, CT 06511.

Florida

Space Coast Microcomputer Club % Ray O. Lockwood, 1825 Canal Ct., Merritt Island, FL 32952.
(305) 452-2159.

Experimenter's Corner

By Forrest M. Mims

THE SILICON SOLAR CELL

YOU CAN now buy silicon solar cells for less than a nickel per milliwatt of output power. This is still too costly to make high-power solar panels economically feasible in most (especially experimenters') applications. But it is low enough to allow many of us to assemble small solar panels for charging nickel-cadmium batteries.

This month, we'll take a look at the design factors and construction procedures involved in fabricating small solar batteries. But first, let's review how solar cells work and examine some of the reasons for their high cost.

Solar Cell Theory. The construction of a typical silicon solar cell is shown in Fig. 1. It is essentially a *pn*

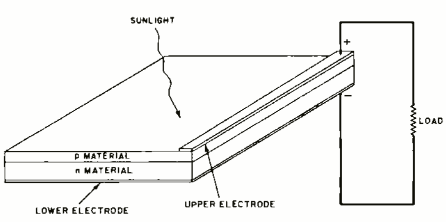


Fig. 1. Make-up of a cell.

semiconductor junction diode, and depends on the *photoelectric effect* for its operation. When the cell is in darkness, no current flows through it. The barrier potential of the junction keeps the charges from crossing from one side to the other. But when photons (light particles) strike the silicon, electron-hole pairs are created resulting in an output voltage. If the output terminals of the cell are connected to a load, a current will flow. The cell voltage is relatively independent of the light level, and is usually from 0.45 to 0.55 volt. Output current, however, is directly related to the intensity of the light striking the cell's surface.

The theoretical maximum conversion efficiency (the ratio of cell power output to light power input) of a "perfect" silicon solar cell is 20 to 25 percent. No such cell exists, but some laboratory cells have demonstrated an efficiency of nearly 20 percent. Commercially available cells range in efficiency from 8-10 percent for older devices to 10-15 percent for the superior grade of cells developed over the past few years.

How They Are Made. Silicon is the second most abundant element on earth, and, at $600 per ton, bulk metallurgical grade silicon is actually rather cheap. But silicon solar cell efficiency is directly related to the purity of the silicon used to make the cell, and ultra-pure silicon costs 100 times more than metallurgical grade material.

Materials cost is only part of the picture. The major reason for the expense of silicon solar cells are these five production steps:

- Growth of boules of silicon from molten silicon.
- Slicing of the boules into thin wafers.
- Smoothing the surface of the wafers by chemical etching or mechanical polishing.
- Formation of a pn junction by heating the wafers in a furnace in the presence of appropriate dopants.
- Affixing metal electrodes to the front and back surface of the cell.

Actually, these five steps are only the minimum required to produce a working solar cell. More efficient cells can be produced by additional etching of the front surface, formation of better electrodes, oxidizing the front surface to reduce reflection losses, and careful attention to junction formation.

Considering the materials cost and complex procedure, the high cost of silicon solar cells is certainly justified. Fortunately, improved production techniques promise to lower solar cell prices considerably in years to come.

Building Practical Solar Cell Arrays. Figure 2 shows how a silicon solar battery is connected to a nickel-cadmium storage cell. The five solar cells in the battery produce a total of about 2.75 volts *open circuit* in bright sunlight, and perhaps 1.5 volts when loaded down by the NiCd cell. Blocking diode *D1* keeps the cell from discharging through the solar battery during hours of darkness. If the NiCd cell is disconnected from the circuit during darkness, *D1* and one of the five solar cells can be omitted from the circuit. (The fifth solar cell compensates for the forward voltage drop across the diode.)

Designing practical chargers requires a knowledge of the charging requirements of the storage cells and

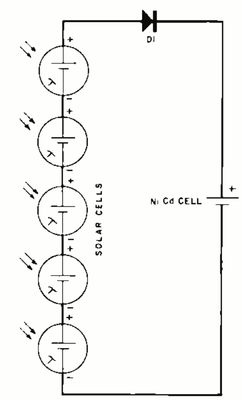


Fig. 2. Simple charging circuit.

the maximum current output of the solar battery. The maximum charging rate for most NiCd cells is 10 percent of the cell's capacity in milliampere-hours (mA-h). Therefore the maximum charging rate for a 500-mA-h cell is 50 mA. A higher charge rate can damage or destroy the cell. Most cells require 12-14 hours at the maximum charge rate to achieve full capacity. But fast-charge units which can be charged to full capacity in only about 4 hours have recently become available. They are charged at 30 percent of the mA-h rating (for example, 150 mA for a 500-mA-h battery).

With these facts in mind, here are some useful guidelines to follow when designing your own solar battery charger:

- Use 3-4 solar cells in series for each series connected NiCd cell (e.g. 2 cells in series require 6-8 solar cells in series).
- Add one solar cell if a blocking diode is used.
- When assembling the array, temporarily wire the solar cells together and connect them to the batteries through a milliammeter as shown in Fig. 3. The current level should not

exceed the maximum allowable for the NiCd cells when the solar battery is in bright sunlight. If the current level is too high, remove one or more solar cells until the current falls to a safe level. If the current is too low, add cells as required.

Remember that you can achieve any combination of voltage and current from a solar battery by employing appropriate series and parallel connections of solar cells.

Practical Chargers. I recently built two solar-cell chargers for NiCd batteries to take with me on a bicycle trip in the mountains of New Mexico.

One charger had 9 series-connected 2-cm square solar cells connected to two series-connected NiCd cells. The other consisted of 18 series-connected cells connected to 4 NiCd batteries. You can make similar chargers yourself.

In making the chargers, it is convenient to solder (carefully) the cells together in groups of three. Use a low-power soldering pencil and tinned, stranded hookup wire. Next, use small squares of masking tape to temporarily secure the strips of cells face down on a Plexiglas panel. Then apply GE RTV-108 or a similar clear silicone cement between the rows of cells. Smooth the cement across the backs

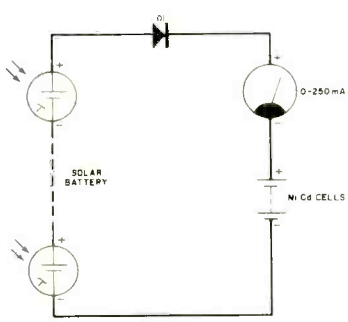


Fig. 3. Using a milliammeter.

of those cells not secured with masking tape.

Allow the adhesive to cure for 12 hours. Then carefully solder the strips of cells to one another to make the desired total. Attach output leads and a 1N914 blocking diode to the battery. Next, spread adhesive across the backs of all the cells (masking tape removed) and place a sheet of clear vinyl over the adhesive. Secure the vinyl in place for 24 hours with tape.

These simple assembly methods will permit you to produce a reliable NiCd solar-battery charger quickly and easily. Both of the panels I built provide 5 to 15 mA of charging current on overcast days. ◈

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

NON-DISPLAY CLASSIFIED: COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services, $2.25 per word (including name and address). Minimum order $33.75. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount; 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. **READER RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell, $1.35 per word (including name and address.) No minimum! Payment must accompany copy. **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED:** 1" by 1 column (2-1/4" wide), $260.00. 2" by 1 column, $520.00. 3" by 1 column, $780.00. Advertiser to supply film positives. For frequency rates, please inquire.

GENERAL INFORMATION: First word in all ads set in caps at no extra charge. All copy subject to publisher's approval. All advertisers using Post Office Boxes in their addresses **MUST** supply publisher with permanent address and telephone number before ad can be run. Advertisements will not be published which advertise or promote the use of devices for the surreptitious interception of communications. Ads are not acknowledged. They will appear in first issue to go to press after closing date. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, March issue closes January 1st. Send order and remittance to **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016. Attention: Hal Cymes.

FOR SALE

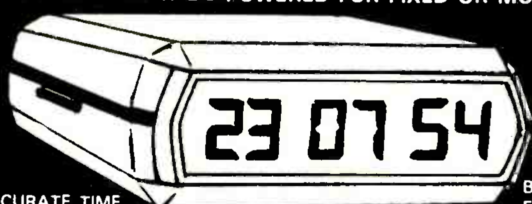
FREE! Bargain Catalog—I.C.'s, LED's, readouts, fiber optics, calculators parts & kits, semiconductors, parts. Poly Paks, Box 942PE, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

MECHANICAL, ELECTRONIC devices catalog 10 cents. Greatest Values — Lowest Prices. Fertik's, 5249 "D", Philadelphia, Pa. 19120.

SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS—Surf $12.95, Wind $12.95, Wind Chimes $17.95, Electronic Songbird $6.95, Musical Accessories, many more. Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

12 or 24 HOUR LED CLOCK

12 VOLT AC or DC POWERED FOR FIXED OR MOBILE OPERATION.



KIT OR ASSEMBLED

MODEL 2001

ACCURATE TIME WITH ADJUSTABLE XTAL TIME BASE

Approx. Size: 1¾"H x 4"W x 4½"D

BATTERY BACK-UP FOR POWER FAILURE OR TRANSPORTING FROM HOUSE TO CAR, ETC.

- 6 JUMBO .4" RED LED'S BEHIND RED FILTER LENS WITH CHROME RIM.
- SET TIME FROM FRONT VIA HIDDEN SWITCHES • 12/24-Hr. TIME FORMAT
- STYLISH CHARCOAL GRAY CASE OF MOULDED HIGH TEMP. PLASTIC
- BRIDGE POWER INPUT CIRCUITRY — TWO WIRE NO POLARITY HOOK-UP
- OPTIONAL CONNECTION TO BLANK DISPLAY (Use When Key Off in Car, Etc.)
- TOP QUALITY PC BOARDS & COMPONENTS - EXCELLENT INSTRUCTIONS

KIT #2001 COMPLETE KIT (Less 9V. Battery) **29.95 EA.** 3 OR MORE **$27.95 EA.** 115 VAC Power Pack #AC-1 **$2.50 EA.**

ASSEMBLED UNITS ORDER #2001 WT WIRED & TESTED (LESS 9V. BATTERY) **$39.95 EA.** 3 OR MORE **$37.95 EA.** Assembled Units May Be Mixed With Kits for Qty. Price

SCHOTTKY TTL

74S00	$ .35
74S01	40
74S04	.55
74S05	.60
74S09	.55
74S10	.40
74S15	.55
74S20	50
74S22	.45
74S40	45
74S50	.45
74S51	.55
74S60	.85
74S64	.55
74S73	1.25
74S74	85
74S75	1.75
74S78	1.50
74S86	.95
74S107	.95
74S112	.95
74S113	1.40
74S114	.95
74S121	.95
74S133	.75
74S134	.75
74S138	1.75
74S139	1.50
74S151	1.95
74S153	1.95
74S155	1.95
74S156	1.95
74S157	1.80
74S158	2.50
74S174	2.50
74S175	2.50
74S181	2.95
74S182	1.95
74S251	2.75

DTL

930	$ .09
932	.09
937	.09

LED DRIVERS

7447	$ .95
7448	.95
75491	.65
75492	.65

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

LM 309 H	TO-5	$ .95
LM 309 K	TD-3	1.25
7805	TAB	.95
7812	TAB	1.25
7815	TO-3	1.25
7815	TAB	1.25
78L 15	TO-5	75
7824	TO-3	1.25
723	DIP	.75
723	TO-5	.75

DIGITAL CLOCK IC's

MM 5312	$ 4.95
MM 5314	3.95
MM 5316	4.95
MM 5375 AB	3.95
CT-7001	7.95
CT-7002	13.95
50380	3.95
MM 5369	2.50

XTAL

3.579545 MHZ. $ 1.95

UART

AY5-1013 $ 6.95

DIODES

IN 4002	1A, 100 PIV	12/$1.00
IN 4003	1A, 200 PIV	12/$1.00
IN 4005	1A, 600 PIV	11/$1.00
IN 4007	1A, 1000 PIV	10/$1.00
RECTIFIER	2.5A, 1000 PIV	4/$1.00
RECTIFIER	3A, 1000 PIV	3/$1.00
IN 5400	3A, 50 PIV	5/$1.00
IN 914	SIL. SIGNAL	20/$1.00
IN 4148	SIL. SIGNAL	20/$1.00
DIAC	28V	4/$1.00

PLUG TRANSFORMERS

12 VAC at 150 MA	$ 2.50
12 VAC at 500 MA	3.50

LINEAR

555	TIMER	2/$1.00
556	DUAL TIMER	.95
566	FUNCTION GEN	1.75
567	TONE DECODER	1.75

IC SOCKETS

PINS	1-24	25	100
14	$ .25	$ .22	$ .20
16	.28	.25	.23
18	.31	.28	.26
24	.50	45	.40
28	.60	.55	.50
40	.75	70	65

MEMORY

2102-1 1K RAM $1.95

EXAR

XR 556	$ 1.75
XR 2567	$ 1.95

TRANSISTORS

2N2222A	TO-18	5/$1.00
2N3415	TO-92	5/$1.00
2N3704	TO-92	5/$1.00
2N4249	TO-92	5/$1.00
2N4400	TO-92	5/$1.00
2N4437	TO-92	5/$1.00
2N5089	TO-92	5/$1.00

7-SEG LED's

FND-359	.4" CC RED	$ .95
FND-503	.5" CC RED	1.35
FND-510	.5" CA RED	1.35
DL-750	.6" CC RED	2.95
DL-747	.6" CA RED	2.95
XAN-654	.6" CC GREEN	2.95
XAN-664	.6" CC RED	2.95
TIL-308 A	.3" RED	6.95

NYLON WIRE TIES

8" TIE-WRAP	100/$1.95
4" TIE-WRAP	100/$1.75

MOLEX PINS

REEL OF 1000	$ 8.50
STRIP OF 100	1.25

OP AMPS

3/$1.00

- 301 DIP
- 301 TO-5
- 709 DIP
- 741 DIP
- 741 M-DIP
- 741 TO-5
- 747 DIP
- 748 TO-5

DISCRETE LED's

JUMBO RED

12/$1.00
50/$3.95
100/$7.50

PC TRIM POTS

25K	6/$1.00
4.7K	6/$1.00

MISC. PRIME IC's

FAIRCHILD 9316 (74161)	$ .95
75234 DUAL CORE SENSE AMP	1.50
MM 502H TO-5 SHIFT REG	.95

BUY 100 OR MORE IC's [*Any Mix*] TAKE 10% DISCOUNT.

OPTOELECTRONICS, inc.
BOX 219 • HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33022 • (305) 921-2056

master charge — BANKAMERICARD

ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL
COD ORDERS WELCOME ($1.00 CHG.)
Orders Under $15 Add $1.00 Handling
Fla. Res. Please Add 4% Sales Tax.

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.A. - OTHERS ADD 5% (10% For AIRMAIL)

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Radios, Parts. Picture Catalog 25 cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts. Confidential Catalog Free. KNAPP, 3174 8th Ave. S.W., Largo, Fla. 33540.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. FREE FLYER. Large catalog $1.00 deposit. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

RADIO—T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

AMATEUR SCIENTISTS, Electronics Experimenters, Science Fair Students... Construction plans—Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources... Robot Man — Psychedelic shows — Lasers — Emotion/Lie Detector — Touch Tone Dial — Quadraphonic Adapter — Transistorized Ignition — Burglar Alarm — Sound Meter ... over 60 items. Send 50 cents coin (no stamps) for complete catalog. Technical Writers Group, Box 5994, University Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27607.

METERS—Surplus, new, used, panel or portable. Send for list. Hanchett, Box 5577, Riverside, CA 92507.

Send for your information packet today— which also includes circuit functions, component line-up, and accessories. Information Packet $1.00 (refundable with order).

visulex P. O. Box 4204P Mountain View, CA 94040

BUGGED??? New locator finds them fast. Write: Clifton, 11500-L N.W. 7th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33168.

YOU WILL SAVE BIG MONEY! Surplus, Clearouts, Bankruptcy, Inventory, Deals. Catalog $1 (redeemable). ETCOA Electronics, Box 741, Montreal, H3C 2V2 U.S. Inquiries.

HEAR POLICE/FIRE Dispatchers! Catalog shows exclusive directories of "confidential" channels, scanners. Send postage stamp. Communications, Box 56-PE, Commack, N.Y. 11725.

SURPRISE! Build inexpensively, the most Unusual Test Instruments, Futuristic Gadgets using Numerical Readouts! Catalogue Free! GBS, Box 100A, Green Bank, West Virginia 24944.

TELEPHONES UNLIMITED, equipment, supplies. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1654E, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

UNSCRAMBLERS: Fits any scanner or monitor, easily adjusts to all scrambled frequencies. Only 4" square $29.95, fully guaranteed. Dealer inquiries welcomed. PDQ Electronics, Box 841, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72115.

RECONDITIONED Test Equipment. $0.50 for catalog. Walter's Test Equipment, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

ORGAN KITS KEYBOARDS
THE ULTIMATE IN DESIGN AND SOUND
FREE LITERATURE

Wurlitzer reproductions

DEVTRONIX ORGAN PRODUCTS, Dept. C
5872 Amapola Dr. • San Jose, CA 95129

DESCRAMBLERS: Several Professional Models that work with all Scanners. Tone Encoders/Decoders, Scanmate, AAPP, Radar Detectors, Big Ears, Alarms, Books, Kits, parts. Catalog 25 cents. KRYSTAL KITS, Box 445, Bentonville, Ark. 72712.

CARBON FILM RESISTORS. Brand new as low as 1.7 cents. Discounts of 20%. Prompt delivery. FREE samples/specifications. COMPONENTS CENTER, Box 134P, N.Y., N.Y. 10038.

JAPANESE TRANSISTORS, all transistors original factory made. Free catalog. West Pacific Electronics, P.O. Box 3879, Torrance, CA 90510.

FAIRCHILD ANNOUNCES THE FAIRCHILD

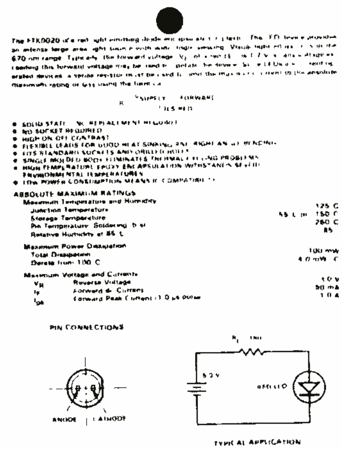
SOLID STATE TECHNOLOGY KIT

- FOR THE EXPERIMENTER WITH TASTE FOR "STATE OF THE ART" PRODUCTS
- COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS ARE PRINTED ON THE BACK OF EACH TECHNOLOGY KIT

FTK0020

CARD FRONT

FTK0020



CARD BACK

FTK0106

CARD FRONT

DIGITS

FTK0001	0.5" High Common Cathode Digit	$1.00
FTK0002	0.5" High Common Anode Digit	1.00
FTK0003	.357" High Common Cathode Digit	.75
FTK0004	0.8" High Common Cathode Digit	2.00
FTK0005	0.8" High Common Anode Digit	2.00

0.8" HIGH DISPLAY ARRAYS

FTK0010	12 Hour, 3½ Digit Clock Display	7.00
FTK0011	24 Hour, 4 Digit Clock Display	8.00

LED LAMPS

FTK0020	10 Red LED Lamps	1.00
FTK0021	5 Mixed Colored LED Lamps	1.00
FTK0022	10 LED Mounting Clips	1.00
FTK0023	5 Three Piece LED Mounting Adapters	1.00

PHOTO TRANSISTORS

FTK0030	5 Flat Lens Photo Transistors	1.00
FTK0031	5 Round Lens Photo Transistors	1.00
FTK0032	3 Flat Lens Photo Darlingtons	1.00
FTK0033	3 Round Lens Photo Darlingtons	1.00

PHOTO ARRAYS

FTK0040	9-Element Tape Reader Array	16.00
FTK0041	12-Element Card Reader Array	24.00
FTK0042	Reflective Opto Coupler	4.00

COUPLERS

FTK0050	3 General Purpose Opto Couplers	1.00
FTK0051	Darlington Opto Coupler	1.00

MOS CLOCK CIRCUITS

FTK0400	Digital Clock/Calendar Circuit (FCM7001)	7.00
FTK0401	Digital Clock/Calendar with BCD Outputs (FCM7002)	7.00
FTK0402	Direct Drive Digital Clock Circuit with AC Output (FCM3817A)	5.00
FTK0403	Direct Drive Digital Clock Circuit with DC Output (FCM3817D)	5.00
FTK0405	Direct Drive Digital Clock/Calendar Circuit (FCM7015)	6.00

KITS

FTK0106	Automobile Clock Kit	40.00

- THESE PRODUCTS ARE PACKAGED FOR OUTSTANDING WALL DISPLAY APPEARANCE
- DEALER'S AND WHOLESALER'S INQUIRIES INVITED—PRICE LIST AVAILABLE.
- FULL FAIRCHILD PRODUCT LINE TO FOLLOW
- BUY WITH PRIDE THE PRODUCTS BUILT BY THE INDUSTRY'S LEADER — FAIRCHILD

Satisfaction Guaranteed. $5.00 Min. Order. U.S. Funds.
California Residents — Add 6% Sales Tax
Send a 24c Stamp (postage) for a FREE 1977 Catalog.

JAMES

NOW OPEN SATURDAYS

1021 HOWARD STREET
SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
PHONE ORDERS — (415) 592-8097

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

S. D. SALES Co. P.O. BOX 28810-D • DALLAS, TEXAS 75228

4K LOW POWER RAM BOARD KIT

THE WHOLE WORKS

Imsai and Altair 8080 plug in compatible. Uses low power static 21L02–1 500 ns. RAM's, which are included. Fully buffered, drastically reduced power consumption, on board regulated, all sockets and parts included. Premium quality plated thru PC Board.

$89.95

8 Digit LED "METRIC MASTER" **$19.95**

"RAPID MAN – 12" **$29.95**

$1,000,000 CALCULATOR PURCHASE!

We bought the entire stock of a major manufacturer. New, guaranteed units.

Five functions PLUS complete Metric Conversion functions. Rechargeable batteries. Small, hand held size. With AC charger.

12 Digit – Desk Top Style. Sturdy design. With memory and four complete functions. Big, bright display.

ALARM CLOCK KIT SIX DIGIT LED

Thousands of hobbyists have bought and built our original clock kit and were completely satisfied. But we have received many requests for an alarm clock kit with the same value and quality that you have come to expect from S. D. So, here it is!

THE KIT INCLUDES:

1 Mostek 50252 Alarm Clock Chip
6 Hewlett Packard .30 in. common cathode readouts
15 NPN Driver Transistors
2 Switches for time set
2 Slide Switches for alarm set and enable
1 Filter Cap
4 IN4002 Rectifiers
1 IN914 Diode
1 .01 Disc Cap
15 Resistors
1 Speaker for alarm
1 LED lamp for PM indicator

$9.95

PCB – $3.00
XFMR – $1.50

60 HZ CRYSTAL TIME BASE – FOR DIGITAL CLOCKS

S. D. SALES EXCLUSIVE! **$5.95**

KIT FEATURES:

A. 60 hz output with accuracy comparable to a digital watch
B. Directly interfaces with all MOS Clock chips
C. Super low power consumption (1.5 Ma typ.)
D. Uses latest MOS 17 stage divider IC
E. Eliminates forever the problem of AC line glitches
F. Perfect for cars, boats, campers, or even for portable clocks at ham field days. BUY TWO FOR $10.00!
G. Small size, can be used in existing enclosures.

KIT INCLUDES CRYSTAL, DIVIDER IC, PC BOARD PLUS ALL OTHER NECESSARY PARTS AND SPECS.

MOTOROLA RTL IC'S

Brand new, factory prime. Hard to find, but still used in a variety of projects. (See the RTL Cookbook by Howard W. Sams.)

MC724P – 59c	MC780P – 89C	MC791P – 69c
MC725P – 59c	MC785P – 49c	MC792P – 59c
MC764P – 49c	MC787P – 89c	MC799P – 59c
MC767P – 69c	MC788P – 49c	MC970P – 89c
MC771P – 49c	MC789P – 59c	MC9709P – 69c
MC775P – 89c	MC790P – 89c	MC9760P – 69c

TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400 – 19c	7430 – 19c	7476 – 35c	74153 – 75c
7402 – 19c	7432 – 34c	7480 – 49c	74154 – 1.00
74L04 – 29c	7437 – 39c	7483 – 95c	74157 – 75c
74S04 – 44c	7438 – 39c	7485 – 95c	74161 – 95c
7404 – 19c	7440 – 19c	7586 – 45c	74164 – 1.10
7406 – 29c	7447 – 85c	7490 – 65c	74165 – 1.10
7408 – 19c	7448 – 85c	7492 – 75c	74174 – 95c
7410 – 19c	7451 – 19c	7495 – 75c	74181 – 2.50
7411 – 29c	7453 – 19c	7496 – 89c	74191 – 1.25
7413 – 50c	7473 – 39c	74121 – 38c	74192 – 1.25
7420 – 19c	7474 – 35c	74123 – 65c	74193 – 1.00
	7575 – 35c	74141 – 75c	74195 – 69c

"CUBO" –DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK CUBE

A PERFECT GIFT – NOT A KIT!

The CUBO Alarm Clock mfg. by Corvus, division of MOSTEK CORP. Originally sold for $49.95. We bought out their entire inventory. All new, individually gift boxed. Mini size (2½" cube) with maxi performance.

FEATURES:

A. 4 Digit H.P. Bright Display
B. "Second Hand" LED Activity Indicator
C. 24 Hour Alarm; 12 hour real time format
D. 10 Minute Snooze
E. Auto Display Dimming – Adjusts to Ambient Light
F. AM/PM Indicator
G. Power Failure Indicator

Uses Famous Mostek MK50250 MOS LSI IC

$14.95 EACH (Add 75c P.&H.)

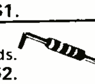
1000 MFD FILTER CAPS

Rated 35 WVDC. Upright style with P. C. leads. Most popular value for hobbyists. Compare at up to $1.19 each from franchise type electronic parts stores. **S.D. SPECIAL 4 for $1.**

SLIDE SWITCH ASSORTMENT

Our best seller. Includes miniture and standard sizes, single and multi-position units. All new, first quality, name brand. Try one package and you'll reorder more. **SPECIAL – 12/$1.**

RESISTOR ASSORTMENT



1/4 W 5% and 10%. PC leads. A good mix of values. **200/$2.**

MOTOROLA POWER DARLINGTON

Back in Stock!

Like MJ3001. NPN 80V. 10A. HFE 6000 TYP. TO–3 case. We include a free 723 C volt reg. with schematic for power supply. **SPECIAL – $1.99**

WESTERN DIGITAL UART

No. TR1602B. 40 pin DIP. This is a very powerful and popular part.

NEW – $6.95 with data
LIMITED QUANTITY

74S200

256 Bit High Speed RAM
Same as 82S16
$3.95

FAIRCHILD BIG LED READOUTS

A big .50 inch easy to read character. Now available in either common anode or common cathode. Take your pick. Super low current drain, only 5 MA per segment typical. **YOUR CHOICE: 6 for $7.50**

FND – 510	Common Anode	$1.50 ea.
FND – 503	Common Cathode	$1.50 ea.

MICROPROCESSORS & THINGS

By AMD

8080A	Better than Intel	$24.00
8008-1	High Speed 8008	12.50
8212	I/O Port	3.50
8224	Clock Generator	4.95
2513	Character Generator	10.00

1K PROM BACK IN STOCK!

82S129. 256X4. Bipolar. 50 NS. FAST. WITH SPECS.
$3.95

8T97B

Hex Tri-State Buffer. Back in stock.
$1.25

UP YOUR COMPUTER!

21L02–1 1K LOW POWER 500 NS STATIC RAM

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE

And so is power. Not only are our RAM's faster than a speeding bullet but they are now very low power. We are pleased to offer prime new 21L02 – 1 low power and super fast RAM's, Allows you to STRETCH your power supply farther and at the same time keep the wait light off. **8 FOR $17.50**

CALL YOUR BANK AMERICARD OR MASTER CHARGE ORDER IN ON OUR CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES TOLL FREE WATTS: **1–800–527-3460**

Texas Residents Call Collect 214/271-0022

SALE ON CUT LEAD SEMICONDUCTORS

Leads were cut for PCB insertion. Still very useable. All new, unused. Some House no.

1N914/1n4148	100/$2.
1N4002 1 Amp 100 PIV	40/$1.
1N4745A 16V 1W Zener	20/$1.
EN2222 NPN Transistor	25/$1.
EN2907 PNP Transistor	25/$1.
2N3904 NPN Driver Xstr	25/$1.
2N3392 GE Pre-amp Xstr	25/$1.
C103Y SCR. 800MA 60V	10/$1.

C&K MINI TOGGLE SWITCH

No. 7103 SUB MINI SPDT Center OFF.
SPECIAL – 99c

TERMS: Money Back Guarantee. No COD. Texas Residents add 5% tax. Add 5% of order for postage and handling. Orders under $10. add 75c. Foreign orders: US Funds ONLY!

S. D. SALES
P. O. Box 28810-D
Dallas, Texas 75228

ORDERS OVER $15. CHOOSE $1. FREE MERCHANDISE

CIRCLE NO. 64 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PLANS—Video Pong...$2.00. Laser...$2.00. Projection TV...$2.00. Catalog 50 cents. Technologic, Box 5262, Orchard Lake, Michigan 48033.

POLICE CODE UNSCRAMBLERS. Fits all scanners. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Jim's Two-Way, Box 275, Hot Springs, Ark. 71901.

NEW ADJUSTABLE THREE OUTPUT REGULATED POWER SUPPLY, plus 900 parts worth $400.00 list. Solid state CARTRIVISION television recorder electronic unit. Schematics, parts cross reference. HEATHKIT television transistor substitutions. Power CB radios. MICRO-PROCESSORS. $17.95 plus $3.50 S&H, USA. Free Brochure, Master Charge, BankAmericard. Satisfaction guaranteed. MADISON ELECTRONICS COMPANY, INCORPORATED, Box 369, D55, Madison, Alabama 35758.

YOU WANT TO BUILD IT: WE WANT TO HELP. WE SELL CONSTRUCTION PLANS with an Engineering Service. TELEPHONE: Answering Machines, Speakerphones, Carphones, Phonevision, Touch Button Dialers. TELEVISION: VTR, 1" Color TV Set, PONG, $25.00 Camera, COLOR PROJECTION TV. HOBBYIST: Electron Microscope, $75 software programmable computer, BROADCAST Special Effects Generator, Chroma Key, Audio Board, DA's. COURSES: Telephone Engineering $52.00, Detective Electronics $29.50, IC Engineering $65.00. PLUS MUCH MORE. NEW Super Hobby Catalog PLUS year's subscription to Electronic News Letter AIR MAILED $1.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 6200 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

SEMICONDUCTOR AND PARTS Catalogue, $1.00 refundable, from the semiconductor specialists. J & J Electronics, Box 1437P, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. U.S. Inquiries.

ELECTRONIC ignition: Capacitor-Discharge, pointless. Auburn Sparkplugs. Wheel Stabilizers. Information 20 cents. Anderson Engineering, Epsom, N.H. 03234.

COMPUTER HOBBYISTS! Bargain hunt and sell via ON_LINE. 18 issues/year — $3.75. Free Sample. ON_LINE, 24695 Santa Cruz Hwy., Los Gatos, CA 95030.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING for Hams. CB'ers. Free literature. Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Drive, Port Angeles, Wash. 98362.

SURPLUS "SMART" TERMINALS, components, serious music synthesizer kits, plans, parts, and more. Send SASE for FREE INFO Package. CFR Associates, POBF, Newton, N.H. 03858.

CANADA'S electronics bargain centre. Free Catalogue. North American and offshore inquiries welcomed. CANMOS, Box 1690, Peterborough, Canada K9J 7S4.

FREE CATALOG. Calculators $4.95 each. Ultrasonic Devices, Digital Thermometers, Strobe Light Kits, Memories, Photographic Electronic Flash Units, Rechargeable Batteries, LEDS, Transistors, IC's, Piezoelectric Crystals, Toroidal Cores, Unique Components. Chaney's, Box 27038, Denver, Colo., 80227.

CB RADIOS, monitors, crystals, CD ignitions. Southland, Box 3591-B, Baytown, Texas 77520.

FERRIC CHLORIDE ETCHANT. 1/2 gallon $5.50. Gallon $9.50. Postpaid. CIRCOLEX, Box 198, Marcy, N.Y. 13403.

DESIGNER MOTOR SET includes 1/40, 1/70, 1/150, 1/250, 1/500 horsepower. 3000 RPM. 115 VAC. $27 postpaid. CIRCOLEX, Box 198, Marcy, N.Y. 13403.

HOMEBREW computer hobbyists. There is something better than a teletype! IBM Selectric system with 30cps paper tape reader and 18cps punch. Used, from $475.00. Send S.A.S.E. for models and prices to. Abbott & Lind Inc., 1909 N.E. Union Ave., Portland, Oregon 97212.

TESTED construction plans/troubleshooting services CB modulation indicator — $2.00, super fuzz for guitar — $3.00/many more. $1.00 brings catalog/electronics data sheet. SOLIDTRONICS, Box 218, RD No. 1, Geneva, New York 14456.

B&K TEST EQUIPMENT. 15% discount. Free shipping. Free catalog. Spacetron, Box 84H, Broadview, IL 60153.

ELECTRONICS parts, equipment. Send SASE for large list. GROSAR, 4234 Tyler Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55421.

WIRE-WRAPPING Wire, bulk or cut and stripped as low as $10.20 per 1000! Catalog Free. Electro Products, P.O. Box 78033, Seattle, WA 98108.

SPECIAL THIS MONTH. IC's Mostek 4008P RAM, Intersil P2401 S.R., $1.95 ea. postpaid. Write for free surplus electronics flyer. R. W. Electronics, 3203 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60618.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS INVENTORY FOR SALE. IC's, capacitors, miniature speakers, and more. Write or call for info: Emergency Medical Systems, 1104 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215. (617) 232-3444.

CB CRYSTALS over 20,000 standard and specials in stock from 6.0 MHz to 45.0 MHz. Call or write for information package. Dealer inquiries invited. Roberts Electronics Sales, 73563 29 Palms Highway, 29 Palms, California 92277. (714) 367-6235.

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS. Test Equipment and Parts sold surplus. Catalog 50 cents, refund with order. MCI, Dept. EE, 420 Park Ave., Perth Amboy, N.J. 08861.

HOBBYIST — Kits, Components, LED's. Resistors 5 cents. Logic probe kit $5.95. Stamp for flyer. C.C.E., P.O. Box 5, San Ramon, CA 94583.

HELICOPTER. Test your manual dexterity when you operate this truly unique toy. Construction plans include electronics schematics, mechanical and structural lay-outs. Send $10.00 to: GRAF-TECH, 20844 Douglas Cres., Langley, B.C., Canada V3A 4C2. U.S. Inquiries.

130 PAGE detailed catalogue of European Electronic Parts many not otherwise available, send $1 redeemable to: W. A. Components, 65 Granby Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5B 1H8. U.S. Inquiries welcomed.

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

For faster service USE ZIP CODE on all mail

CIRCLE NO 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PLANS AND KITS

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ELECTRONIC GAMES built at home. Five unique plans. Instructions $5.00. Golden Enterprises, Box 1282PE, Glendale, Arizona 85311.

TREASURE FINDER KIT and Manual $22.95. Five transistor circuitry. Manual only $3.00. Shipping $2.00. Triangle Electronics, Box 377, Merrick, New York 11566.

ARIES SYNTHESIZER KIT, 80 per cent built. Completed parts guaranteed. Retail price $1900. Will sell for $1200. Details: Joseph Tardo, 817 Elmeer Ave., Metairie, LA 70005.

COLOR BAR GENERATOR, crystal controlled, single digital IC operation, 16 patterns. Build for less than $40. Complete, detailed plans $3.50. ARS SYSTEMS, POB 61922P, Sunnyvale, CA 94088.

TESLA COIL — 40" SPARKS! Plans $7.50. Information 75 cents. Huntington Electronics, Box 2009-P, Huntington, Conn. 06484.

BURGLAR ALARMS

DIALING Unit automatically calls police. Immediate delivery $29.95. Free literature. S&S Systems, 5619-C St. John, Kansas City, MO 64123. (816) 483-4612.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

MANUALS for Govt Surplus radios, test sets, scopes. List 50 cents (coin). Books, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D.C. 20021.

JEEPS, TRUCKS, Typically From $52.40 ... Automobiles, Boats, Motorcycles, Airplanes, Oscilloscopes, Tools, Clothing, Sports, Camping, Photographic, Electronics Equipment ... 200,000 Bid Bargains Nationwide Direct From Government ... Low as 2 cents on Dollar! Surplus Catalog and Sales Directory $1.00 (refundable first order). National Surplus Center, 240 Eastcass-PEL, Joliet, IL 60432.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Buy in your area. How, Where. Send $2.00. Surplus, 30177-PE Headquarters Building, Washington, D.C. 20014.

SURPLUS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, government and manufacturers' Grab Box Assortment—diverse, useful new and used parts, assemblies, etc. Carton packed: 50 lbs. $6.00; 100 lbs. 10.00 F.O.B. Lima. Send for BIG Free Catalog! Fair Radio, Box 1105-E, Lima, Ohio 45802.

HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado and ADC. Send for free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. P, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218.

WANTED

GOLD, Silver, Platinum, Mercury wanted. Highest prices paid by refinery. Ores assayed. Free circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, MA 02062.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

RENT 4-Track open reel tapes—free brochure. Stereo-Parti, P.O. Box 7, Fulton, CA 95401.

1930-1962 Radio Programs. Reels, $1.00 Hour! Cassettes, $1.00 Show!...Mammoth Catalog, $1.25. AM Treasures, Box 192PE, Babylon, N.Y. 11702.

RECORDS—TAPES! Discounts to 73%; all labels; no purchase obligations; newsletter; discount dividend certificates; 100% guarantees. Free details. Discount Music Club, 650 Main St., Dept 5-1176, New Rochelle, New York, N.Y. 10801.

RECORDS

RECORD RATERS WANTED! Anyone qualifies. We ship you nationally released LP's to rate. We pay postage and handling. You pay nothing for LP's. All you pay is small membership fee. Applicants accepted "first come basis." Write: E.A.R.S., Inc., Dept PE, Box 10245, 5521 W. Center Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53210.

INSTRUCTION

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING at home all makes including transistor. Experimental kit—trouble-shooting. Accredited NHSC, Free Booklet. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, 3631 Stockton, Dept. A, Sacramento, Calif. 95820.

EARN ELECTRONICS DEGREE by correspondence. Free information bulletin. Grantham, 2000 Stoner Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90025.

FREE Educational Electronics Catalog. Home study courses. Write to: Edukits Workshop, Department 718D, Hewlett, N.Y. 11557.

FCC License. New course material, new low prices. Free home study catalog. Genn Tech, 5540 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, CA 90028.

SCORE high on F.C.C. Exams... Over 300 questions and answers. Covers 3rd, 2nd, 1st and even Radar. Third and Second Test, $14.50; First Class Test, $15.00. All tests, $26.50. R.E.I., Inc., Box 806, Sarasota, Fla. 33577.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D's. Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-PE11, Tustin, California 92680.

SELF-STUDY CB RADIO REPAIR COURSE. THERE'S MONEY TO BE MADE REPAIRING CB RADIOS. This easy-to-learn course can prepare you for a career in electronics enabling you to earn as much as $16.00 an hour in your spare time. For more information write: CB RADIO REPAIR COURSE, Dept. PE1196, 531 N. Ann Arbor, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73127.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details, strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98507.

GRANTHAM'S FCC LICENSE STUDY GUIDE — 377 pages, 1465 questions with answers/discussions — covering third, second, first radiotelephone examinations. $10.70 postpaid. GSE, 2000 Stoner, Los Angeles, California 90025.

ELECTRONICS (including FCC), Computer Science, Mathematics, Accounting. Learn more through ITI's effective correspondence courses. Free information: Intermountain Technical Institute, Box 258, Jerome, Idaho 83338.

INTENSIVE 5 week course for Broadcast Engineers. FCC First Class license. Student rooms at the school. Radio Engineering Inc., 61 N. Pineapple Ave., Sarasota, FL 33577 and 2402 Tidewater Trail, Fredericksburg, VA 22401.

RADIO BROADCASTING: Become DJ! Get free tapes - records - equipment. Start own station! Learn How. "Radio!", Box 5516-AK, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

FCC EXAMINATIONS. 532 First, Second, Third Questions-Answers. Proven "topical" study method. $7.00, "Exams", Box 5516-AK, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

LEARN Electronics-Mathematics. Individualized correspondence lessons. Trial $2.00. Vinther Institute, Box 9447P, Berkeley, CA 94709.

TUBES

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free Catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

TUBES receiving, factory boxed, low prices, free price list. Transleteronic, Inc., 1365 39th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218A. Telephone: 212-633-2800.

TUBES: "Oldies", Latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

UP TO 60% DISCOUNT. Name brand instruments catalog. Freeport Music, 114 G. Mahan St., W. Babylon, N.Y. 11704.

30% to 60% DISCOUNT! Any model: Guitar, Amp, Drums. Free Catalog! Warehouse, PE-6, Box 11449, Ft. Worth, Texas 76109.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I MADE $40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Free Proof. Torrey, Box 318-NN, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

MAILORDER MILLIONAIRE helps beginners make $500 weekly. Free report reveals secret plan! Executive (1K11), 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

GET RICH with Secret Law that smashes debts and brings you $500 to $5 Million cash. Free report! Credit 4K11, 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

HIGHLY PROFITABLE ONE-MAN ELECTRONIC FACTORY

Investment unnecessary, knowledge not required, sales handled by professionals. Postcard brings facts about this unusual opportunity. Write today! Barta-DK, Box 248, Walnut Creek, CA 94597.

FREE SECRET BOOK "2042 UNIQUE, Proven Enterprises". Fabulous "Little Knowns". Work home! Haylings-B, Carlsbad, Calif. 92008.

HOW TO MAKE $2,000 WEEKLY at home using other people's money. Guaranteed. Free Details. Richlieu, Box 25277, Dept. F11, Houston 77005.

STUFF ENVELOPES. $250 per thousand, free supplies, rush stamped, addressed envelope to: M/N Enterprises, Route 1, Box 263E11, Pauls Valley, OK 73075.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

TREASURE FINDERS

TREASURE FINDER locates buried gold, silver, coins, treasures. 6 powerful models. Instant financing available. Write or call for free catalog. Phone (713) 682-2728 day or night. Relco, Dept. AA20, Box 10839, Houston, Texas 77018.

DISCOVER true treasure hunting with world-famous deep-detecting mineral/metal detectors from White's! Locate gold, silver, rings, coins, artifacts and more! Sold, serviced, warehoused world wide. Priced from $79.50. Free Catalog! White's Electronics, Dept. PD6Y, 1011 Pleasant Valley Rd., Sweet Home, OR 97386.

BULLET ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 19442P • DALLAS, TEXAS 75219

PS-01 POWER SUPPLY KIT

IMAGINE! A power supply with a well filtered, regulated output in three voltages. The PS-01A has quality IC regulators, semiconductors and components. The transformer is custom designed and well made. Features 10mv load regulation.

YOU GET:
- Drilled and Plated board
- Complete kit of components
- Heatsinks — +5V @ 1.5A
- Complete Instructions — ±15V @ 200MA

$14.95

NOTE: +5 and ±12VDC supply is available at same price. Order PS-01/B.

BUILD A COMPLETE CDI IGNITION KIT AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF OTHER UNITS. A special buy allows us to sell the complete kit at this low price! Up to 40,000 volts from your present ignition without changing the coil. Simple connections.

INCLUDES:
- Special toroid transformer
- Drilled and Plated board
- Complete instructions
- All resistors and caps
- All semiconductors

$9.95

(Does not include heatsink or case.) For 12V negative ground systems.

REGULATED 5 VOLT TTL POWER SUPPLY KIT

Small (1¼ x 1 3/8 x 2 3/8")
Complete with drilled and plated board
Includes all components

The PS-02 is a small, low ripple, regulated, short proof power supply kit that can supply power for 10 to 12 TTL IC's. (350 MA Continuous). $4.95 or 3/$12.50

10 WATT WARBLE ALARM KIT

A REAL SCREAMER! Emits a piercing dual tone blast that is impossible to ignore. Great for burgler alarms, signal devices or just a toy. Complete with drilled and plated pc board. Does not include a speaker or power switch. (3—15 volts) $2.50

AUDIBLE CONTINUITY TESTER KIT

A neat little kit that has a hundred and one uses around the shop and home. You can afford to keep several around at this price!

USES:
- Code Practice Oscillator
- Continuity Checker
- Transistor, diode or LED checker
- Tone varies with resistance
- Requires 3 to 6 volt batteries (not included)

$1.95

HEATSHRINK TUBING ASSORTMENTS

A very useable assortment of various 6" pieces of 1/8" to 1/2". 20 pcs. for .59

TRANSISTORS

2N2222	(unmarked)	12/$1.00
2N3904		12/$1.00

SPECIAL MADE SMALL DIAMETER 50ohm COAX

Low loss poly-foam inner. 1/8" O.D. 100 ft. roll $3.99

SORRY — NO COD's. CHECK OR M.O. Add 5% for Postage. Foreign orders add 10% (20% For Airmail). ALL PARTS GUARANTEED. ORDERS UNDER $10.00 ADD 60c HANDLING

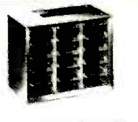
SEND A STAMP FOR A FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NOVEMBER SPECIALS

TTL		LINEAR		MEMORIES		DISPLAYS	
7406	$ .17	301	$ .22	1103	$ .95	DL10A	$1.79
7474	.23	309K	.99	1702	8.95	MAN5	1.59
7486	.33	311	.79	2102	1.49	MAN8	1.69
7490	.39	340T-5V	.99	5203	8.95	**LED's**	
74107	.29	723	.39	5260	.95	JUMBO CLEAR	.13
74123	.59	741	.25	5261	.95	JUMBO ORANGE	.15
9602	.59	1414	1.69	F93410	1.39	MV50	10/$1.00

RESISTOR KIT



$24.95 ea

OTHER AVAILABLE RESISTOR KITS
For additional information write for free catalog.

180 carbon film resistors ± 5% ¼ or ½ watt. 15 each of 12 values most needed for solid state electronics. 1st quality resistors in a styrene utility box with color code chart. **$9.95**

1395 carbon film resistors ± 5% ¼ watt 0325S or ½ watt 03505. 105 values with quantities of each determined by typical usage, supplied in a 36 drawer, 144 compartement steel cabinet with plastic drawers. **$69.00**

2200 carbon film resistors ± 5% ¼ watt 0425S or ½ watt 04505. 50 resistors per value, 44 values, supplied in a 15 drawer, 60 compartment steel cabinet with plastic drawers. **$74.95**

2610 carbon film resistors ¼ watt 0525S or ½ watt 05505. 150 values with quantities of each determined by typical usage ± 5%, supplied in a 50 drawer, 150 compartment steel cabinet with plastic drawers. **$107.00**

400 metal film resistors ± 1% ¼ watt 11251. RN 60 temp coeff · 50 PPM%C. 10 resistors per value, 40 values, supplied in a 15 drawer, 60 compartment steel cabinet with plastic drawers. **$54.95**

TTL

7400	.13	7451	.17	74153	.89
7401	.16	7453	.17	74154	1.20
7402	.15	7454	.17	74155	.97
7403	.15	7460		74156	.97
7404	.16	7464	.35	74157	.99
7405	.19	7465	.35	74158	1.79
7406	.20	7470	.30	74160	1.23
7407	.28	7472	.30	74161	.97
7408	.18	7473	.35	74162	1.39
7409	.19	7474	.28	74163	1.09
7410	.16	7475	.49	74164	.99
7411	.25	7476	.30	74165	.99
7413	.43	7483	.68	74166	1.25
7414	.65	7485	.88	74170	2.10
7416	.35	7486	.40	74173	1.49
7417	.35	7489	2.25	74174	1.23
7420	.16	7490	.43	74175	.97
7422	.30	7491	.75	74176	.89
7423	.29	7492	.48	74177	.84
7425	.27	7493	.48	74180	.90
7426	.26	7494	.78	74181	2.45
7427	.29	7495	.79	74182	.79
7430	.20	7496	.79	74184	1.90
7432	.23	74100	.98	74185	2.20
7437	.25	74105	.44	74187	5.75
7438	.25	74107	.37	74190	1.15
7440	.15	74121	.38	74191	1.25
7441	.89	74122	.38	74192	.95
7442	.59	74123	.65	74193	.85
7443	.73	74125	.54	74194	1.25
7444	.73	74126	.58	74195	.74
7445	.73	74132	.89	74916	1.25
7446	.81	74141	1.04	74197	.73
7447	.79	74145	1.04	74198	1.73
7448	.79	74150	.97	74199	1.69
7450	.17	74151	.79	74200	5.45

CMOS

4000A	.26	4018A	1.39	4066A	.89
4001A	.25	4020A	1.72	4068A	.44
4002A	.25	4021A	1.18	4069A	.44
4006A	1.35	4022A	.94	4071A	.26
4007A	.26	4023A	.25	4072A	.35
4008A	1.52	4024A	.89	4073A	.39
4009A	.57	4025A	.25	4075A	.39
4010A	.54	4027A	.59	4078A	.39
4011A	.29	4028A	.98	4082A	.35
4012A	.25	4030A	.44	4518A	1.56
4013A	.45	4035A	1.27	4528A	1.56
4014A	1.27	4040A	1.39	4585A	2.10
4015A	1.27	4042A	1.47		
4016A	.48	4049A	.59		
4017A	1.01	4050A	.59		
74C00	.19	74C74	1.04	74C162	2.49
74C02	.26	74C76	1.34	74C163	2.66
74C04	.44	74C107	1.13	74C164	2.66
74C08	.68	74C151	2.62	74C173	2.22
74C10	.35	74C154	3.15	74C195	2.26
74C20	.35	74C157	1.76	80C95	1.15
74C42	1.61	74C160	2.48	80C97	.96
74C73	1.04	74C161	2.49		

MEMORIES

1101	256 bit RAM MOS 16 pin	1.39
1103	1024 bit RAM MOS dynamic 18 pin	1.95
1702A	2048 bit PROM static electrically programmable UV erasable 24 pin	10.95
2102	1024 bit RAM static 16 pin	1.95
5203	2048 bit PROM static electrically programmable UV erasable 24 pin	10.95
5260	1024 bit RAM MOS dynamic 16 pin	1.95
5261	1024 bit RAM MOS dynamic 16 pin	1.95
7489	64 bit ROM TTL 16 pin	2.25
82S23	256 PROM-SCHOTTKY 16 pin	3.69
F93410	256 bit RAM bi-polar 16 pin	1.95
74187	1024 bit ROM TTL 16 pin	5.75
74200	256 bit RAM tri-state 16 pin	5.45

LINEAR

		324	1.52	560	3.39
301	.29	339	1.58	562	3.39
302	.53	340K	1.69	565	1.18
304	.80	370	1.20	566	1.95
305	.71	372	2.93	567	1.95
307	.26	373	2.42	709	.26
308	.89	376	.68	710	.35
309K	1.35	380	1.30	711	.26
310	1.07	380-8	1.25	739	1.07
311	.95	381	1.75	741	.32
319	1.13	382	1.75	747	.71
3201	1.39	531	2.95	748	.35
320K	1.39	540	2.95	75491	.71
322	1.70	556A	1.19	75492	.80

DISPLAYS

MAN1	$1.95
MAN2	[illegible]
MAN3A	[illegible]
MAN5	2.25
MAN6	2.49
MAN7	1.49
MAN8	2.25
MAN66	2.25
DL10A	2.19
FND500	1.89
NS71L	1.39

DISCRETE LED'S

ME4	$ .29
MV50	.12
NSL100	.12
NSL101	.12
NSL102	.15
MV5020	
RED	.15
GREEN	.15
AMBER	.15
CLEAR	.15

SPECIAL DEVICES

372	AF-IF Strip Detector DIP	2.93
546	AM Radio Receiver Subsystem DIP	.75
1310	FM Stereo Demodulator DIP	2.90
1496	Balanced Modulator-Demodulator	.99
1800	Stereo multiplexer DIP	2.48
ULN2208	FM Gain Block 34db (typ) mDIP	1.18
ULN2209	FM Gain Block 48db (typ) mDIP	1.35
2513	Character Generator 64x8x5 DIP-24	10.20
3046	Transistor Array DIP-14	.73

CLOCK KIT
6 DIGITS (NS71L)
MM5314 CLOCK CIRCUIT
2 PC BOARDS (CLOCK & DISPLAY)
ALL TRANSISTORS, RESISTORS
CAPACITORS & 3 SWITCHES **$14.95**

THESE DISCOUNTS APPLY TO TOTAL OF ORDER — SPECIALS INCLUDED

10% OFF ON ORDERS OVER $25
15% OFF ON ORDERS OVER $100

LARGE QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE ON REQUEST
PLEASE SPECIFY ITEM AND QUANTITY

UNIVERSAL BREADBOARD

Silver plated copper circuit board ... holes for DIP IC's + space for transistors, resistors & capacitors. Versatile and simple for breadboarding IC circuits. **$1.50 ea.**

OPTO ISOLATORS

MCD2	Opto isolator diode	1.09
MCT2	Opto isolator transistor	.70

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE ON REQUEST INCLUDES RESISTORS ±1% & ±5%, TANTALUM CAPACITORS, POWER SUPPLY KITS, CLOCK KITS, TOOLS, RESISTOR & CAPACITOR KITS & MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES

CALCULATOR CHIPS		CLOCK CHIPS	
CT5002	1.95	MM5311	4.45
CT5005	2.49	MM5312	4.45
MM5725	1.98	MM5314	
MM5736	2.95	MM5316	4.95
MM5738	3.95	5375AA	4.95
MM5739	3.95	CT7001	5.95

TANTALUM CAPACITOR KIT **$19.95**
60 solid dipped tantalum capacitors ± 20%. 1st quality capacitors in a durable styrene utility box — with color code charts.

5 each .1 ufd	35V	.33 ufd	35V	1 ufd	35V	2.2 ufd	35V
4.7 ufd	16V	6.8 ufd	6V	10 ufd	25V	15 ufd	20V
22 ufd	16V	33 ufd	10V	47 ufd	6V	56 ufd	6V

8038 FUNCTION GENERATOR
Voltage controlled oscillator — sine, square, triangular output. 16 pin DIP with data **$3.95**

IC SOCKETS
Solder Tail - low profile

8 pin	$ .17	24 pin	.42
14 pin	.20	28 pin	.59
16 pin	.22	40 pin	.69
18 pin	.29		

WIRE WRAP - gold plate
14 pin .49

Data included with order on request.
Add $.30 ea. if item is priced below $1.00

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

Satisfaction guaranteed. Shipment will be made postage prepaid within 3 days from receipt of order. Payment may be made with personal check, charge card (include number and exp. date), or money order. Phone Orders — BofA and M/C card or C.O.D.

Add $1.00 to cover shipping and handling if order is less than $10.00. California residents add sales tax. Include shipping expense for orders shipped out of U.S. and Canada approx. 10% of order.

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED
P.O. BOX 3036-P MONTEREY, CA. 93940 USA
PHONE (408) 659-3171

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

7400N TTL

SN7400N*	16	SN7459A	25		
SN7401N	16	SN7460N	22	SN74154N*	1 00
SN7402N	21	SN7470N	45	SN74155N	99
SN7403N	16	SN7472N	39	SN74156N	99
SN7404N*	18	SN7473N*	37	SN74157N	99
SN7405N	24	SN7474N*	32	SN74160N	1 25
SN7406N	20	SN7475N*	50	SN74161N	99
SN7407N	29	SN7476N*	32	SN74163N*	99
SN7408N	25	SN7479N*	5 00	SN74164N	1 10
SN7409N	25	SN7480N	50	SN74165N	1 10
SN7410N*	18	SN7482N	98	SN74166N	1 25
SN7411N	30	SN7483N	70	SN74167N	5 50
SN7412N	33	SN7485N	89	SN74170N	2 10
SN7413N	45	SN7486N	39	SN74172N	8 95
SN7414N	70	SN7488N	3 50	SN74173N	1 50
SN7416N	35	SN7489N	2 25	SN74174N	1 25
SN7417N	35	SN7490N*	45	SN74175N	99
SN7420N	21	SN7491N	75	SN74176N	90
SN7421N	33	SN7492N	49	SN74177N	90
SN7422N*	39	SN7493N*	49	SN74180N	99
SN7423N	37	SN7494N	79	SN74181N	2 49
SN7425N	29	SN7495N	79	SN74182N	95
SN7426N	29	SN7496N	89	SN74184N	1 95
SN7427N	37	SN7497N*	4 00	SN74185N	2 20
SN7429N	42	SN74100N*	1 00	SN74186N*	5 00
SN7430N	26	SN74107N	39	SN74187N	6 00
SN7432N	31	SN74121N*	39	SN74188N	3 95
SN7437N	27	SN74122N	39	SN74190N	1 19
SN7438N	27	SN74123N*	70	SN74191N	1 25
SN7439N	25	SN74125N	60	SN74192N*	89
SN7440N	15	SN74126N	60	SN74193N*	89
SN7441N	89	SN74132N	1 09	SN74194N	1 25
SN7442N	59	SN74136N	95	SN74195N	75
SN7443N	75	SN74141N	1 15	SN74196N	1 25
SN7444N	75	SN74142N*	4 00	SN74197N	75
SN7445N	75	SN74143N*	4 50	SN74198N	1 75
SN7446N	81	SN74144N*	4 50	SN74199N	1 75
SN7447N*	69	SN74145N	1 15	SN74200N	5 59
SN7448N	79	SN74147N	2 35	SN74279N*	90
SN7450N	26	SN74148N	2 00	SN74251N	1 79
SN7451N	27	SN74150N	1 00	SN74284N	6 00
SN7453N	27	SN74151N	79	SN74285N	6 00
SN7454N	20	SN74153N	89	SN74367N	75

MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST
20% Discount for 100 Combined 7400's

CMOS

CD4000	25	CD4035	1 85	74C04N	75
CD4001	25	CD4040	2 45	74C10N	65
CD4002	25	CD4042	1 90	74C20N	65
CD4006	2 50	CD4044	1 50	74C30N	65
CD4007	25	CD4046	2 51	74C42N	2 15
CD4009	59	CD4047	2 75	74C73N	1 50
CD4010	59	CD4049	79	74C74	1 15
CD4011	25	CD4050	79	74C90N	3 00
CD4012	25	CD4051	2 95	74C95N	2 00
CD4013	47	CD4053	2 95	74C107N	1 25
CD4016	56	CD4060	3 25	74C151	2 90
CD4017	1 35	CD4066	1 75	74C154	3 00
CD4019	55	CD4069	45	74C157	2 15
CD4020	1 49	CD4071	45	74C160	3 25
CD4022	1 25	CD4081	45	74C161	3 25
CD4023	25	CD4511	2 50	74C163	3 00
CD4024	1 50	CD4518	2 50	74C164	3 25
CD4025	25	CD4566	3.00	74C173	2 60
CD4027	69	74C00N	39	74C193	2 75
CD4028	1 65	74C02N	55	74C195	2 75
CD4029	2 90			MC4044*	4 50
CD4030	65			MC14016*	56

LINEAR

LM300H	60			LM1310N	2 95
LM301H	35			LM1351N	1 65
LM301CN	35			LM1414N	1 75
LM302H	75			LM1458C	65
LM304H	1 00	LM370N	1 15	LM1496N	95
LM305H	95	LM373N	3 25	LM1556V	1 85
LM307CN	35	LM377N	4 00	LM2111N	1 95
LM308H	1 00	LM380N	1 39	LM2901N	2 95
LM308CN	1 00	LM380CN	1 05	LM3065N	69
LM309H	1 10	LM381N	1 79	LM3900N	55
LM309K	99	LM382N	1 79	LM3905N	60
LM310CN	1 15	NE501K	8 00	LM3909*	1 25
LM311H	90	NE510A	6 00	LM5556N	1 85
LM311N	90	NE531H	3 00	MC5558V	1 00
LM318CN	1 50	NE536T	6 00	LM7525N	90
LM319N	1 30	NE540L	6 00	LM7535N	1 25
LM320K-5	1 35	NE550N	79	8038B*	4 95
LM320K-5 2	1 35	NE555V*	45	LM75450	49
LM320K-12	1 35	NE560B*	5 00	75451CN	39
LM320K-15	1 35	NE561B*	5 00	75452CN	39
LM320T-5*	1 75	NE562B*	5 00	75453CN	39
LM320T-5 2	1 75	NE565H*	1 25	75454CN	39
LM320T-8*	1 75	NE565N*	1 25	75491CN	79
LM320T-12*	1 75	NE566CN*	1 25	75492CN	89
LM320T-15	1 75	NE567H*	1 95	75494CN	89
LM320T-18*	1 75	NE567V*	1 50	RCA LINEAR	
LM320T-24	1 75	LM703CN	45	CA3013	2 15
LM323K-5*	9 95	LM709H	29	CA3032	2 56
LM324N	1 80	LM709N	29	CA3035	2 48
LM339N	1 70	LM710N	79	CA3039	1 35
LM340K-5	1 95	LM711N	39	CA3046	1 30
LM340K-6	1 95	LM723H	55	CA3059	3 25
LM340K-8	1 95	LM723H	55	CA3060	3 25
LM340K-12	1 95	LM733N	1 00	CA3080	85
LM340K-15	1 95	LM739N	1 00	CA3081	2 00
LM340K-18	1 95	LM741CH	35	CA3082	2 00
LM340K-24	1 95	LM741CN	35	CA3083	1 60
LM340T-5	1 75	LM74114N	39	CA3086	85
LM340T-6	1 75	LM747H	79	CA3089	3 75
LM340T-8*	1 75	LM747N	79	CA3091	10.20
LM340T-12	1 75	LM748H	39	CA3123	2 15
LM340T-15	1 75	LM748N	39	CA3130	1 39
LM340T-18*	1 75	LM1303N	90	CA3140	1 25
LM340T-24	1 75	LM1304N	1 19	CA3600	1 75
LM350N	1 00	LM1305N	1 40	RC4194	5 95
LM351CN	65	LM1307N	85	RC4195	3 25

74LS00 TTL

74LS00	39			74LS139	1.95
74LS02	39			74LS151	1 55
74LS03	39	74LS74	65	74LS153	1 89
74LS04	45	74LS75	79	74LS157	1 55
74LS05	45	74LS76	65	74LS162	2 25
74LS08	39	74LS83	2 19	74LS163	2 25
74LS10	39	74LS85	2.49	74LS164	2 25
74LS13	79	74LS86	65	74LS175	1.95
74LS14	2 19	74LS90	1 25	74LS181	3 69
74LS20	39	74LS92	1 25	74LS190	2 85
74LS26	49	74LS93	1 25	74LS191	2 85
74LS27	45	74LS95	2 19	74LS192	2 85
74LS28	49	74LS96	1 89	74LS193	2 85
74LS30	39	74LS107	65	74LS194	2 25
74LS32	45	74LS109	65	74LS195	2 25
74LS40	49	74LS112	65	74LS257	1 89
74LS51	39	74LS132	1 55	74LS260	55
74LS55	39	74LS136	65	74LS279	79
74LS73	65	74LS138	1 89	74LS670	5 95

DATA HANDBOOKS

7400	Pin-out & Description of 5400/7400 ICS	$2.95
CMOS	Pin out & Description of 4000 Series ICS	$2.95
Linear	Pin out & Functional Description	$2.95

ALL THREE HANDBOOKS $6.95

100 PER STRIP MOLEX PINS

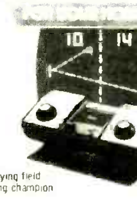
Intended for use as an inexpensive substitute for IC sockets. Also perfect for use as board connectors and in subassemblies

SPECIAL — 100/1.49 — 1000/12.00

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

PONG

PONG SINGLE GAME **$55.00**
SUPER PONG 4 GAMES IN ONE **$79.95**



GAMES INCLUDED IN SUPER PONG ARE:
- PONG
- CATCH
- SUPER PONG
- HANDBALL

FEATURES OF PONG AND SUPER PONG
- Incremental speed on volleys increases excitement
- Playing field adjusts to any size screen
- Game appears in color or in black & white, depending on television set
- Unmistakable "PONG" sound accompanies each volley
- Digital scoring flashes on the screen between each point
- 2 player challenge or Solitaire
- Hooks up simply to any model television set, the screen actually becomes the playing field
- English and other techniques can be used to make any member of the family a Pong champion
- Battery operated by 4 size "D" flashlight batteries included with the Unit

AC Adaptor (Eliminates Batteries) $9.95

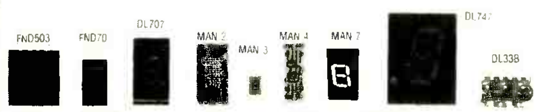
ATARI

DISCRETE LEDS

.125" dia.		.190" dia.	
XC209Red	10/$1	XC111Red	10/$1
XC209Green	4/$1	XC111Green	4/$1
XC209Yellow	7/$1	XC111Yellow	4/$1
XC209Orange	4/$1	XC111Orange	4/$1

.200" dia.		.185" dia.		.200" dia.		.085" dia.
XC22Red	10/$1	XC526Red	10/$1	XC556Red	10/$1	MV50
XC22Green	4/$1	XC526Green	4/$1	XC556Green	7/$1	.085" dia. Micro
XC22Yellow	4/$1	XC526Yellow	4/$1	XC556Yellow	7/$1	red LED
XC22Orange	4/$1	XC526Orange	4/$1	XC556Orange	7/$1	6/$1
SSL-22RT	4/$1	XC526Clear	4/$1	XC556Clear	7/$1	

DISPLAY LEDS



TYPE	POLARITY	HT		TYPE	POLARITY	HT	
MAN 1	Common Anode	270	2 95	MAN 3620	Common Anode-orange	300	1 75
MAN 2	5 x 7 Dot Matrix	300	4 95	MAN 3640	Common Cathode-orange	300	1 75
MAN 3	Common Cathode	125	39	MAN 4710	Common Anode-Red	400	1 95
MAN 4	Common Cathode	187	1 95	DL701	Common Anode-red	300	1 85
MAN 7	Common Anode	300	1 25	DL707	Common Anode	300	1 50
MAN 7G	Common Anode green	300	1 95	DL 728	Common Cathode	500	2 95
MAN 7Y	Common Anode yellow	300	1 95	DL 747	Common Anode	600	2 25
MAN 52	Common Anode green	300	1 75	DL 750	Common Cathode	600	2 49
MAN 64	Common Anode-red	400	1 75	DL 338	Common Cathode	110	99
MAN 72	Common Anode	300	1 25	FND70	Common Cathode	250	75
MAN 74	Common Cathode	300	1 50	FND503	Common Cathode	500	1 29
MAN 82	Common Anode-yellow	300	1 75	FND507	Common Anode	500	1 29
MAN 84	Common Cathode-yellow	300	1 75				

IC SOLDERTAIL — LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin	$ 17	16	15	24 pin	$ 38	37	36
14 pin	20	19	18	28 pin	45	44	43
16 pin	22	21	20	36 pin	60	59	58
18 pin	29	28	27	40 pin	63	62	61
22 pin	37	36	35				

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin	$ 27	25	24	28 pin	$ 99	90	81
16 pin	30	27	25	36 pin	1 39	1 26	1 15
18 pin	35	32	30	40 pin	1 59	1 45	1 30
24 pin	49	45	42				

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (GOLD)

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin	$.30	27	24	24 pin	$ 70	63	57
14 pin	35	32	29	28 pin	1 10	1 00	90
16 pin	38	35	32	36 pin	1 75	1 40	1 26
18 pin	52	47	43	40 pin	1 75	1 59	1 45

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
10 pin	$ 45	41	37	24 pin	$1 05	95	85
14 pin	39	38	37	28 pin	1 40	1 25	1 10
16 pin	43	42	41	36 pin	1 59	1 45	1 30
18 pin	75	68	62	40 pin	1 75	1 55	1 40

50 PCS. RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS $1.75 PER ASST.

ASST. 1	5 ea.	10 OHM 27 OHM	12 OHM 33 OHM	15 OHM 39 OHM	18 OHM 47 OHM	22 OHM 56 OHM	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS.
ASST. 2	5 ea.	68 OHM 180 OHM	82 OHM 220 OHM	100 OHM 270 OHM	120 OHM 330 OHM	150 OHM 390 OHM	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS.
ASST. 3	5 ea.	470 OHM 1 2K	560 OHM 1 5K	680 OHM 1 8K	820 OHM 2 2K	1K 2 7K	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS.
ASST. 4	5 ea.	3 3K 8 2K	3 9K 10K	4 7K 12K	5 6K 15K	6 8K 18K	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS.
ASST. 5	5 ea.	22K 56K	27K 68K	33K 82K	39K 100K	47K 120K	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS
ASST. 6	5 ea.	150K 390K	180K 470K	220K 560K	270K 680K	330K 820K	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS.
ASST. 7	5 ea.	1M 2 7M	1 2M 3 3M	1 5M 3 9M	1 8M 4 7M	2 2M 5 6M	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS
ASST. 8R		All Seven Resistor Assortment					$10.95 ea.	

5-25 PCS 05 ea 30-95 PCS 04 ea 100-495 PCS 03 ea 500-995 0275 ea

SINGLE TURN 3/8" CERMET POTENTIOMETER

- Resistance Tolerance ± 20%
- High Power — 0.5 Watt at 70°C
- Wide Operating Temp. Range — 55°C to + 125°C

$.89

STANDARD RESISTANCE VALUES
50Ω 100Ω 500Ω 1K 2K 5K 10K 20K 50K 100K 200K 500K 1 MEG

All Advertised Prices Good For This Month Only — November
Satisfaction Guaranteed. $5.00 Min. Order. U.S. Funds.
California Residents — Add 6% Sales Tax — Data Sheets 25¢ each
Send a 24¢ Stamp (postage) for a Free 1977 Catalog

NOW OPEN SATURDAYS

JAMES

1021 HOWARD AVE., SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097

MINIATURE TOGGLE

DPDT				AMT	1	2-9	10-29	30-99
	ON	OFF	ON	221	2 95	2 55	1 87	1 70
	ON	NONE	ON	223	2 95	2 15	1 58	1 43
	ON	OFF	ON	121	2 35	1 95	1 43	1 30
	ON	NONE	ON	123	2 05	1 65	1 21	1 10

PUSH BUTTON

SPDT — SERIES PB, PB1
Maintained Action Switch — Push To Make Contact, And Push Again To Reverse Action
Momentary Action Switch — Normally Open or Normally Closed (For N.C. circuit use terminals 2 & 1, for N.O. 2 & 3, for N.C. and N.O. 1, 2 & 3)

PB-123 $1.75
PB-126 $1.75

5 AMP RATINGS

THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES

THUMBWHEEL SWITCH ONLY

Part No	Description	Price
SF 12	Single Pole 10 Position	$2 50
SR 12	Decimal	3 00
SF 21	10 Position BCD only	2 50
SR 21		3 00

Ordering: Order desired switch or switches and add necessary accessories for your particular application

SF — Front Mount SR — Rear Mount

SERIES SF Front Mount Assembly

SERIES SR Rear Mount Assembly

Part No.	ACCESSORIES Description	Price	Part No	ACCESSORIES Description	Price
SF EP	End Plate (Pair)	50	SR EP	End Plates (pair)	$ 50
SF DP	Divider Plate (each)	40	SR DP	Divider Plate (each)	40
SF BB	Blank Body (each)	40	SR BB	Blank Body (each)	40
SF HB	Half Body (each)	40	SR HB	Half Body (each)	40

DIP SWITCH

These switches feature seven SPST slide switches in a molded dip. They are ideally suited for microprocessor applications.
$1.95

CLIPLITE !! 4/$1.00

NEW LED
MOUNTING SYSTEM

- CLIPLITE mounts from the front of the Panel in a .250 hole on 3/8" centers. Panel thickness from 1/16" to 1/8".
- CLIPLITE equalizes and increases the brightness of commonly used wide beam LEDS.
- CLIPLITE is to be used with XC556 LEDS.
- Specify colors—red, green, amber, or yellow when ordering.

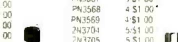
ZENERS—DIODES—RECTIFIERS

TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE	TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE
1N746	3 3	400m	4/1 00	1N4005*	600 PIV	1 AMP	10/1 00
1N751A	5 1	400m	4/1 00	1N4006*	800 PIV	1 AMP	10/1 00
1N752	5 6	400m	4/1 00	1N4007*	1000 PIV	1 AMP	10/1 00
1N753	6 2	400m	4/1 00	1N3600	50	200m	6/1 00
1N754	6 8	400m	4/1 00	1N4148	75	10m	15/1 00
1N959	8 2	400m	8/1 00	1N4154	35	10m	12/1 00
1N965B	15	400m	4/1 00	1N4305	75	25M	20/1.00
1N5232	5 6	500m	28	1N4734	5 6	1w	28
1N5234	6 2	500m	28	1N4735	6 2	1w	28
1N5235	6 8	500m	28	1N4736	6 8	1w	28
1N5236	7 5	500m	28	1N4738	8 2	1w	28
1N456	25	40m	6/1 00	1N4742	12	1w	28
1N458	150	7m	6/1 00	1N4744	15	1w	28
1N485A	180	10m	5/1 00	1N1183	50 PIV	35 AMP	1 60
1N4001	50 PIV	1 AMP	12/1 00	1N1184	100 PIV	35 AMP	1 70
1N4002	100 PIV	1 AMP	12/1 00	1N1185	150 PIV	35 AMP	1 70
1N4003	200 PIV	1 AMP	12/1 00	1N1186	200 PIV	35 AMP	1 80
1N4004	400 PIV	1 AMP	12/1 00	1N1188	400 PIV	35 AMP	3 00

SCR AND FW BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

C36D	15A @ 400V	SCR	$1 95
C38M	35A @ 200V	SCR	1 95
2N2328	1 6A @ 200V	SCR	50
MDA 980-1	25A @ 50V	FW BRIDGE REC	1 95
MDA 980-3	25A@ 200V	FW BRIDGE REC	1 95

TRANSISTORS



MPS A05	5/$1 00			PN4249	4/$1 00
MPS A06	5/$1 00			PN4250	4/$1 00
2N2219A	3/$1 00	PN3567	3/$1 00	2N4400	4/$1 00
2N2221	4/$1 00	PN3568	4/$1 00	2N4401	4/$1 00
2N2222A	5/$1 00	PN3569	4/$1 00	2N4402	4/$1 00
2N2369	5/$1 00	2N3704	5/$1 00	2N4403	4/$1 00
2N2369A	4/$1 00	2N3705	5/$1 00	2N4409	5/$1 00
FN2415	5/$1 00	2N3706	5/$1 00	2N5086	4/$1 00
2N2484	4/$1 00	2N3707	5/$1 00	2N5087	4/$1 00
2N2906A	4/$1 00	2N3711	5/$1 00	2N5088	4/$1 00
2N2907A	5/$1 00	2N3724	$ 65	2N5089	4/$1 00
2N2925	5/$1 00	2N3725	$1 00	2N5129	5/$1 00
2N3053	2/$1 00	2N3903	5/$1 00	2N5138	5/$1 00
2N3055	$ 89	2N3904	4/$1 00	2N5139	5/$1 00
MJE3055	$1 00	2N3905	4/$1 00	2N5209	5/$1 00
MJE2955	$1 25	2N3906	4/$1 00	2N5951	5/$1 00
2N3392	5/$1 00	2N4013	3/$1 00	C106B1SCR	2/$1 00
2N3398	5/$1 00	2N4014	3/$1 00	2N5432	$2 00
		2N4123	10/$1 00	40673	1.75ea.

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

	1-9	10-49	50-100		1-9	10-49	50-100
10 pf	05	04	03	001µF	05	04	.035
22 pf	05	04	03	0047µF	05	04	035
47 pf	05	04	03	01µF	05	04	035
100 pf	05	04	03	022µF	06	05	04
220 pf	05	04	03	047µF	06	05	04
470 pf	05	04	035	1µF	12	09	075

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

001mf	12	10	07	022mf	13	11	08
0022	12	10	07	047mf	21	17	13
0047mf	12	10	07	1mf	.27	.23	17
01mf	12	10	07	22mf	.33	.27	.22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (SOLID) CAPACITORS

1/35V	28	23	17	1 5/35V	30	.26	.21
15 35V	28	23	17	2 2/25V	31	27	22
22 35V	28	23	17	3 3/25V	31	.27	22
33/35V	28	23	17	4 7/25V	32	28	.23
47 35V	28	23	17	6 8/25V	36	31	25
68 35V	.28	23	17	10/25V	40	35	29
1 0/35V	28	23	.17	15 25V	63	50	40

MINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Axial Lead				Radial Lead			
47 50V	15	13	10	47/25V	.15	13	10
1 0 50V	16	.14	11	47/50V	16	14	11
3 3 50V	15	13	10	1 0/16V	15	13	10
4 7/25V	16	14	12	1.0/25V	16	14	11
10/25V	15	13	10	1 0/50V	16	14	11
10/50V	16	14	12	4 7/16V	15	13	10
22/25V	17	15	12	4 7/25V	15	13	10
22/50V	24	20	18	4.7 50V	16	14	11
47/25V	19	17	15	10/16V	14	12	09
47/50V	25	.21	19	10/25V	15	13	10
100/25V	24	20	18	10/50V	16	14	12
100/50V	35	30	28	47/50V	24	21	19
220/25V	32	28	25	100/16V	19	15	14
220/50V	45	41	38	100 25V	24	20	18
470/25V	33	29	27	100 50V	.35	.30	28
1000/16V	55	50	45	220/16V	23	17	16
2200/16V	70	62	55	470/25V	31	.28	26

CRYSTALS

THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

Part #	Frequency	Case/Style	Price
CY1A	1.000 MHz	HC33 U	$5 95
CY2A	2 000 MHz	HC33 U	$5.95
CY3A	4 000 MHz	HC18 U	$4 95
CY7A	5 000 MHz	HC18/U	$4 95
CY12A	10 000 MHz	HC18/U	$4 95
CY14A	14 31818 MHz	HC18U	$4 95
CY19A	18 000 MHz	HC18/U	$4 95
CY22A	20 000 MHz	HC18/U	$4 95
CY30B	32 000 MHz	HC18/U	$4 95

CLOCK CHIPS — CALCULATOR CHIPS

MM5309	6 Digit BCD Outputs Reset PIN	$9 95
MM5311	6 Digit BCD Outputs 12 or 24 Hour	4 95
MM5312	4 Digit BCD Outputs 1 PPS Output	4 95
MM5314	6 Digit 12 or 24 Hour 50 or 60 Hz	4 95
MM5316	4 Digit Alarm 1PPS Output	6 95
MM5318	Video Clock Chip For Use With MM5841	9 95
CT7001	6 Digit Calander Alarm 12 or 24 Hour	5 95

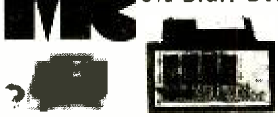
CALCULATOR CHIPS

MM5725	6 Digit Four Function Less Decimal	$2 95
MM5738	8 Digit 5 Function + = × %	2 95
MM5739	8 Digit 4 Function Floating Decimal	2 95
CT5030	12 Digit 4 Function and %	[illegible] 95

MISC. MOS

MM5320	TV Camera Sync Generator	$19 95
MM5330	4½ Digit DVM Chip	9 95
MM5369	60 Hz Timebase Circuit From 3 58 MHz	3 95
MM5841	Video Generator for MM5318	18 00
MC1408 L7	7 Bit Digital to Analog Converter	9 95
MK5007	4 Decade Counter with Latches	10 95
LD110 LD111	3½ Digit DVM Chip Set	25 00
95H90	100 MHz – 10 Counter For Prescalers	13 95

IMC 3½ DIGIT DVM KIT



This 0-2 VDC 05 per cent digital voltmeter features the Motorola 3½ digit DVM chip set It has a 4" LED display and operates from a single +5V power supply The unit is provided complete with an injection molded black plastic case complete with Bezel An optional power supply is available which fits into the same case as the 0-2V DVM allowing 117 VAC operation

A. 0-2V DVM with Case $49.95

B. 5V Power Supply $14.95

VECTOR WIRING PENCIL

SPECIAL

Vector Wiring Pencil ... consists of a hand held lightweight tool which is used to guide and wrap insulated wire ... To special ... replaceable bobbin ... into component leads or terminals installed on ... P Pattern Vectorbord Connections between the wrapped ... leads and component leads pads or terminals are made by soldering complete with 250 FT of red wire

$7.95

REPLACEMENT WIRE — BOBBINS FOR WIRING PENCIL

W36 3-A Pkg 3	250 ft 36 AWG GREEN	$1 95
W36 3 B Pkg 3	250 ft 36 AWG RED	$1 95
W36 3 C-Pkg 3	250 ft 36 AWG CLEAR	$1 95
W36-3-D Pkg 3	250 ft 36 AWG BLUE	$1 95

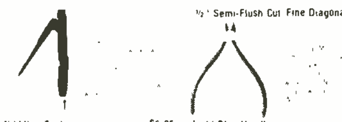
1/16 VECTOR BOARD

0 1 Hole Spacing P Pattern Price

HEAT SINKS

205-CB	Beryllium Copper Heat Sink with Black Finish for TO 5	.25
291-36H	Aluminum Heat Sink for TO 220 Transistors & Regulators	.25
680-.75A	Black Anodized Aluminum Heat Sink for TO 3	1 60

NIBBLING TOOL — DIAGONAL CUTTER



½" Semi-Flush Cut Fine Diagonal

Nibbling Tool $6 95 — Replacement Punch $3 75 Each

Light Blue Handle A97MS $8.50 ea.

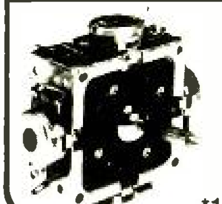
63 KEY KEYBOARD

This keyboard features 63 unencoded SPST keys unattached to any kind of P C B A very solid molded plastic 14 x 4 base suits most applications

$19.95

HD0165 16 LINE TO FOUR BIT PARALLEL KEYBOARD ENCODER $7 95

JOYSTICK



These joysticks feature four potentiometers that vary resistance proportional to the angle of the stick Sturdy metal construction with plastics components only at the movable joint Perfect for electronic games and instrumentation

***5K Pots $6.95**

***100K Pots $7.95**

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080 SUPPORT DEVICES

8080A $34.95 — **8080 $24.95**

8212	8 BIT INPUT/OUTPUT PORT FOR 8080	$ 5 95
8216	NON INTERRUPT BI-DIRECTIONAL BUS DRIVER	7.95
8224	CLOCK GENERATOR AND DRIVER FOR 8080	12 95
8228	SYSTEM CONTROLLER AND BUS DRIVER FOR 8080	12 95

CPU S			**RAM S**			
8008	8 BIT CPU	$19 95	1101	256 x 1	Static	$ 2 25
8080	Super 8008	24 95	1103	1024 x 1	Dynamic	2 for 1 00
8080A	Super 8008	34 95	2101	256 x 1	Static	5 95
SR S			2102	1024 x 1	Static	1 75
2504	1024 Dynamic	$ 9 00	2107	4096 x 1	Dynamic	9 95
2518	Hex 32 BIT	7 00	2111	256 x 4	Static	6 95
2519	Hex 40 BIT	4 00	7010	1024 x 1	MNOS	29 95
2524	512 Dynamic	2 49	7489	16 x 4	Static	2 49
2525	1024 Dynamic	6 00	8101	256 x 4	Static	6 95
2527	Dual 256 BIT	3 95	8111	256 x 4	Static	6 95
2529	Dual 512 BIT	4 00	8599	16 x 4	Static	3 49
2532	Quad 80 BIT	3 95	91L02	1024 x 1	Static	2 25
2533	1024 Static	7 95	74200	256 x 1	Static	6 95
3341	Fifo	6 95	93421	256 x 1	Static	2 95
74LS670	16 x 4 Reg	3 95	MM5262	2K x 1	Dynamic	99
UART'S			**PROMS**			
AY 5-1013	30K Baud	$5 95	1702A	2048	Famos	$13 95
ROM'S			5203	2048	Famos	14 95
2513	Char Gen	$ 9 95	82S23	32 x 8	Open C	5 00
2516	Char Gen	10 95	82S123	32 x 8	Tristate	5 00
74S387	1024 Bit Programmable	1 95	74S287	1024	Static	[illegible] 95
			3601	256 x 4	Fast	3 95

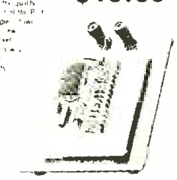
BIPOLAR PROM SPECIAL

6300-1 (70 NS) 256 x 4 OPEN COLLECTOR BIPOLAR PROM (EQUIVALENT TO 82S126) **$2.95**

6301-1 (70 NS) 256 x 4 TRI STATE BIPOLAR PROM (EQUIVALENT TO 82S129) **$2.95**

Continental Specialties

Proto Board 100 $19.95 — THE MINI-BREADBOARD BUDGET KIT



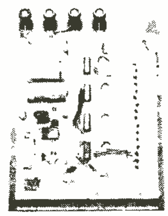
Proto Board 101 — 29.95

Proto Board 102 — 39.95

Proto Board 103 — 59.95

Proto Board 104 — 79.95

COMPLETE KIT



DESIGN MATE 1

CIRCUIT DESIGNER

$54 95

Proto Board 6 $15.95

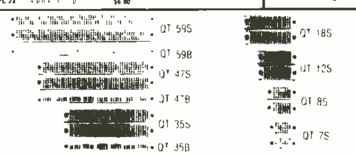
SPECIAL!

LOGIC MONITOR

Simultaneously displays static and dynamic logic states of DTL TTL HTL or CMOS DIP ICs

Pocket size $84 95

QT Proto Strips



QT type	#holes	price
QT 59S	590	[illegible]
QT 59B	bus strip	2 50
QT 47S	470	[illegible]
QT 47B	bus strip	2 25
QT 35S	350	[illegible]
QT 35B	bus strip	2 00
QT 18S	180	[illegible]
QT 12S	120	[illegible]
QT 8S	80	[illegible]
QT 7S	70	[illegible]

DIGITAL WATCHES

Ladies Watch

- 6 Function
- Bracelet Styling
- 1 Year Guarantee
- Model 900
- Specify Gold or Chrome

$69.95

EXELAR Mens Watch

- 5 Function
- Quartz Crystal
- Black Leather Band
- Manufacturer Guarantee
- Specify Gold or Chrome

$29.95

DIGITAL QUARTZ CAR CLOCK

Complete kit from mounting bracket of the injection molded case down to the three conductor power cord and all components including MM5314 clock chip Features quartz accuracy of .01% six digit .35 high LED display and P C Boards Works on any 12 volt system — motorcycles boats vans motorhomes autos and trucks

DIMENSIONS 4½ x 4 x 2 — 12 OR 24 HOUR MODE

Kit: $29.95 — Assembled: $39.95

DIGITAL CLOCK KIT — 3½ INCH DIGITS

This clock features big 3½ high digits for viewing in offices auditoriums etc Each digit is formed by 31 bright 0 2 LED s The clock operates from 117 VAC has either 12 or 24 hr operation The 6 digit version is 27 x 3½ x 1½ and the 4 digit is 18 x 3½ x 1½ Kits come complete with all components case and transformer

Specify 12 Or 24 Hr When Ordering

4 DIGIT KIT $49.95	4 DIGIT ASSEMBLED $59.95
6 DIGIT KIT $69.95	6 DIGIT ASSEMBLED $79.95

Satisfaction Guaranteed. $5.00 Min. Order. U.S. Funds.
California Residents — Add 6% Sales Tax — Data Sheets 25¢ each
Send a 24c Stamp (postage) for a FREE 1977 Catalog

NOW OPEN SATURDAYS

JAMES

1021 HOWARD AVE., SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097

CB RADIO

$99.95

NEW IDI ICB-630

23-Channel Synthesized CB Transceiver

SIZE: 6⅝ (W) x 2" (H) x 8¼
POWER INPUT. 5 Watts/12-Volt Max.
POWER OUTPUT: 4 Watts RMS

MOBILE CB ANTENNA $24.95

BASE LOAD - FIBERGLASS WHIP — KA-2401

Mounts on Hood or Trunk Lid

AMTEX 8 TRACK AM/FM STEREO

FEATURES **$69.95**

- 8 track stereo player
- AM FM mpx radio
- Advanced IC construction
- Dial on door and slide bar switch type
- Compact only 1 25/32 (45mm) high 4 13 16 (122mm) deep 6 11 16 (170mm) wide and 5 position adjustable shaft distance
- Complete in-dash type design
- Easily adjustable antenna trimmer for best performance

KRACO CAR SPEAKERS $14.95

Flush Mount 10 Oz Mag./8 ohm — Model SST-101F

5 FUNCTION ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR

RADOFIN MODEL 8P

$8.95

FEATURES

- 8 Digit Display
- 5 Functions consists of addition subtraction multiplication division percentage with constant on all functions with full floating decimal point
- Power source is 1 piece 9V DC Battery 006P Jack for AC adapter
- Black superfine grained finish plastic cabinet

5 FUNCTION ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR WITH WALLET-NOTEBOOK AND POCKET CHECKBOOK

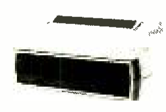
RADOFIN MODEL 1710

$19.95

FEATURES

- 8 Digit Display
- 5 functions consists of addition subtraction multiplication division percentage with constant on all functions with full floating decimal point
- Power source is 3 AAA cells 9 V DC
- Wallet is 2 tone leron cabinet is black plastic

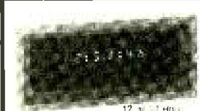
DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK — Novus



This 4 digit Novus Alarm Clock is a very reliable and smartly styled unit It provides such features as an alarm settable to any minute of the day a 7 minutes snooze alarm, a power failure indicator, and even an A M P M indicator

$17.95 — NOT A KIT

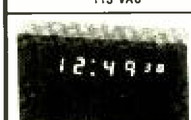
JE700 CLOCK



115 VAC

The JE700 is a low cost digital clock but is a very high quality unit The unit features a simulated walnut case with dimensions of 6 x 2½ x 1 It utilizes a MAN72 high brightness readout and the MM5314 clock chip

$17.95



This large digit clock (6 hours & minutes 3 seconds) features the MM5314 clock chip It operates from 117 VAC and will operate in either a 12 or 24 hour mode The clock is complete with a walnut grain case and has fast set slow set and hold time set features

KIT - ALL COMPONENTS & CASE $34.95
WIRED & ASSEMBLED $39.95

JE803 PROBE

The Logic Probe is a unit which is for the most part indispensable in trouble shooting logic families TTL DTL RTL CMOS It derives the power it needs to operate directly off of the circuit under test drawing a scant 10 mA max It uses a MAN3 readout to indicate any of the following states by these symbols (H) HI (L) LOW (P) PULSE ... The Probe ... high frequency pulses to 15 MHz It can't be used at MOS levels ... will result

$9.95 Per Kit

printed circuit board

T²L 5V 1A Supply

This is a standard TTL power supply using the well known LM309K regulator IC to provide a solid 1 AMP of current at 5 volts We try to make things easy for you by providing everything you need in one package including the hardware for only

$9.95 Per Kit

± 5 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

$39.95

Completely Assembled

- +5 Volts @ 6 Amps Regulated Output
- −5 Volts @ 6 Amps Regulated Input
- 6.3Volts @ 5 Amps Unregulated Output

Length 8⅝" x Width 6½" x Height 4"

Limited Supply

BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

FREE book prophet Elijah coming before Christ. Wonderful bible evidence. Megiddo Mission, Dept. 64, 481 Thurston Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14619.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS INDEXES For 1975 now available. Prepared in cooperation with the Editors of "P/E," this index contains hundreds of references to product tests, construction projects, circuit tips and theory and is an essential companion to your magazine collection. 1975 Edition, $1.50 per copy. 1972, 1973 and 1974 editions $1.50 each, or $5.50 for the set of four (1972 thru 1975). Add $.25 per order for postage and handling. INDEX, Box 2228, Falls Church, Va. 22042.

FREE CATALOG. Aviation and Space Books. Aero Publishers, 329PE West Aviation, Fallbrook, California 92028.

THE AUDIO AMATEUR—A quarterly publication for the serious audio constructor. Free prospectus. The Audio Amateur, Box 176Z, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

CRIMEFIGHTERS! SHOPLIFTING! LOCKPICKING! DEBUGGING! All 3 books for only $5.00. Don-Q, 548-PE, Seattle, Washington 98111.

DC REGULATED SUPPLIES — $2.00. OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS — $2.00. Design, build, use, and troubleshoot through understanding. An engineer authors. Technical Publications Department, Jaquish Enterprises, Box 875, Troy, NY 12181.

BACK ISSUE MAGAZINES. 1890 to 1976. Free list. Send stamped envelope to Everybody's Bookshelf, Dept. PE, 317 West 6th, Los Angeles, CA 90014.

MICROCOMPUTER Hobbyists - Dictionary of Microcomputer Terminology. Hundreds of definitions. For beginners and experienced. $2.00. Own Products, Box 16116, Irvine, CA 92713.

SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH — Basic Software Library: over 500 pages. Business, Recreational, Engineering, etc. programs — plus Basic reference. Christmas special — $39.95 ($2 handling) or send $1 for information. Software, Box 2096, Ashland, VA 23005.

FREE! Consumer Service Division Catalog. Includes a wide variety of products associated with the special interests of readers of Ziff-Davis magazines — PSYCHOLOGY TODAY, POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY, STEREO REVIEW, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, BOATING, FLYING, CAR & DRIVER, CYCLE, SKIING. Send for YOUR free catalog today. Consumer Service Div., 595 Broadway, Dept. CL, N.Y., NY 10012.

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

"ELECTRONIC NOISE" — $4.95 book provides introduction to electronic noise theory; includes low noise preamplifier schematics! Details — free catalog — LHC, Box 453, Littleton, MA 01460.

REAL ESTATE

BIG... FREE... CATALOG! 256 pages! Over 2,600 top values coast to coast! UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP, West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

MAGNETS

MAGNETS. All types. Specials-20 disc, or 10 bar, or 2 stick or 8 assorted magnets. $1.00. Magnets, Box 192-H Randallstown, Maryland 21133.

PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence. Illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag, Box 110660/Z, D-1000 Berlin 11, Germany.

The BIGGEST "BRIGHTEST" BESTEST 6 Digit LED Alarm Clock & Elapsed Timer Kit

available at this value anywhere

$17.95 Complete

- 6-Fairchild .50" LED Displays
- 0-60 Min. Elapsed Timer
- 12 Hr. 60 cycle oper
- AC or DC oper
- 5375AB Nat. Clock Chip
- "Freeze" Feature on any Mode
- 24 Hr. Alarm w/snooze
- Field Tested over 6 months

The kit contains P.C. Boards, Xformer, and EVERY Part Required for the Clock and all options except Cabinet or Crystal Time Base for D.C. Oper. If desired, see below

AC/DC - ALARM Clock Kit - 12/24 Hr.

$7.50 quantities of 1-5 **$6.50** quantities of 6 & up

- **Your choice of Display Colors - Red, Green, Blue, Amber**
- Displays Hrs. & Min. - Switch to Min. & Secs. on Command
- AM/PM Indication
- Field Tested for 6 months

The kit will include a 5316 National Clock Chip, 4 Flourescent Display tubes, all electronic components, switches, controls & complete instructions, specs, etc. for clock and all optional Features. Other parts required or if desired are as follows:

- PC Board, Drilled & Silk Screened for Clock & all options $3.00
- Xformer (for AC oper.) — $1.00 App. (SCR output) timer kit — $2.00
- Speaker Alarm Kit — $2.00 CountDown (turn-off) timer kit — $2.00

HOBB-Y-TRONIX, INC.

Box 511, Edison, N.J. 08817

Orders must include Check - No COD's. Add $1.00 handling for orders under $25.00. N.J. residents - add 5% tax.

6 Digit LED Stop-Watch Kit

Split Time **$26.95** Taylor Time

FEATURES:
- Simple construction needing only the parts listed below
- Small enough for hand held case
- Needs only 3-AA cell batteries

KIT INCLUDES:
- Latest Technology Intersil Mos Chip # 7205
- 3.2768 MHz Crystal
- Variable Trimmer Cap
- 2 mini slide & 3 MOM. PB Switches
- 3 pairs (6 digits) Double Digit LED Displays

P.C. BOARD for above $3.95

Clock Kit Accessories

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit .... $4.95 complete
Includes P.C. Board, Crystal, 17 Stage Divider IC and all camps.

Wooden Case - Walnut gr. incl. Filter .... $4.00 each
Dimension - 6 5/16" W x 2 9/16" H x 3 7/16" D (⅜" Material)

Plexiglass Case (Ch. - Bl., White, Blue, & Smoke) .... $3.00 each
Dimensions - 5 13/16" W x 2 1/4" H x 5 3/8" D (⅛ Material)

Individual Filters - Red, Smoke, Blue, Amber and Green .... $.60 each

Blinky/Flasher/Timing Kit

$2.50 each 5 for $10.00

Kit includes:
P.C. Board, 555 Timer, all components and a connector for a 9V Battery

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS — A small SAMPLING

21L02-1 Low Power 500NS 1k Ram	$1.95 ea.
LM309K - 5 Volt Regulator - Raytheon	79¢
LM340T Series Regs. - 5, 6, 12, 15 & 24 V (pos.)	99¢
LM741 Op. Amp. 14 Pin Dip Pkg.	4 for 99¢
2N3055 NPN Transistor TO-3 Pkg.	59¢
2N4904 PNP (complement to 2N3055)	69¢
25 Amp - 200 Volt Full Wave Bridge	$1.49
10 Pk - 220 Power Tab Xistors, NPN & PNP Asst.	$1.49
15 Pk - LED's Assorted Sizes and Colors	$1.49
Bi-Polar LED - Red/Green	$1.00
14, 16, & 18 Pin IC Sockets	10 for $1.59

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

INTEL 8080 CPU	$24.50
2518 HEX 32 BIT SR	$6.00
2102-1 1024 BT RAM	$ 1.80
5280 4K DYNAMIC RAM	$12.50
5202A UV PROM	$12.50
MM5203 UV PROM	$12.50
1702A UV PROM	$12.50
5204 4K PROM	$24.95

MINIATURE MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS 100, 500, 2K, 5K, 10K, 100K, 200K
$.75 each .... 3/$2.00

MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS Similar to Bourns 3010 style 3/16"x5/8"x1 1/4", 50, 100, 1K, 10K, 50K ohms
$1.50 ea. .... 3/$4.00

LIGHT ACTIVATED SCR's TO-18, 200V 1A .... $ 1.75

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

2N3585 NPN Si TO-66	$ .95
2N3772 NPN Si TO-3	$ 1.60
2N4908 PNP Si TO-3	$ 1.00
2N6055 NPN Si TO-3 Darlington	$ 1.30
2N5086 PNP Si TO-92	4/$ 1.00
2N4898 PNP TO-66	$ .60
2N404 PNP GE TO-5	5/$ 1.00
2N3919 NPN Si TO-3 RF	$ 1.50
MPSA 13 NPN Si TO-92	3/$ 1.00
2N3767 NPN Si TO-66	$ .70
2N2222 NPN Si TO-18	5/$ 1.00
2N3055 NPN Si TO-3	$ .80
2N3904 NPN Si TO-92	5/$ 1.00
2N3906 PNP Si TO-92	5/$ 1.00
2N5296 NPN Si TO-220	$ .50
2N6109 PNP Si TO-220	$ .55
2N3638 PNP Si TO-5	5/$ 1.00
2N6517 NPN TO-92 Si	3/$ 1.00

C/MOS (DIODE CLAMPED)

74C02	25	4016	50	4035	1.75
74C10	25	4017	1.30	4042	1.60
4001	25	4018	1.40	4047	2.60
4002	.25	4019	60	4049	70
4006	1.60	4022	1.20	4050	70
4007	25	4023	25	4055	1.20
4009	60	4024	1.25	4066	1.20
4010	60	4025	25	4071	30
4011	25	4027	65	4077	70
4012	25	4028	1.50	4081	35
4013	50	4029	1.75	4076	1.20
4015	1.40	4030	90		

LED READOUTS

FND 500-.5" C.C.	$1.95
HP 7740-.3" C.C.	$1.40
MAN 7-.3" C.A.	$1.25
NS 33-3 dig. array	$1.35
DL 747	$2.75

Send 25¢ for our catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers
145 Hampshire St., Cambridge, Mass.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

4-1/2"x6 1/2" SINGLE SIDED EPOXY BOARD 1/16" thick, unetched
$.50 ea. .... 5/$2.20
VECTOR BOARD 1" SPACING 4.5" x 6" SHEET $1.25

4 WATT IR LASER DIODE $7.95

2N 3820 P FET	$ .45
2N 5457 N FET	$ .45
2N 4891 UJT	$ .45
TIS 43 UJT	$ .35
ER 900 TRIGGER DIODES	4/$1.00
2N 6028 PROG. UJT	$ .65

VERIPAX PC BOARD

This board is a 1/16" single sided paper epoxy board, 4½"x6½" DRILLED and ETCHED which will hold up to 21 single 14 pin IC's or 8, 16, or LSI DIP IC's with busses for power supply connector $4.00

MV 5691 YELLOW-GREEN BIPOLAR LED	$1.25
MT 2 PHOTO TRANS	$ .60
RED, YELLOW, GREEN OR AMBER LARGE LED's	ea. $ .20
14 PIN DIP SOCKETS	$ .25
16 PIN DIP SOCKETS	$ .28
MOLEX PINS	100/$1.00
	1000/$7.50
8 PIN MINI DIP SOCKETS	$ .25
10 WATT ZENERS 3.9, 4.7, 5.6, 8.2, 12, 15, 18, 22, 100, 150 or 200V	ea. $ .60
1 WATT ZENERS 4.7, 5.6, 10, 12, 15, 18 OR 22V	ea. $ .25

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	1A	3A	12A	50A	125A
100	.06	.14	.30	.80	3.70
200	.07	.20	.35	1.15	4.25
400	.09	.25	.50	1.40	6.50
600	.11	.30	.70	1.80	8.50
800	.15	.35	.90	2.30	10.50
1000	.20	.45	1.10	2.75	12.50

SILICON SOLAR CELLS

2¼" diameter

.5V at 500 ma. . . . . $5.00 ea., 6/$27.50

REGULATED MODULAR POWER SUPPLIES

± 15 VDC AT 100ma 115VAC INPUT	$27.95
5VDC AT 1A, 115VAC INPUT	$24.95
12 VDC AT .5 AMP	$24.95
IN 4148 (IN914)	15/$1.00

TANTULUM CAPACITORS

.22UF 35V	5/$1.00	6.8UF 35V	3/$1.00
.47UF 35V	5/$1.00	22UF 35V	$ .40
.68UF 35V	5/$1.00	33UF 35V	$ .40
1UF 35V	5/$1.00	30UF 6V	5/$1.00
3.3UF 35V	4/$1.00	100UF 35V	$ .50
4.7UF 35V	4/$1.00	150UF 15V	$ .40

M7001 ALARM CLOCK CHIP $6.00

NATIONAL MOS DEVICES

MM1402	1.75	MM5057	2.25
MM1403	1.75	MM5058	2.75
MM1404	1.75	MM5060	2.75
MM5013	2.50	MM5061	2.50
MM5016	2.50	MM5555	4.75
MM5017	2.70	MM5556	4.75
MM5055	2.25	MM5210	1.95
MM5056	2.25		

TTL IC SERIES

74L00	.25	7441	.85	74126	.60
7400	.16	7442	.55	74150	1.00
7401	.18	7445	.75	74151	.80
7402	.18	7446	.80	74153	.79
7403	.22	7447	.69	74154	1.05
7404	.22	7448	.77	74155	1.00
7405	.22	7472	.40	74157	.75
7406	.35	7473	.40	74161	1.00
7407	.33	7474	.40	74164	1.05
7408	.25	7475	.50	74165	1.05
7409	.25	7476	.40	74173	.95
7410	.16	7480	.48	74174	1.20
7411	.25	7483	.80	74175	.95
7412	.40	7485	.88	74177	1.00
7413	.45	7486	.45	74180	1.00
7414	1.00	7489	2.00	74181	2.40
7416	.33	7490	.48	74190	1.15
7417	.33	7491	.75	74191	1.10
7420	.18	7492	.49	74192	.80
7425	.30	7493	.49	74193	.90
7426	.35	7494	.80	74194	1.25
7427	.28	7495	.80	74195	.74
7430	.16	7496	.73	74196	1.10
7432	.30	74107	.40	75324	1.75
7437	.30	74121	.39	75491	.60
7438	.30	74123	.75	75492	.60
7440	.18	74125	.60		

MINIATURE DIP SWITCHES

CTS-206-4 Four SPST switches in one minidip package $1.50
CTS-206-8 Eight SPST switches in a 16 pin DIP package $2.55

AY 5 1013 A30K ser./par., par./ser., universal UART $6.95

ALCO MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

MTA 106 SPDT	$1.20
MTA 206 DPDT	$1.70

Full Wave Bridges

PRV	2A	6A	25A
200	.95	1.25	2.00
400	1.15	1.50	3.00
600	1.35	1.75	4.00

SANKEN AUDIO POWER AMPS

Si 1010 G 10 WATTS	$ 6.90
Si 1020 G 20 WATTS	$13.95
Si 1050 G 50 WATTS	$24.95

CCD 110 LINEAR 256 X1 BIT SELF SCANNING CHARGED COUPLED DEVICE $99.00

CCD 201 100 x 100 CHARGE COUPLED DEVICE $135.00

LINEAR CIRCUITS

LM 309K 5V 1A REGULATOR	$1.15
723 — 40 + 40VV REGULATOR	$ .50
301/748-Hi Per. Op. Amp.	$ .31
320T 5, 12, 15, OR 24V NEGATIVE REG.	$1.50
709C Op. Amp.	$ .31
741A or 741C OP AMP.	$ .31
710 COMPARATOR	$ .35
CA 3047 Hi Pef. Op. Amp.	$ .95
340T 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18, 24V POS REG. TO-220	$1.50
101 OPER. AMP. HI PERFORM.	$ .75
LM 308 Oper. Amp., Low Power	$ .95
747 — DUAL 741	$ .65
556 — DUAL TIMER	$1.00
537 — PRECISION OP. AMP	$1.70
LM 3900 — QUAD OP. AMP	$ .49
LM 324 — QUAD 741	$1.50
560 — PHASE LOCK LOOP	$2.00
561 — PHASE LOCK LOOP	$2.00
565 — PHASE LOCK LOOP	$1.25
566 FUNCTION GEN.	$1.65
567 — TONE DECODER	$1.50
LM 1310N FM STEREO DEMOD	$2.75
8038 IC VOLTAGE CONT. OSC.	$3.90
LM 370 — AGC SQUELCH AMP.	$1.15
555 — 2μs — 2 HR. TIMER	$ .45
553 QUAD TIMER	$2.50
FCD 810 OPTO-ISOLATOR	$ .80
1458 DUAL OP AMP	$ .60
LM 380 — 2W AUDIO AMP.	$ .95
LM 377 — 2W Stereo Audio Amp.	$2.50
LM 381 — STEREO PREAMP.	$1.50
LM 382 — DUAL AUDIO PREAMP	$1.50
LM 311 — HI PER. COMPARATOR	$ .90
LM 319 — Dual Hi Speed Comp.	$1.25
LM 339 — QUAD COMPARATOR	$1.50

TRIACS / SCR'S

PRV	TRIACS 1A	TRIACS 10A	TRIACS 25A	SCR'S 1.5A	SCR'S 6A	SCR'S 35A
100	.40	.70	1.30	.40	.50	1.20
200	.70	1.10	1.75	.60	.70	1.60
400	1.10	1.60	2.60	1.00	1.20	2.20
600	1.70	2.30	3.60		1.50	3.00

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass. Send Check or Money Order. Include Postage, Minimum Order $5.00, COD'S $20.00

SOLID STATE SALES

P.O. BOX 74A
SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143 TEL. (617) 547-4005

WE SHIP OVER 95% OF OUR ORDERS THE DAY WE RECEIVE THEM

CIRCLE NO. 68 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PLANNING TO

MOVE?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS.**

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

Write to: P.O. Box 2772, Boulder, CO 80323, giving the following information:

☐ Change address only ☐ Extend my subscription

ENTER NEW SUBSCRIPTION

☐ 1 year $9.98 ☐ Payment enclosed (1 extra BONUS issue)

Allow 30-60 days for delivery. ☐ Bill me later

NEW ADDRESS HERE 0190

Name ______________________
please print

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ______________ Zip ______________

Additional postage per year For Canada add $3 For countries outside U.S. and Canada add $5 cash in U.S. currency only

AFFIX OLD LABEL

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Name ______________________
please print

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ______________ Zip ______________

2102L1 A COOL MEMORY $1.95

450 ns guaranteed, full temp range

GODBOUT

BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

TERMS: Add 50¢ handling to orders under $10. Cal res add tax. No COD, to place BankAmericard® or Mastercharge® orders call (415) 562-0636, 24 hours

LIMITED QTY. SPECIALS

9601 prec. one shot...3/$1.00
74H40 fast 7440......7/$1.00
MM5262 2K dynamic RAM...$1.25
FPQ3725 Quad PNP transistor array, type 2N3725, in DIP. FOUR quad arrays.......$1.00

DIP SWITCH 8PST $1.95

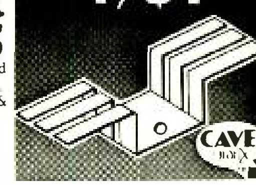
Musicians! Build a Phase Shifter $39.95

One of our most popular music kits: this premium phaser offers extremely low distortion and noise. With contour, speed, and level controls. Includes PC board, sockets for ICs, regulator for stable operation, pots, all components, and data. Less connectors, case, two 9V batteries. Postpaid in USA. See our flyer for other kits.

Resistor Asst. No 1 is back: still $3.95

500 or more quarter-watt resistors, with a good mix of values. **ALSO AVAILABLE: Resistor Asst #2:** over 300 half-watt resistors, leads cut & formed for PC insertion. $1.95

TO220 HEAT SINKS 4/$1



SEND FOR FREE FLYER!

CIRCLE NO 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

For faster service USE ZIP CODE on all mail

CB SPECIALS—R.F. DRIVERS—R.F. POWER OUTPUTS—FETS

2SC481	1.85	2SC767	15.75	2SC866	5.85	2SC1449-1	1.60	40081	1.50
2SC482	1.75	2SC773	.85	2SC013	1.50	2SC475	1.50	40082	3.00
2SC495	1.10	2SC774	1.75	2SC1014	1.50	2SC1678	5.50	2SC608	4.85
2SC502	3.75	2SC775	2.75	2SC1017	1.50	2SC1679	4.75	SK3046	2.15
2SC517	4.75	2SC776	3.00	2SC1018	1.50	2SC1728	2.15	SK3047	3.75
2SC614	3.80	2SC777	4.75	2SC1173	1.25	2SC1760	2.15	SJ2095	3.50
2SC615	3.90	2SC778	3.25	2SC1226A	1.25	2SC1816	5.50	SK3048	3.25
2SC616	4.15	2SC797	2.50	2SC1237	4.50	2SC1908	.70	SK3054	1.25
2SC617	4.25	2SC798	3.10	2SC1239	3.50	2SC1957	1.50		
2SC699	4.75	2SC781	3.00	2SC1243	1.50	2SF8	3.00	2SK19	1.75
2SC710	.70	2SC789	1.00	2SC1306	4.75	HEP-S3001	3.25	2SK30	1.00
2SC711	.70	2SC796	3.15	2SC1306-1	4.90	2SD235	1.00	2SK33	1.20
2SC735	.70	2SC799	4.25	2SC1307	5.75	MRF8004	3.00		
2SC756	3.00	2SC802	3.75	2SC1307-1	6.00	4004	3.00	3SK40	2.75
2SC765	9.50	2SC803	4.00	2SC1377	5.50	4005	3.00	3SK45	2.75
2SC766	10.15	2SC839	.85	2SC1449	1.30	40080	1.25	3SK49	2.75

JAPANESE TRANSISTORS

2SA52	.60	2SB187	.60	2SC458	.70	2SC815	.75	2SC1569	1.25
2SA316	.75	2SB235	1.75	2SC460	.70	2SC828	.75	2SC1756	1.25
2SA473	.75	2SB303	.65	2SC478	.80	2SC829	.75		
2SA483	1.95	2SB324	1.00	2SC491	2.50	2SC830	1.60	2SD30	.95
2SA489	.80	2SB337	2.10	2SC497	1.60	2SC839	.85	2SD45	2.00
2SA490	.70	2SB367	1.60	2SC515	.80	2SC945	.65	2SD65	.75
2SA505	.70	2SB370	.65	2SC535	.75	2SC1010	.80	2SD68	.90
2SA564	.50	2SB405	.85	2SC536	.65	2SC1012	.80	2SD72	1.00
2SA628	.65	2SB407	1.65	2SC537	.70	2SC1051	2.50	2SD88	1.50
2SA643	.85	2SB415	.85	2SC563	2.50	2SC1061	1.65	2SD151	2.25
2SA647	2.75	2SB461	1.25	2SC605	1.00	2SC1079	3.75	2SD170	2.00
2SA673	.85	2SB463	1.65	2SC620	80	2SC1096	1.20	2SD180	2.75
2SA679	3.75	2SB471	1.75	2SC627	1 75	2SC1098	1.15	2SD201	1.95
2SA682	.85	2SB474	1.50	2SC642	3.50	2SC1115	2.75	2SD218	4.75
2SA699	1.30	2SB476	1.25	2SC643	3.75	2SC1166	.70	2SD300	2.50
2SA699A	1.75	2SB481	2.10	2SC644	.70	2SC1170	4.00	2SD313	1.10
2SA705	.55	2SB492	1.25	2SC681	2.50	2SC1172B	4.25	2SD315	.75
2SA815	.85	2SB495	.95	2SC684	2.10	2SC1209	.55	2SD318	.95
2SA816	.85	2SB507	.90	2SC687	2.50	2SC1213	.75	2SD341	.95
		2SB511	.70	2SC696	2.35	2SC1226	1.25	2SD350	3.25
2SB22	.65			2SC712	.70	2SC1243	1.50	2SD352	.80
2SB54	.70	2SC206	1.00	2SC713	.70	2SC1293	.85	2SD380	5.70
2SB56	.70	2SC240	1.10	2SC732	.70	2SC1308	4.75	2SD389	.90
2SB77	.70	2SC261	.65	2SC733	.70	2SC1347	.80	2SD-390	.75
2SB128	2.25	2SC291	.65	2SC739	.70	2SC1383	.75	2SD437	5.50
2SB135	.95	2SC320	2.00	2SC715	1.75	2SC1409	1.25		
2SB152	4.50	2SC352	.75	2SC762	1.90	2SC1410	1.25	C106B1	.50
2SB173	.55	2SC353	.75	2SC783	1.00	2SC1447	1.25		
2SB175	.55	2SC371	.70	2SC784	.70	2SC1448	1.25	MPS-U31	4.00
2SB178	1.00	2SC372	.70	2SC785	1.00	2SC1507	1.25	MPS-8000	1.25
2SB186	.60	2SC394	.70	2SC793	2.50	2SC1509	1.25		

POWER-TRANSISTORS HIGH-VOLT. TV. TYPE

BU204	1300V	3.90	BU207	1300V	5.40	2SC1172B	1100V	4.25
BU205	1500V	4.70	BU208	1500V	6.25	2SC308	1100V	4.95
BU206	1700V	5.90	2SC1170	1100V	4.00	2SC1325	1100V	4.95

OEM SPECIALS

1N270	.10	2N960	.55	2N2219A	.30	2N2913	.75	2N3740	1.00	2N4401	.20
1N914	.10	2N962	.40	2N2221	.25	2N2914	1.20	2N3771	1.75	2N4402	.20
		2N967	.50	2N2221A	.30	2N2916A	3.65	2N3732	1.90	2N4403	.20
2N173	1.75	2N1136	1.35	2N2222	.25	2N3019	.50	2N3773	3.00	2N4409	.20
2N178	.90	2N1142	2.25	2N2222A	.30	2N3053	.30	2N3819	.32	2N4410	.25
2N327A	1.15	2N1302	.25	2N2270	.40	2N3054	.70	2N3823	.70	2N4416	.75
2N334	1.20	2N1305	.30	2N2322	1.00	2N3055	.75	2N3856	.20	2N4441	.85
2N336	.90	2N1377	.75	2N2323	1.00	2N3227	1.00	2N3866	.85	2N4442	.90
2N338A	1.05	2N1420	.20	2N2324	1.35	2N3247	3.40	2N3903	.20	2N4443	1.20
2N398B	.90	2N1483	.95	2N2325	2.00	2N3250	.50	2N3904	20	2N4852	.55
2N404	.30	2N1540	.90	2N2326	2.85	2N3375	6.50	2N3905	.20	2N5061	.30
2N443	1.75	2N1543	2.70	2N2327	3.80	2N3393	.20	2N3906	.25	2N5064	.50
2N456	1.10	2N1544	.80	2N2328	4.20	2N3394	.17	2N3925	3.75	2N5130	.20
2N501A	3.00	2N1549	1.25	2N2329	4.75	2N3414	.17	2N3954	3.50	2N5133	.15
2N508A	.45	2N1551	2.50	2N2368	.25	2N3415	.18	2N3954A	3.75	2N5138	.15
2N555	.45	2N1552	3.25	2N2369	.25	2N3416	.19	2N3955	2.45	2N5198	3.75
2N652A	.85	2N1554	1.25	2N2484	.32	2N3417	.20	2N3957	1.25	2N5294	.50
2N677C	6.00	2N557	.15	2N2712	.18	2N3442	1.85	2N3958	1.20	2N5296	.50
2N706	.25	2N1560	2.80	2N2894	.40	2N3553	1.50	2N4037	.60	2N5306	.20
2N706B	.40	2N1605	.35	2N2903	3.30	2N3563	.20	2N4093	.85	2N5354	.20
2N711	.50	2N1613	.30	2N2904	.25	2N3565	.20	2N4124	.20	2N5369	.20
2N711B	.60	2N1711	.30	2N2904A	.30	2N3638	.20	2N4126	.20	2N5400	.40
2N718	.25	2N1907	4.10	2N2905	.25	2N3642	.20	2N4141	.20	2N5401	.50
2N718A	.30	2N2060	1.85	2N2905A	.30	2N3643	.15	2N4142	.20	2N5457	.35
2N720A	.50	2N2102	.40	2N2906	.25	2N3645	.15	2N4143	.20	C103Y	.25
2N918	.35	2N2218	.25	2N2906A	.30	2N3646	.14	2N4220A	.45	C103D	.40
2N930	.25	2N2218A	.30	2N2907	.25	2N3730	1.50	2N4234	.95	C106B1	.50
2N956	.30	2N2219	.25	2N2907A	.30	2N3731	2.75	2N4400	.20	C106D1	.75

SILICON UNIJUNCTIONS

2N2646	.50	2N2160	.65
2N2647	.60	2N4870	.50
2N6027	.55	2N4871	.50
2N6028	.70	2N4891	.50
D5E37	.25	2N4892	.50
		2N4893	.50
		2N4894	.50
		MU10	.40

INTEGRATED CIRC.

UA703C	.40
709C OP. AMP.	.25
741C OP. AMP.	.25
7400	.15
TA 7061P	3.50
TA 7205P	10.00
UPC 1001h2	6.00
NE 555	1.25

RECTIFIERS

	10	100
IN4001	.60	5.00
IN4002	.70	6.00
IN4003	.80	7.00
IN4004	.90	8.00
IN4005	1.00	9.00
IN4006	1.10	10.00
IN4007	1.20	11.00

nte

New-Tone Electronics
P.O. Box 1738 A
Bloomfield, N.J. 07003
Phone: (201) 748-6171, 2, 3

ALL PARTS GUARANTEED AND TESTED ON PREMISES.

N.J. residents add 5% sales tax. Minimum order $5.00. All orders add $1.00 postage. Dealers write or phone for discount prices.

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SILICON GENERAL LINEAR IC's

Silicon General's complete line of linear IC's is now easily available to you from Ancrona. These original parts have been manufactured and tested by Silicon General to meet rigid industrial and military quality standards. Nearly all are directly interchangeable with National, Fairchild, T.I., RCA, Signetics and other manufacturers' devices. Of course, all of Silicon General's proprietary devices are available, including the new SG1524/3524 Regulating Pulse Width Modulator, the IC that has made switching regulator design both practical and economical. Order these premium quality IC's by phone or mail from our Los Angeles office, or pick up the parts you need at one of Ancrona's over-the-counter sales outlets listed below.

REGULATORS

Part	1-24	25up	100up
POSITIVE ADJUSTABLE			
SG100T	7.00	5.55	4.65
SG200T	6.00	4.80	4.00
SG300T	2.70	2.15	1.80
SG300N	2.30	1.85	1.52
SG105T	7.00	5.55	4.68
SG205T	6.00	4.80	3.20
SG205N	4.20	2.15	1.75
SG305T	1.45	1.15	.96
SG305AT	2.00	1.60	1.33
SG305N	1.45	1.15	.96
SG305M	1.20	.95	.80
SG723T	3.15	2.55	2.10
SG723J	5.25	4.15	3.48
SG723CJ	2.50	1.97	1.65
SG723CT	1.25	.98	.83
SG723CN	1.08	.90	.75
NEGATIVE ADJUSTABLE			
SG104T	12.00	9.50	8.00
SG204T	9.85	7.70	6.55
SG304T	3.25	2.58	2.15
SG1511T	4.05	3.00	2.65
SG1511J	6.50	4.95	3.90
SG3511T	**3.85**	**2.75**	**2.35**
SG3511J	5.95	4.00	3.40
REGULATING PULSE WIDTH MODULATORS			
SG1524J	20.00	15.55	13.50
SG2524J	16.45	12.85	10.75
SG3524J	**10.15**	**8.10**	**6.75**
☆ DUAL TRACKING ☆			
SG1501AT	10.15	8.10	6.75
SG1501AJ	11.65	9.30	7.75
SG2501AT	8.65	6.90	5.75
SG2501AJ	10.15	8.10	6.75
SG3501AT	**5.95**	**4.75**	**3.95**
SG3501AJ	7.45	5.95	4.95
SG3501AN	**5.90**	**4.70**	**3.90**
SG1568T	6.40	5.50	4.45
SG1568J	6.70	5.30	4.55
SG1468T	**2.90**	**2.35**	**1.90**
SG1468N	**2.90**	**2.35**	**1.90**
SG1468J	3.50	2.90	2.35
SG4501T	**2.95**	**2.35**	**1.95**
SG4501N	**2.95**	**2.35**	**1.95**
SG4501J	4.45	3.55	2.95
☆ ADJUSTABLE DUAL TRACKING ☆			
SG1502J	11.65	9.30	7.75
SG2502J	10.15	8.10	6.75
SG2502N	8.65	6.90	5.75
SG3502J	7.45	5.95	4.95
SG3502N	**5.90**	**4.70**	**3.90**
POSITIVE SPOT POWER			
SG109T	12.50	10.00	8.00
SG109K	13.50	11.00	9.00
SG209T	10.75	8.55	7.20
SG209K	12.75	10.20	8.55
SG309T	**1.80**	**1.40**	**1.10**
SG309K	**2.25**	**1.90**	**1.50**
SG123K	49.20	39.00	32.45
SG223K	25.00	19.55	16.55
SG323K	9.00	7.20	6.00
SG7805T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG7805CT	**1.80**	**1.40**	**1.10**
SG7805K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG7805CK	**2.25**	**1.90**	**1.50**
SG7806T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG7806CT	1.80	1.40	1.10
SG7806K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG7806CK	2.25	1.90	1.50
SG7808T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG7808CT	1.80	1.40	1.10
SG7808K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG7808CK	2.25	1.90	1.50
SG7812T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG7812CT	**1.80**	**1.40**	**1.10**
SG7812K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG7812CK	**2.25**	**1.90**	**1.50**
SG7815T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG7815CT	**1.80**	**1.40**	**1.10**
SG7815K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG7815CK	**2.25**	**1.90**	**1.50**
SG7818T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG7818CT	1.80	1.40	1.10
SG7818K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG7818CK	2.25	1.90	1.50
SG7824T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG7824CT	**1.80**	**1.40**	**1.10**
SG7824K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG7824CK	**2.25**	**1.90**	**1.50**
SG140-05T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG140-05K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG140-06T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG140-06K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG140-08T	11.50	9.75	2.50
SG140-08K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG140-12T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG140-12K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG140-15T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG140-15K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG140-18T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG140-18K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG140-24T	11.50	9.75	7.50
SG140-24K	13.00	10.50	8.50
SG340-05T	1.80	1.40	1.10
SG340-05K	2.25	1.90	1.50
SG340-06T	1.80	1.40	1.10
SG340-06K	2.25	1.90	1.50
SG340-08T	1.80	1.40	1.10
SG340-08K	2.25	1.90	1.50
SG340-12T	1.80	1.40	1.10
SG340-12K	2.25	1.90	1.50
SG340-15T	1.80	1.40	1.10
SG340-15K	2.25	1.90	1.50
SG340-18T	1.80	1.40	1.10
SG340-18K	2.25	1.90	1.50
SG340-24T	1.80	1.40	1.10
SG340-24K	2.25	1.90	1.50
NEGATIVE SPOT POWER			
SG120-05K	12.50	10.00	8.00
SG120-5.2K	12.50	10.00	8.00
SG120-12K	12.50	10.00	8.00
SG120-15K	12.50	10.00	8.00
SG220-05K	7.50	5.95	5.00
SG220-5.2K	7.50	5.95	5.00
SG220-12K	7.50	5.95	5.00
SG220-15K	7.50	5.95	5.00
SG320-05K	3.00	2.38	2.00
SG320-5.2K	3.00	2.38	2.00
SG320-12K	3.00	2.38	2.00
SG320-15K	3.00	2.38	2.00

OP AMPLIFIERS

Part	1-24	25up	100up
GENERAL PURPOSE COMPENSATED			
SG107T	6.00	4.75	4.05
SG107J	12.00	9.95	8.35
SG207T	4.50	3.60	3.00
SG207J	7.20	5.75	4.80
SG207M	3.50	2.78	2.15
SG207N	3.00	2.38	2.00
SG307T	.90	.72	.60
SG307J	1.80	1.43	1.20
SG307M	.80	.64	.53
SG307N	.90	.72	.60
SG1436T	4.65	3.75	3.40
SG1436CT	**2.60**	**2.50**	**1.85**
SG1456T	3.40	2.70	2.20
SG1456CT	2.85	2.35	1.90
SG1536T	27.00	22.50	18.00
SG1556T	12.25	11.00	10.15
SG1760T	3.40	2.70	2.25
SG1760J	5.15	4.45	4.00
SG1760M	3.00	2.50	1.90
GENERAL PURPOSE UNCOMPENSATED			
SG101AT	5.00	3.95	3.35
SG101AJ	8.25	6.55	5.50
SG201AT	3,50	2.78	2.32
SG201AJ	3.50	2.78	2.32
SG201AN	1.95	1.55	1.30
SG201AM	2.25	1.78	1.50
SG301AT	.95	.78	.65
SG301AJ	1.25	.98	.83
SG301AN	.95	.78	.65
SG301AM	.90	.72	.60
SG748T	2.50	1.95	1.70
SG748CM	.90	.72	.60
SG748CN	.95	.75	.63
SG748CT	.97	.78	.65
DUAL COMPENSATED			
SG747T	5.70	4.50	3.80
SG747J	7.70	6.10	5.10
SG747CJ	4.00	3.20	2.65
SG747CN	2.40	1.90	1.60
SG747CT	3.00	2.35	2.00
SG1458T	1.95	1.55	1.30
SG1458M	1.72	1.35	1.15
SG1558T	5.50	4.40	3.65
HIGH PERFORMANCE			
SG108T	9.85	7.80	6.55
SG108J	12.60	10.20	8.55
SG108AT	13.00	10.35	8.65
SG108AJ	16.40	12.58	10.65
SG208T	8.50	6.80	5.70
SG208J	10.60	8.40	7.05
SG208AT	11.75	9.40	7.85
SG208AJ	14.60	11.50	9.75
SG308T	1.95	1.55	1.30
SG308J	4.00	3.20	2.68
SG308M	1.50	1.20	1.00
SG308AT	6.00	4.80	4.00
SG308AJ	12.00	9.50	8.00
SG308AM	5.00	3.95	3.35
SG1118T	13.65	10.90	9.10
SG1118J	26.00	21.80	18.20
SG1118AT	17.50	14.00	11.70
SG1118AJ	35.00	29.00	25.00
SG2118T	17.50	14.00	11.60
SG2118J	19.40	15.55	12.95
SG2118AT	15.60	12.45	10.40
SG2118AJ	28.95	24.15	20.75
SG3118T	2.55	2.00	1.70
SG3118J	5.85	4.70	3.90
SG3118M	2.40	1.95	1.65
SG3118AT	7.80	6.25	3.90
SG3118AJ	18.50	14.80	12.35
SG3118AM	13.50	10.80	9.00
☆ MICROPOWER PROGRAMMABLE ☆			
SG1250T	12.75	10.20	8.50
SG2250T	5.65	3.85	2.80
SG3250T	**4.90**	**3.90**	**3.25**
SG3250M	**4.50**	**3.10**	**2.55**
SG4250T	**13.00**	**10.50**	**8.75**
SG4250CT	**4.90**	**3.90**	**3.25**
SG4250CM	**4.50**	**3.60**	**3.00**
VOLTAGE FOLLOWERS			
SG110T	7.50	6.00	5.00
SG110J	19.10	15.30	12.75
SG210T	6.85	5.45	4.55
SG210J	15.75	12.60	10.50
SG310T	4.00	3.20	2.65
SG310J	5.50	4.40	3.68
SG310M	2.00	1.56	1.34
☆ HIGH SLEW RATE ☆			
SG741ST	5.05	4.00	3.35
SG741SCT	**2.00**	**1.60**	**1.38**
SG741SCM	**1.80**	**1.50**	**1.20**
QUAD			
SG124J	15.00	12.00	10.00
SG224J	7.00	5.55	4.65
SG224N	5.00	4.00	3.35
SG324J	3.50	2.80	2.35
SG324N	**2.40**	**1.90**	**1.60**

INTERFACE IC's

Part	1-24	25up	100up
SENSE AMPS			
SG7520J	2.50	2.10	1.80
SG7520N	2.05	1.75	1.58
SG7521J	2.00	1.67	1.44
SG7521N	1.60	1.34	1.16
SG7522J	2.50	2.10	1.80
SG7522N	2.05	1.75	1.58
SG7523J	2.00	1.67	1.44
SG7523N	1.60	1.34	1.16
SG7524J	2.50	2.10	1.80
SG7524N	2.05	1.75	1.58
SG7525J	2.00	1.67	1.44
SG7525N	1.60	1.34	1.16
SG7528J	2.50	2.10	1.80
SG7528N	2.05	1.75	1.58
SG7529J	2.00	1.67	1.44
SG7529N	1.60	1.34	1.16
SG7534J	2.50	2.10	1.80
SG7534N	2.05	1.75	1.58
SG7535J	2.00	1.67	1.44
SG7535N	1.60	1.34	1.16
SG7538J	2.50	2.10	1.80
SG7538N	2.05	1.75	1.58
SG7539J	2.00	1.67	1.44
SG7539N	1.60	1.34	1.16
☆ LINE DRIVER ☆			
SG1488J	**4.95**	**3.40**	**1.95**
☆ LINE RECEIVERS ☆			
SG1489J	**4.00**	**2.50**	**1.90**
SG1489AJ	**4.05**	**2.80**	**1.95**
COMPARATORS			
SG111T	8.00	6.35	5.30
SG111J	16.20	12.55	10.50
SG211T	6.35	5.05	4.20
SG211J	12.55	10.20	8.50
SG211M	5.50	4.50	3.65
SG311T	2.50	1.98	1.68
SG311J	5.50	4.40	3.65
SG311M	2.00	1.56	1.34
QUAD COMPARATORS			
SG139J	10.50	8.40	7.00
SG139AJ	18.40	14.80	12.15
SG239J	8.40	6.65	5.60
SG239AJ	14.80	11.60	9.90
SG239N	6.50	5.15	4.32
SG239AN	11.00	8.70	7.30
SG339J	2.50	1.98	1.67
SG339N	**2.25**	**1.78**	**1.50**
SG339AJ	5.00	3.95	3.35
SG339AN	4.50	3.55	3.00
DUAL PERIPHERAL DRIVERS			
SG55450BJ	2.95	2.30	2.00
SG75450BJ	1.40	1.25	1.05
SG75450BN	1.20	1.05	.95
SG55451BT	2.95	2.30	2.00
SG75451BT	1.40	1.25	1.05
SG75451BM	1.20	1.05	.95
SG55452BT	2.95	2.30	2.00
SG75452BT	1.40	1.25	1.05
SG75452BM	1.20	1.05	.95
SG55453BT	2.95	2.30	2.00
SG75453BT	1.40	1.25	1.05
SG75453BM	1.20	1.05	.95
SG55460J	2.85	2.15	1.90
SG75460J	1.60	1.40	1.20
SG75460N	1.20	1.05	.95
SG55461T	2.85	2.15	1.90
SG75461T	1.60	1.40	1.20
SG75461M	1.40	1.25	1.05
SG55462T	2.85	2.15	1.90
SG75462T	1.60	1.40	1.20
SG75462M	1.40	1.25	1.05
SG55463T	2.85	2.15	1.90
SG75463T	1.60	1.40	1.20
SG75463M	1.40	1.25	1.05
SG55464T	2.85	2.15	1.90
SG75464T	1.60	1.40	1.20
SG75464M	1.40	1.25	1.05
MEMORY DRIVERS			
SG55325J	7.80	6.20	5.25
SG75325J	6.65	5.25	4.40
BUS TRANSCEIVER			
SG55138J	5.95	4.70	3.95
SG75138J	4.70	3.75	3.15

TRANSISTOR ARRAYS

Part	1-24	25up	100up
SG3045J	4.50	3.65	3.00
SG3046N	1.30	1.05	.86
SG3146J	4.60	3.65	3.05
SG3146N	**1.60**	**1.25**	**1.05**
SG3821N	1.80	1.40	1.20
SG3821J	2.70	2.15	1.80
SG3822T	1.60	1.30	1.00
SG3822N	1.60	1.30	1.00
SG3822J	2.70	2.15	1.80
SG3823N	1.75	1.40	1.20
SG3823J	2.20	1.75	1.47
SG3081N	1.70	1.50	1.50
SG3081J	2.00	2.00	1.63
SG3082N	1.50	1.50	1.50
SG3082J	2.00	2.00	1.63
SG3083J	2.80	2.25	1.85
SG3083N	2.25	1.80	1.50
SG3183EN	1.60	1.40	1.35
SG3183AEJ	2.55	2.25	1.95
SG2001J	5.00	3.95	3.35
SG2002J	**5.00**	**3.95**	**3.35**
SG2003J	5.00	3.95	3.35
SG3851J	8.75	6.95	5.85
SG3852J	8.75	6.95	5.85
SG3853J	8.75	6.95	5.85

OTHER LINEARS

Part	1-24	25up	100up
WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS			
SG733T	7.45	5.95	4.95
SG733J	8.25	6.60	5.50
SG733CJ	2.20	1.75	1.45
SG733CN	2.00	1.60	1.35
SG733CT	2.10	1.70	1.40
SG1401T	4.00	3.20	2.65
SG1401J	4.45	3.60	3.00
SG2401T	3.25	2.60	2.15
SG3401T	2.65	2.10	1.75
SG3401N	2.55	2.05	1.70
SG1402T	7.45	5.95	4.95
SG1402J	8.25	6.60	5.52
SG2402T	5.00	4.15	3.45
SG2402N	5.00	4.15	3.45
SG3402T	3.15	2.55	2.10
SG3402N	3.10	2.45	2.05
MULTIPLIERS			
SG1595J	8.20	7.00	6.15
SG1495J	5.05	3.45	2.55
SG1495N	2.25	1.90	1.55
MODULATORS			
SG1496J	1.60	1.25	1.05
SG1496T	1.60	1.25	1.05
SG1496N	1.60	1.25	1.05
SG1596T	4.05	3.25	2.70
ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCH			
SG3058J	**5.80**	**5.00**	**4.20**
SG3059N	3.20	2.95	2.35
SG3079N	**1.65**	**1.45**	**1.20**
TIMERS			
SG555T	13.00	10.48	8.70
SG555Y	15.00	12.00	10.00
SG555CT	1.30	1.05	.87
SG555CM	**1.00**	**.70**	**.65**
SG555CY	**2.80**	**2.25**	**1.87**
SG556J	10.50	8.35	7.00
SG556CJ	2.50	1.98	1.68
SG556CN	1.60	1.45	1.05

Send $1.00 for Short Form Catalog

Package Designation
D — (Same as J Pkg.) M — Mini-Dip J — Ceramic Dual-in-line N — Molded Dual-in-line Pkg. K — TO-3 Power Pkg. T — TO-5 (Multilead) F — Flat Pk. Y — Mini-Ceramic Dip

Order your Silicon General linear IC's by phone or mail from Ancrona or visit our Ancrona Stores

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

ANCRONA CORP.

Prices effective through November 30, 1976.
Minimum order $10.00. Add $1.00 to cover postage and handling.
California residents add 6% sales tax.
Mail Order — Send Check or money order to: **P.O. Box 2208P, Culver City, CA 90230**
Phone Order — Call: **(213) 641-4064.** COD, Master Charge and BankAmericard Welcomed.
(Stores do not accept mail orders or phone orders.)

CALIFORNIA CULVER CITY	CALIFORNIA SANTA ANA	ARIZONA, TUCSON	OREGON, PORTLAND	GEORGIA, ATLANTA	CANADA, B.C.
11080 Jefferson Blvd.	1300 E. Edinger Ave.	4518 E. Broadway	1125 N.E. 82nd Ave.	3330 Piedmont Road, N.E.	CONTI ELECTRONICS
Culver City, CA 90230	Santa Ana, CA 92705	Tucson, AZ 85711	Portland, OR 97220	Atlanta, GA 30305	5656 Fraser St.
					Vancouver, B.C. V5W 2Z4
Phone: (213) 390-3595	Phone: (714) 547-8424	Phone: (602) 881-2348	Phone: (503) 254-5541	Phone: (404) 261-7100	Phone: (604) 324-0505

Popular Electronics

NOVEMBER 1976

ADVERTISERS INDEX

HOME ENTERTAINMENT FILMS

START A NEW HOBBY...COLLECT SUPER 8 MAGNETIC SOUND FILMS. Runs the gamut from "Where Jesus Walked" (Biblical Judea and Galilee) to "Bye-Bye Birdie" with Ann-Margaret and Dick Van Dyck; "Queen Boxer" (Judy Lee—Karate) — each 400' Super 8 Color Magnetic Sound — only $46.95 PPD (limited offer — you save $3.75 each). "Member of the Wedding" (Ethel Waters); "Christmas Carol" (Alistair Sims). "Dirigible" (A Frank Capra Feature) — each 400' B&W Magnetic Sound Film, $36.95 (save $3.75 each). Or, make selection from Columbia Pictures or Castle catalogs. $0.50 each; or Sportlite order form, $0.25 (coins, stamps, no checks, pls). SPORTLITE, Elect-11, Box 24-500, Speedway, IN 46224.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTORS; Manufacturers Need New Products. Free "Recommended Procedure," by a creative fee-based invention service company. Washington Inventors Service, 422-T Washington Building, Washington, D. C. 20005.

RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER ADDRESS STAMPS. Free Catalog. 45 type styles. Jackson's, Dept. K, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

MODULAR TELEPHONES now available. Sets and components, compatible with Western Electric concept. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1654W, Costa Mesa, California 92626.

HYPNOTISM

SLEEP learning. Hypnotic method. 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 23429EG, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33307.

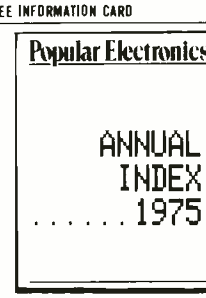
FREE Hypnotism. Self-Hypnosis. Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

AMAZING self-hypnosis record releases fantastic mental power. Instant results! Free trial. Write: Forum (AA11), 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

MISCELLANEOUS

WINEMAKERS: Free illustrated catalog yeasts, equipment. Semplex, Box 12276P, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS INDEX for 1975 now available. Prepared in cooperation with the Editors of "P/E," this index contains hundreds of references to product tests, construction projects, circuit tips and theory and is an essential companion to your magazine collection. 1975 Edition, $1.50 per copy. 1972, 73, and 74 editions also still available at $1.50 each, or $5.50 for the set of four (1972, thru 1975). Add $.25 per order for postage and handling.



INDEX, Box 2228, Falls Church, Va., 22042

LIVE IN THE WORLD OF TOMORROW . . . TODAY!

And our FREE 164 PAGE CATALOG is packed with exciting and unusual values in electronic, hobby and science items — plus 4,500 finds for fun, study or profit . . . for every member of the family.

A BETTER LIFE STARTS HERE

GREAT FOR CHRISTMAS GIFTS! A UNIQUE SELECTION OF MEMORABLE, LONG-LASTING GIFTS FOR ALL AGES.

WORLD'S SMALLEST RECHARGEABLE CALCULATOR!

Small but mighty! 8-digit, 4-function *electronic* calculator does everything big ones do—even has automatic % key . . . *for only $19.95*. Take it anywhere. Fits in your pocket—⅔ size of cigarette pack. 3½ oz. dynamo features floating decimal, constant key, lead zero depression, more! Includes plug-in rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack. 2 × 3½ × 9/16" with plenty of room for most fingers. Another Edmund first with advanced technology.

Stock No. 1945AV ....$19.95 Ppd.

SAVE 50%! 8 X 20 MONOCULAR

Fantastic bargain! Top quality Spy Scope, a $30 value, now offered at $14.95! Our special purchase saves you 50% and you get 100% coated optics; 393 ft. field of view. Only 2 oz.—stores in pocket, purse, glove compartment. Fits in your palm—peer into hard-to-see places without letting subject know you're spying. Great for birders and race fans; incls. neck strap, leatherette 3½ × 1½ × 2" case. Beautiful brushed metal finish. Buy two—one for a gift!

KNOW YOUR ALPHA FROM THETA!

For greater relaxation, concentration, monitor your Alpha Theta brainwaves w/ audible or visible signal on Biosone II. Has 3 feedback modes, outputs to monitor logic signal, filter sel. feedback, broad sensitivity control; other professional feats. of $200-up units. Easily operated 4-lb. portable has total brainwave monitoring capability! 2 9v tr. batteries.

No. 1668 (9½ · 5⅝ · 4¼) ....$149.95 Ppd.

LOW COST STARTERS' UNIT (PORTABLE)

No. 71,809 AV (4½ · 2¾ · 4¼) ....$55.00 Ppd.

FUEL MISER RECLAIMS HEAT

Save your 40% wasted heat to warm a basement, garage or rec room at no extra cost! Instead of going "up the chimney" it goes where you want it. Remove part of furnace exhaust pipe, slip Heat Exchanger in. At 125 fan automat. forces clean air through unit which heats to over 200 F., can be ducted to 20 ft. from unit. 110v AC. Inst.

No. 19, 194AV (5/8" DIA.) Shpg. 17 lb. ....$121.00 FOB

No. 19, 195AV (6" DIA.) Shpg. 17 lb. ....$121.00 FOB

No. 19, 198AV (7" DIA.) Shpg. 17 lb. ....$121.00 FOB

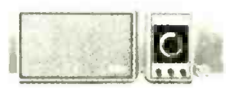
NEW! THE UNIQUE EDMUND 4¼" NEWTONIAN RICHEST FIELD REFLECTOR TELESCOPE

Clearest, brightest, most spectacular wide angle views of moon, stars, comets, galaxies ever — *and portable! See heavenly wonders!* Sets up in seconds (precollimated, ready to use). Pop the eyepiece in, focus — and zing! 3½° field of view gives you more stars in a single view than any other type 'scope! Bright, crisp, finely resolved images. For sky gazing *and* earth gazing! Take it anywhere (only 17", 10 lb.), easily use it over your shoulder, (has adjustable carrying strap), in your lap, on a tripod; rotate the spherical base on its own mount for use on a table, car hood. Top quality optical system featurs 4¼", f/4 parabolic primary mirror (⅛ wave, 17" F.L.); std. 28mm Kellner eyepiece (15X). **No other telescope like it. Great Christmas gift** — it's even bright red!

No. 2001AV ....$129.95 Ppd.

Spcl. Introductory Price! Goes to $149.95 Dec. 25, 1976

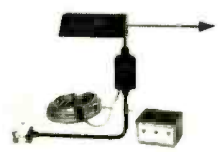
WORLD'S SMALLEST HI-FI (6⅝ × 4½ × 6")



Now, the gorgeous sound of true hi-fi w/ a receiver & sep. 8-ohm speaker (6⅝ × 11 × 6") small enough, and priced low enough, to go in your bedroom, den, kitchen, office, shop! Great for doctors, dentists. Its wide-range rich sound compares favorably to any *stereo* at its price, but it's *not*—it's a monophonic FM radio into which you can plug a cassette, etc. (record, play back)! Hi-fi system has Baxandall type controls (ab. 12 dB boost or cut @ 100 Hz & 10 KHz). Beautiful!

No. 72,262AV . . . (120V AC) ....$127.50 Ppd.

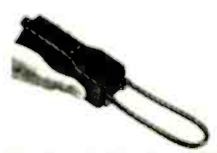
18 HOURS' WEATHER AT A GLANCE



Glance at our Weather Wizard and know what to expect for the next 8-18 hrs. Be up to 80-85% accurate (better than most pro's)! Based on wind—no charts, dials—no computations! Program WW for your location once, then forecasting is automatic. Roofmounted windvane sends pulses to indoor control unit programmed w/75 yrs. data; interprets on 3 panel lights (Unsettled; Fair; Change). Who needs TV! Incls vane, support, 60 ft. of cable. 5 × 4½ × 3½" control unit, instruc.

No. 72,200AV (110V, 60 CYCLES) ....$99.95 Ppd.

HANDY VERSATILE METAL DETECTOR



Not only ideal for searching out treasure, metal or mineral (its pitch tells you which), this *hand-held* (8 oz.; 12¼" long) high quality 2 oscillator BFO unit is great on security searches! And a real bloodhound at locating hidden pipes, other metal at home or work. Self-contained! 6" oval search coil and compact size let you get where ordinary detectors won't; has extension handle. It may make you rich, can save lives (concealed weapons, letter bombs) and work!

No. 72,255AV (9V BATT. NOT INCL) ....$39.95 Ppd.

MAIL COUPON FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG!

164 PAGES • MORE THAN 4500 UNUSUAL BARGAINS

Completely new 1977 edition. New items, categories, illustrations. Dozens of electrical and electromagnetic parts, accessories. Enormous selection of Astronomical Telescopes. Unique lighting and ecological items. Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Magnets, Lenses, Prisms. Hard-to-get surplus bargains. Ingenious scientific tools. 1000's of components.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
300 Edscorp Building, Barrington, N.J. 08007

Please rush Free Giant Catalog "AV"

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

COMPLETE & MAIL WITH CHECK OR M.O.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 Edscorp Building, Barrington, N.J. 08007 (609) 547-3488

☐ PLEASE SEND GIANT FREE CATALOG "AV"

How Many	Stock No.	Description	Price Each	Total

Add Service and Handling Charge $1.00

I enclose ☐ check ☐ money order for TOTAL $

Charge my: American Exp, BankAmericard, Master Chg

Interbank No.

My Card No. Is

Card Expiration Date

Signature

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. You must be satisfied or return any purchase in 30 days for full refund.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

What's rare earth doing in Pickering's new OA-7's? Making the greatest sound in the slenderest headphones...That's What!

An important technological advance makes possible a headphone with superb listening characteristics and a particularly high degree of comfort.

The innovation is the use of rare earth elements in the compound of the permanent magnet of each earpiece...besides having superior magnetic properties, these magnets are also of much smaller size (and lighter weight), while still achieving an improved response over conventional permanent magnets.

The foam cushioned headband is exceptionally comfortable, and the earpiece yokes incorporate a unique pivoting system that enables the earpiece to fit snugly against the ear.

This is Open Audio headphone design and engineering at its best!

PICKERING

"for those who can hear the difference"

For further information write to: Pickering & Co., Inc., Dept. PE, 101 Sunnyside Blvd., Plainview, N.Y. 11803

CIRCLE NO. 56 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The new Dual CS 721 represents everything Dual has learned about turntables.

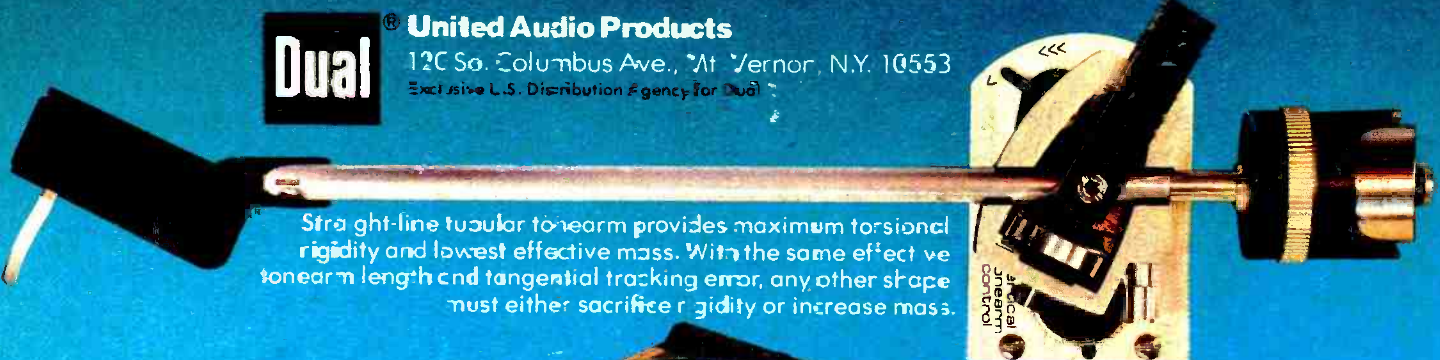
The new Dual CS721 is the ultimate expression of the principles that determine the performance of tonearms and drive systems. Its straight-line, tubular tonearm pivots horizontally and vertically within a true, four-point gimbal, thus maintaining dynamic balance in all planes.

Another Dual innovation—Vertical Tonearm Control—contributes in yet another way to fine tracking performance. A vernier height adjustment over an 8mm range parallels the tonearm to the record with any cartridge. This eliminates the added mass of cartridge spacers otherwise needed to achieve precise vertical tracking angle. In all, there are seven tonearm settings and adjustments — from stylus overhang to cueing height and descent speed—all serving to optimize tracking performance with any cartridge.

The direct-drive system of the CS721 is of comparable precision. The electronically-controlled, DC, brushless motor is the smoothest and quietest ever made. A major contribution to this end result is an exclusive Dual feature: two stacked coil layers, each consisting of eight coreless bifilar-wound coils, that overlap to achieve a gapless rotating magnetic field. This eliminates the successive magnetic pulses typical of all other motor designs.

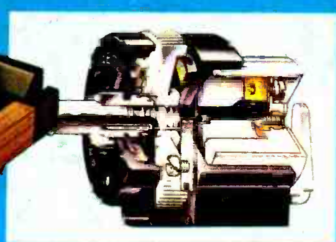
Although the CS721 is Dual's most expensive model, it is hardly the most expensive turntable available today. When you make comparisons, as we believe you should, you may well consider the CS721 considerably underpriced.

Dual® **United Audio Products**
120 So. Columbus Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553
Exclusive U.S. Distribution Agency for Dual



Straight-line tubular tonearm provides maximum torsional rigidity and lowest effective mass. With the same effective tonearm length and tangential tracking error, any other shape must either sacrifice rigidity or increase mass.

The Dual CS721. Single-play direct-drive turntable with fully automatic start and stop plus continuous repeat. Features include: 10% electronic pitch control, illuminated strobe, dynamically-balanced 12" platter, anti-skating separately calibrated for conical, elliptical and "long-contact" styli. Less than $400, including base and cover.
Dual CS704. Similar, except semi-automatic. Mechanical sensor locates lead-in groove of 12" and 7" records; tonearm lifts and motor shuts off at end of play. Less than $310, including base and cover.



Counterbalance contains two mechanical filters, tuned to absorb energy in resonance-frequency ranges of tonearm/cartridge system and chassis to avoid feedback.

Other Dual turntables: Fully automatic, single-play/multi-play: 1225, less than $140; 1226, less than $170; 1228, less than $200; 1249, less than $280. Semi-automatic, single-play Duals 502, less than $160; 510, less than $200.

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD